

**ONTANDO
KUTHANDA
KWENZIWE?**

LIHUNYUSHWE LISUSELWA EDITION 2 (ENGLISH)

**INKOSI UJESU KRISTU YALALELA NJALO FUTHI BENZA
INTANDO KANKULUNKULU AYIBUMBANI SIQU-OKUYINTO
YAKHE FUTHI UKUBIZA ZONKE OKHWALWAYO**

MARK GRANT DAVIS, ESQ

ESANDULELWENI

Izidalwa Wasezulwini, njenge uNkulunkulu nezingelosi, umane ingabonakali noma wezwa nge human iso evamile noma indlebe (okuningi njengoba imibala izinhlanzi angabona noma izinja umsindo ongezwa amehlo womuntu nezindlebe ngeke kungathola). Nokho, ngenxa nje yokuthi asikwazi ukubona noma ukuzwa izidalwa ezinjalo akusho ukuthi izingelosi namandla engokomoya phambi kwethu nganoma yisiphi isikhathi isikhathi. Ziningi izindaba lapho uNkulunkulu noJesu Kristu wavula amehlo umuntu BHEKA lokho kwaba phambi kobuso babo bonke kanye-kungakhathaliseki kwaba ukubasiza ukubona impi yasezulwini bambethe ukuvikela Abantu bakaNkulunkulu noma ukuvula up umBhalo ekuqondeni kwabo. Njenge uNkulunkulu kwadingeka enze uMlobi *Ontando Kuthanda Kwenziwe?*, lokhu Incwadi uvula amehlo umfundi ukubona Amaqiniso mayelana: le ethanda esihlukile phakathi uNkulunkulu noJesu Kristu-ukuthi uKristu kwadingeka empeleni ukwenza isinqumo phakathi intando yaKhe siqu futhi Intando kaNkulunkulu noma cha ukuya Unqamulezo; le 'Ubunye' kwenjongo ehlanganyelwe uNkulunkulu noJesu Kristu ukufinyelela esintwini; futhi izinto ezesabekayo uNkulunkulu wenza ukuba uKristu avuswa ngalo, ekukhazimuliseni, futhi nemithwalo yemfanelo emisha ngakwesokunene sesihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu. Ngoba uJesu Kristu ngaso sonke isikhathi wakhetha ukwenza intando kaNkulunkulu Wenza nenhlanganyelo nokuphila noNkulunkulu kungenzeka mina nawe, kanye wonke amakhono amangalisayo nezibopho wathembisa wonke umuntu othembekile owamukela uKristu ekuphileni kwabo.

Ontando Kuthanda Kwenziwe? kulotshiwe wonke umuntu ofuna ukwazi uNkulunkulu noJesu Kristu njengoba kumemezela iBhayibheli amavesi angeke indiva uphenyo sína lezi aBantu ababili. Ubuhlobo bethu noNkulunkulu nokuphila okuphakade noKristu akufanele kuthathwe kalula ngokuthi okuningi kusengozini nge imivuzo umbukwane engase alilahla ngokusebenzisa ukungazi inkolelo okungalungile. UNkulunkulu uthi ufuna ukuba abantu bonke basindiswe, bafinyelele ekulazini iqiniso ukuba basindiswe kuphela ingxenye kokuphuthulwa lokho uNkulunkulu afuna ukuba nami; nathi kudingeka sifunde ngoNkulunkulu, ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, uJesu Kristu, futhi singobani njengoba abantwana bakaNkulunkulu ezivela eBhayibhelini.

Ontando Kuthanda Kwenziwe? iqala nge Iqiniso ukuthi uNkulunkulu ufuna inkhulumomphendvulwano okukhululekile wonke umuntu futhi uyazicabingelosia akhawunti lapho abantu bazifuna izimpendulo kuNkulunkulu ngisho ukuvusela ukushintsha umqondo ezindabeni ezinikezwe (ngezinye izikhathi uNkulunkulu akwenza!). Imibuzo ukuthi sonke kufanele siye wabuza kudala kukhona wabe esebuza okuyinto kubhekwane nazo ezingokomBhalo amavesi leyo nselele (lamanje) Izimfundiso ovame kakhulu uNkulunkulu noJesu Kristu. Lokho iBhayibheli elikushoyo ngalo ke Okhaviwe kwembula igunya, amandla, kanye nobuqotho umBhalo elikwaziyo ukusindisa futhi avuze labo abathembekile izithembiso zayo. Kuyaqapheleka futhi ukuthi uNkulunkulu uthanda ukunikeza futhi Yena ngentshiseko sihlose amathuba sikhuthaze futhi ukuvuza abantu abathembekile ngothando lwabo kanye nemisebenzi kwenziwa ngokubambisana naye noJesu Kristu. Ekugcineni, *Ontando Kuthanda Kwenziwe?* bese ubheka Iqiniso esijabulisayo esivela imiBhalo uNkulunkulu noJesu Kristu empeleni ngamunye umuntu Ukuzalwa Ngokusha kuyinto uMoya kaNkulunkulu abanekhono unlimited kulokhu kuphila nokuphila okuzayo.

UKUBONGA

Abantu abalandelayo beqashelwa ngokuseseka kwabo, umsebenzi, kanye nezimpilo okuye kwaba nomthelela kakhulu lo umsebenzi thanda:

Caleb BG Davis (photography kanye design)

Noah SG Konsza (isu ukuphatha)

Tiffany L Konsza (kuhlela bunjalo bembhalo kanye okuhlola)

Catharine M Roberts (kuhlela bunjalo bembhalo kanye okuhlola)

Tricia C McCormick owaphefumulela umbhali ukufuna Amaqiniso kaNkulunkulu imiBhalo ume phezu ubuqotho iZwi likaNkulunkulu.

Umlobi futhi ufuna ukubonga bonke Amakholwa-in-uKristu onqamula planethi emangalisayo uthando nokusekela kwabo ngomthandazo yonke leyo minyaka umema ukuphawula abafundi e:

MGDavisESQ@Hotmail.Com; [Http://Linkedin.Com/in/MarkGrantDavis](http://Linkedin.Com/in/MarkGrantDavis)

Ontando Kuthanda Kwenziwe? neze itheksthi oluphelele noma onegunya kodwa ithuluzi wokuphehla umcabango nokukhulekela alandelayo Kunye UNkulunkulu Weqiniso uJesu Kristu eye uhlanekezelwe waphuzisa phansi amasiko amadoda. Amavesi emBhalweni kulo msebenzi Nokho, ingabe ubambe igunya likaNkulunkulu owaphefumulela Abantu Ngcwele ukubhala amagama phansi egameni laKhe. Izahluko aqukethe nezikhathi ezihlukene ukucatshangelosiwa phezu UmBhalo okuye ezibuthelelweko tilandzelana abafundi ukuba sicabingelosiwe futhi ifinyelele eziphethweni zayo use izimpikiswano ezaphakanyiswa ngoNkulunkulu neZwi laKhe omangalisayo. sa inothi, izinguquko ezingana kuye kwenziwa lokhu Edition 2 kusuka Edition 1st futhi lobuya abafundi is ngemfudumalo wamukela.

Le ncwadi lihumusha kabani Ingabe Engenziwa? 2nd Edition (English) okwenziwa ngokusebenzisa Google Microsoft ukuhumusha Software. Ngoba kwakungasebenzeki elihunyushwe nge software eyinkimbinkimbi ukuhumusha ukusebenza kungase kube izinkinga kule nguqulo. Ngakho, lo ofundayo ebuzwa ngesineke sabo le nguqulo futhi bakhuthazwa ukuba bahlole lokho -asekuqaleni English Edition uye washo uma kubonakala sengathi inkinga ngalokho isihunyushelwe. Noma iyiphi iziphakamiso ezenziwe umfundi ngeke ngokuthobeka ukwamukelwa umlobi.

Labo bashukunywisa uNkulunkulu ukusekela lo msebenzi ngemfudumalo futhi bayamenywa ukuba uxhumane uMlobi ngamathuba ukuletha lo msebenzi ezandleni zabafundi wabobusobubili English.

ISETHULO

Lo msebenzi lunikezelwa UNkulunkulu Ophilayo Ngubani kuqala wadala Izwe bese Amazulu, futhi Ngubani wamvusa uJesu Kristu kwabafileyo. Ikona Kunikezelwa Iyona Yodwa Ubani owayazi bonke ngaphambi kokuba azalwe ngokujulile kodwa namanje wayefisa ukuba zithande futhi siphile ngayo yonke ngamunye njengoBaba Ingane; Ngubani bathenjiswa, wavikela, inqobo, futhi uthenge yonke imiphefumulo ngubani free ukuba akhethe ukuphila okuphakade kuKristu. Khona lunikezelwe kuye ukuba Kubani uJesu Kristu wakhuleka, wayemthanda, wakhonza, futhi balalela-baze ngisho bagada sa sokuhlushwa futhi ukufa abantu abangaziyo.

Ikona futhi lunikezelwe ozelwe iNdodana kaNkulunkulu kuphela owafa ngoba Wayedela Kuthanda saKhe Ingadi yaseGetsemane lapho esho amazwi, “Hhayi Kuthanda yami kodwa Ingabe kwenziwe yakho.” Ikona Kunikezelwa Iyona Yodwa Ngubani wadala umhlaba namazulu noNkulunkulu, uYise; Ngubani wayenza intando kaYise hhayi eyakhe bakhe; Ngubani manje uhlezi Yesokunene kaNkulunkulu futhi omiswe uNkulunkulu uMninimandla onke ukuba akhulekelwe ngokuthi uNkulunkulu.

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE? libuye anikezelwe ngamunye ngoba iNkosi uJesu Kristu wanikela ngokuphila kwakhe esiphambanweni ezesabekayo; Lowo ababelambele futhi manje agcwele; ku Iyona Yodwa ngoba bani uJesu Kristu ngaso sonke isikhathi kuyoba mthombo zokuphila amanzi; Lowo bayovuswa noma washintsha ku le agcwele kweso ukuba phakade Inkosi Kusukela Phezulu; futhi Lowo okholwa ngemuva Ibandla iye ohlwathiwe emafwini ukuze abe neNkosi kuze kube phakade.

**FUTHI SIBONILE FUTHI SIYAFAKAZA
UKUTHI UYISE WAYITHUMA
INDODANA IBE NGUMSINDISI
WEZWE. LOWO OVUMA UKUTHI
UJESU UYINDODANA
KANKULUNKULU, UNKULUNKULU
UHLALA KUYE, NAYE
KUNKULUNKULU. THINA SIYALWAZI,
SIKHOLWA YILO LOLU THANDO
UNKULUNKULU ANALO KITHINA.
UNKULUNKULU ULUTHANDO; FUTHI
LOWO OHLALA OTHANDWENI
UHLALA KUNKULUNKULU,
NONKULUNKULU UHLALA KUYE.
(1 JOHANE 4:14-16 KJV)**

UKHIYE

39 Ngokuba isithembiso nawe, futhi izingane zakho, futhi konke kukhona kude, ngisho amaningi njengoba iNkosi uNkulunkulu wethu ngiyombiza. (IzEnzo 2:39 KJV) umbhalo weBhayibheli futhi amareferensi inkosi Yezwe James Version Ibhayibheli kugcizelelwa ukuba alenze ivelele ngokubhala yombhali.

KJV = inkosi *Yezwe James Version* (ngamazwi anjengokuthi ‘thou’ sishintshile ‘wena’)

UMOYA ONGCWELE = ISIPOKI ONGCWELE njengoba evame ukuhunyushwa womabili.

Emabhuloki Whole yombhalo kusukela umBhalo afakwe ukuba edify futhi ikhutsate lofundzako kutsi iphenye iBhayibheli ngokwabo. Izitini umbhalo weBhayibheli ziye leyabantu sub izigaba ukusiza ekufundza kokulandela amazwi. Uhlaka asekuqaleni yaqokomisa amavesi imiBhalo yellow ukuba kalula Nokho ukubona umbhalo eBhayibheli umbhalo yombhali, ngoba akuwona wonke umuntu ikhwalithi le ncwadi kusukela Internet uyoba umbala abanyathelisi kwanqunywa ukuba ukunciphisa ukusetshenziswa umbala kule Incwadi online. Amakhophi ale ncwadi sokutadisha kuyakhuthazwa futhi kutuswa ukuba umBhalo kuyo le ncwadi kuqokonyiswe phakathi ku umbala ukukhanya ukuthuthukisa cwaningo futhi bakujabulele sa *Ontando Kuthanda Kwenziwe?*

‘Genesis 1:1’ kuyinto isimo esetshenziswa naleyo ivesi (amavesi noma) ku le Ibhayibheli futhi ifundeka kanje: Encwadini Genesis, isahluko 1, ivesi 1. Ngokufanayo, IzE 2:1-47 uthi: Encwadini yezEnzo, isahluko 2 no wonke amavesi kusukela evesini 1 kuya ivesi 47.

[UMBHALO INSIDE LEZI KUBAKAKI ISETSHENZISWA UMBHALI UKUGCIZELELA INTO NGAPHAKATHI UMBHALO]

A Umbhalo waphansi isetshenziswa ukwengeza ulwazi okwenza umbhalo main engase abe nesithakazelo okunye umfundi. Ikona posted njengoba inombolo osonhlamvukazi phakathi kubakaki ngaphakathi umbhalo ndikimba ku kukhulunywa inombolo efanayo a le kwekhasi okuhambisana le Umbhalo waphansi. (1)

OKUQUKETHWE

ESANDULELWENI.....	2
UKUBONGA.....	3
ISETHULO.....	4
UKHIYE.....	6
OKUQUKETHWE.....	7
INGXENYE 1 IZWI LIKANKULUNKULU LUNGAPHEZU IMNANDI KUNEZINYOSI NANOMA YIMAPHI AMAZWI AMADODA.....	12
ISAPHLUKO 1 UNKULUNKULU UFUNA INGXOXO EVULELEKILE KAYNE BONKE..	13
1.1 ISINGENISO	13
1.2 UMBHALO AMAREKHODI IZINGXOXO EZININGI LAPHO UNKULUNKULU SIHLONISHWE IMIBUZO NGOKUKHULULEKILE NANGOKWETHEMBEKA KUSUKELA ABANTU ABAFANA MINA	13
1.3 ABRAHAMA OKUXOXISWENE NONKULUNKULU KUYO ISODOMA.....	14
1.4 UMOSE WABUZA UNKULUNKULU ARONI UKUBA ISIKHULUMI KWAKHE.....	15
1.5 JOB AKAZANGE ASOLE UNKULUNKULU KUNALOKHO BAWUHLONIPHA KUYE, YAVUMA UKUTHI AKAZI KONKE.....	18
1.6 UJONA KHALA NKULUNKULU NGOBA NINEVAH SASINGAWOHLOKI.....	21
1.7 UPAWULU WABUZA UNKULUNKULU UKUSUSA IVA ENYAMENI.....	23
1.8 IMIBUZO MAYELANA NGONKULUNKULU NANGEZWI LAKHE SIDING INHLIZIYO OKWE IQINISO NESIBINDI SOKUSHINTSHA.....	25
ISAPHLUKO 2 IMIBUZO UKUTHI KUFANELE NGAZE UKUBUZWA KUDALA.....	28
2.1 FUNA KANYE NIYAKUMFUMANA IZIMPENDULO EZIVELA KUNKULUNKULU	28
2.2 INGABE BEWAZI UKUTHI UNKULUNKULU UFUNA BONKE BASINDISWE FUTHI BAFINYELELE EKULAZINI IQINISO?	29
2.3 UBUWAZI UKUTHI UJESU KRISTU WAKHETHA INTANDO KANKULUNKULU KUNOKUBA KWENTANDO YAKHE KU LE ENSIMINI YASEGETSEMANE?.....	30
2.4 UBUWAZI UKUTHI UJESU KRISTU WABA KANKULUNKULU EZELWE YODWA INDODANA NGEMVA IPHUZU ELITHILE KU ISIKHATHI?	30
2.5 INGABE BEWAZI UKUTHI UNKULUNKULU NOJESU KRISTU BOBABILI EKUQALENI FUTHI EDALA UMHLABA NENDAWO YONKE?	31

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

2.6 UBUWAZI UKUTHI UJESU KRISTU AKUMISA KUSENGAPHAMBILI NGAPHAMBI KOKUSEKELWA KWEZWE?	32
2.7 UBUWAZI UKUTHI UNKULUNKULU WENZA UJESU INKOSI NOKRISTU?	32
2.8 UBUWAZI UJESU KRISTU AZIFUNDA UKULALELA NGOKUHLUPHEKA, WAPHELELISELWA, WABA UMBHALI SA OKUPHAKADE INSINDISO?	33
2.9 UBUWAZI UKUTHI UJESU KRISTU EMVA WANIKELA NGOKUPHILA KWAKHE ESIPHAMBANWENI WAVUSWA NGUNKULUNKULU YOKUPHILA KUBE PHAKADE?	33
2.10 INGABE BEWAZI UKUTHI UNKULUNKULU BAMDUMISA UJESU KRISTU NGEMVA UNKULUNKULU WAMVUSA KWABAFILEYO?.....	33
2.11 INGABE BEWAZI UKUTHI UJESU KRISTU WABA NCINYANE KUNEZINGELOS KANGANGOKUTHI WAYENKAWAZI SHONA?	34
2.12 UBUWAZI UKUTHI UNKULUNKULU AKAKWAZI SHONA?	34
2.13 BEWAZI BOKUTHI UJESU KRISTU WAFELA?	35
2.14 UBUWAZI UKUTHI UJESU KRISTU WAHLALA PHANSI NGAKWESOKUNENE SA SOBUKHOSI SIKANKULUNKULU KODWA HHAYI ESIHLALWENI SOBUKHOSI SIKANKULUNKULU NGEMVA WASUKUMA WANYUKELA EZULWINI?	36
2.15 BEWAZI UJESU KRISTU UYINDLELA UMUNTU WOKUQALA UKUBA AVUSWE KWABAFILEYO UKUTHI UKUFA KUYISITHA SOKUGCINA EKUGCINENI UBHUJISWE PHAMBI KRISTU IZANDLA EMUVA UNKULUNKULU BONKE NEGUNYA UNKULUNKULU AWUNIKA UKRISTU?	37
2.16 BEWAZI THAT KUYOFIKA A YINGASIPHI ISIKHATHI LAPHO UJESU KRISTU IZANDLA EMUVA UNKULUNKULU BONKE NEGUNYA UNKULUNKULU AWUNIKA UKRISTU?	38
2.17 INGABE BEWAZI UKUTHI UJESU KRISTU AKAZI USUKU NOMA IHORA LAPHO KUZOTHUNYELWA EMUVA EMHLABENI UNKULUNKULU?	38
2.18 UBUWAZI UJESU KRISTU IBIZWA NANGOKUTHI ‘U-ADAMU WOKUGCINA’ FUTHI INDODA YESIBILI NGUBANI ‘INKOSI ELIVELA EZULWINI’ FUTHI UKUTHI SADALELWA A UKUSHAYA UMOYA?	39
2.19 BEWAZI UJESU KRISTU UYINDLELA UMUNTU OSEBENZA NJENGOMXAZULULI PHAKATHI KUKANKULUNKULU NABANTU?.....	39
2.20 UBUWAZI UJESU KRISTU IBIZWA NANGOKUTHI ‘IWUNDLU LIKANKULUNKULU’ FUTHI KUYOBA A SOBUKHOSI UNKULUNKULU NEWUNDLU ESIKHATHINI ESIZAYO?	40
ISAHLUKO 3 UMBHALO UNGAPHEZU KWAYO YONKE AMAZWI AMADODA	41

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

3.1 OKUSHIWO MBHALO USITSELA MAYELANA UQOBO.....	41
3.2 UMBHALO UVELA KUNKULUNKULU NGOKUSEBENZISA AMADODA ONGCWELE—HHAYI NGOKUSEBENZISA KWEMICABANGO AMADODA.....	42
3.3 KOBANI UJESU KRISTU ZITHOLA LE ISAMBULO KU LE INCWADI YESAMBULO? UNKULUNKULU.....	43
3.4 UJESU KRISTU UYINDLELA ‘ALFA FUTHI OMEGA’ NJENGOBA KUNGUYE UMQALISI NOMPHELELISI INSINDISO YETHU	45
3.5 INSINDISO IWUKUBA ‘BABETHAMBEKELE IHLUKANISWE’ UKUFUNDISA OKUSEKELWE PHEZU KWA.....	46
3.6 AVUME UJESU FUTHI OKHOLWA UNKULUNKULU WAKHULA KRISTU KWABAFILEYO	47
3.7 VUMA UJESU KRISTU UYINDLELA INDODANA KANKULUNKULU	47
3.8 A LITHINI NGOBA UKUPHILA OKUPHAKADE.....	49
INGXENYE 2 UNKULUNKULU UMOVUZI WALABO NGUBANI SIFUNA NAYE	50
ISAHLUKO 4 UNKULUNKULU UYAKUTHANDA UKUPHA	51
4.1 UNKULUNKULU UFUNA UKUPHA OKUNGA KUWE FUTHI MINA.....	51
4.2 NKULUNKULU KLOMELA LABO FUNA NAYE	51
4.3 IMIQHELE IMIVUZO EMAKHOLWENI ABAYE BATHEMBEKA	53
4.4 BASE 24 IMIQHELE YEGOLIDE EMAKHANDA ABO WHO WABAXOSHA NGAPHAMBI SOBUKHOSI SIKANKULUNKULU (KANYE ESINDISA NGIZOBA EBUSA EMHLABENI NJENGAMAKHOSI NABAPRISTI).....	53
4.5 UJESU KRISTU UBA IMIQHELE EMININGI EKHANDA LAKHE	54
4.6 UJESU KRISTU WATHWALA ISIPHAMBANO OKWE INJABULO EYAYIBEKWE PHAMBI KWAKHE	55
4.7 AN ONGENAKONAKALA UMQHELE.....	55
4.8 A UMQHELE ZOKUJABULA.....	56
4.9 A UMQHELE WOKULUNGA.....	57
4.10 UMQHELE WOKUPHILA	59
4.11 UMQHELE WENKAZIMULO.....	61
4.12 UNKULUNKULU UYOBONISA KWENGCEBO BAKHE ESINGEQILE KU ABANTWANA BAKHE.....	62
INGXENYE 3 UKUKHULEKELA UNKULUNKULU NOJESU KRISTU INJABULO OSEZULWINI	65

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

ISAPHLUKO 5 EZULWINI KANYE SOBUKHOSI SIKANKULUNKULU	66
5.1 'EZULWINI' LIYISIHLELO SOBUKHOSI SIKANKULUNKULU	66
5.2 NJENGAMANJE KUKHONA 'WAMAZULU' EZIMBILI	67
5.3 UMBHALO IMEMEZELA KUYOBA A TOTAL WEZINGANE EZINTATHU AMAZULU EZINTATHU HLABA	69
5.4 UNKULUNKULU UYOKWENZA WEHLE EZULWINI UHLALE UJESU KRISTU ESINDISA EMHLABENI SESITHATHU	72
5.5 SINGUYE OWEHLA AHLALE KANYE ISINTU EMHLABENI SHA?	73
5.6 UMZIMBA KAKRESTU KANYE KAKRISTU INGABE EZIMBILI AMAQEMBU AHLUKENE ABANTU NGEZITHEMBISO UHLUKILE NESIXAZULULO	73
5.7 WOMKHWENYANA	74
5.8 UMZIMBA KAKRESTU (IBANDLA)	75
5.9 UMLOBOKAZI (OYINGCWELE IJERUSALEMA KUSUKELA PHEZULU)	77
5.10 IZINGANE SA LE UMAKOTI	77
ISAPHLUKO 6 UJESU KRISTU NJALO WAYENZA INTANDO KANKULUNKULU	79
6.1 ONTANDO YENZIWE-INTANDO UNKULUNKULU NOMA UKRISTU?	79
6.2 INGABE INTANDO UJESU KRISTU KUHLUKE OSIPHIWE UNKULUNKULU?	80
6.3 "MAYENZIWE INTANDO YAKHO"	81
6.4 KOBANI UJESU KRISTU THANDEZANI?	85
6.5 KOBANI UKUKHULEKELA UJESU KRISTU?	85
6.6 OWAVUSA UJESU KRISTU KWABAFILEYO?	86
6.7 ESINGAYENZA MKHULU KUNALOWO ESEBENZA UNKULUNKULU?(!)	86
ISAPHLUKO 7 YESONTO WOMUNTU USADIDEKILE UNKULUNKULU NOJESU KRISTU KU UMBHALO	92
7.1 AMAGAMA NEZIKU ASETSHENZISWA UMBHALO	92
7.2 OBIZWA NGOKUTHI 'NKOSI' KU UMBHALO?	92
7.3 OBIZWA 'UNKULUNKULU' KU UMBHALO?	108
7.4 UNGUBANI UNKULUNKULU SA UMBHALO?	110
7.5 UNKULUNKULU KRISTU KU KINI	111
7.6 UJESU KRISTU KUNYE NONKULUNKULU	115
7.7 UMBHALO UBA IBANDLA LOKUQALA FUTHI ESIZITHOLAYO SAY MAYELANA WHO UNKULUNKULU NOJESU KRISTU KOMUNYE NOMUNYE KU LE IZWE	132

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

ISIPHETHO 135
MAYELANA UMBHALI 136
ISILUNGELELO 138

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

INGXENYE 1

IZWI LIKANKULUNKULU LUNGAPHEZU IMNANDI KUNEZINYOSI NANOMA
YIMAPHI AMAZWI AMADODA



ISAHLUKO 1

UNKULUNKULU UFUNA INGXOXO EVULELEKILE KAYNE BONKE

1.1 ISINGENISO

Omunye injabulo amaningi atholakale abantu bakaNkulunkulu ukuthi uNkulunkulu ubiza thina 'Izingane'-HHAYI abadala, amadoda, abesifazane noma; Izingane. Ingxenywe induduzo ebizwa a Ingane sa uNkulunkulu ukuthi kuyavunywa ukuthi kusukela isikhathi-ku-isikhathi thina bayokuwa phezu, wenze amaphutha, ukufunda izinto ezintsha, futhi ekugcineni akhule kuye. Ngokumangalisayo kithi, umBhalo uthi nje emva thina emizimbeni yethu entsha ephilayo phambi kukaNkulunkulu, ukuthi thina ngeke wazi futhi engasekho ukubuza Ithu inkosi imibuzo. Kuze kube yilesa sikhathi, sihamba umusa wenze konke okusemandleni ngokwazi ukuthi siyathandwa kakhulu uNkulunkulu uBaba wethu neNdodana kaNkulunkulu ezelwe yodwa, le Nkosi Jesu Kristu, Ngubani futhi UMfoweth. (2) Kuze kube yilesa isikhathi sokukhulula nokuqonda ifika, siyaqhubeka unemibuzo ngoNkulunkulu Isu yaKhe ngathi-kuhlanganise nabo bonke abangamthandi uNkulunkulu futhi ubuhlobo owesabekayo Unamandla noJesu Kristu.

Ukuvuma singase sibe imibuzo mayelana izici ezithile mayelana noNkulunkulu noJesu Kristu, kuba yeminikelo yokuthula yayingifanele zonke Believer ukuya emuva imiBhalo uzilungiselele ukuqaphela ukuthi kungakanani uNkulunkulu uyasithanda futhi kanjani Akazange wasinika isigijimi ukudideka kodwa Calling Lokho kuyaqondakala futhi free ebugqilini obungokomoya nangokwengqondo. Kuyinto iZwi likaNkulunkulu ukuthi ubeka abantu free njengoba ilandisa Kuthanda, Inhliziyo, futhi Amandla kaNkulunkulu ophilayo ngoba sonke yingakho ibizwa ebaluliwe kakhulu phakathi *Ontando Kuthanda Kwenziwe?*. UNkulunkulu uthi Uthanda humanity futhi uye wathumela iNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, uJesu Kristu, nezwe ukuze sikwazi ukufunda ngalokhu uthando olukhulu futhi abe amadoda nabesifazane Uye zigcotshwa ngamunye umuntu ukuba-kuleli zwe futhi le eminyakeni ezayo.

1.2 UMBHALO AMAREKHODI IZINGXOXO EZININGI LAPHO UNKULUNKULU SIHLONISHWE IMIBUZO NGOKUKHULULEKILE NANGOKWETHEMBEKA KUSUKELA ABANTU ABAFANA MINA

UNKulunkulu akafuni amarobhothi manje noma esikhathini esizayo, kodwa abantu abayoba khonza Yena ngoMoya Iqiniso; Abantu abenza zilalela Isifiso sakhe sokuba nobudlelwane futhi evulekile nezingxoxo ezijulile phakathi kukababa nengane. UMdali Zomhlaba kanye Amazulu enothando kangaka nabakhathalelayo ngokwanele ukuba balalele futhi uphendula imibuzo kumuntu ukuthi isiguli futhi nokubheka kithi naphezu kwanoma isiphi okwesa- iDemo noma ukungazi yethu ingxenywe-njengoba Yena kakhulu efisa ukuba bamazi futhi Isu Yakhe ezimpilweni zethu.

UmBhalo uloba izimo eziningi lapho abantu wabuza uNkulunkulu ngokuqondile ngezimo ngisho bargained noNkulunkulu owavele, ungalokothi yenqaba ukuphendula neither amthethise them ngoba imibuzo yabo okokuqala.

1.3 ABRAHAMA OKUXOXISWENE NONKULUNKULU KUYO ISODOMA

Abrahama wakhuleka kuNkulunkulu futhi wakhuluma naye izikhathi eziningi. Ingxoxo Abrahama noNkulunkulu, Ubani owayekanye izingelosi ezimbili endleleni yabo eSodoma, iyisibonelo yesiguli uNkulunkulu isabele ubuzwa umuntu owayethanda uNkulunkulu futhi wafuna ukukhululwa ilungu lomndeni, Lot, owayehlala eSodoma okwakuyoholela ngokushesha nalahlwa ekubhujisweni ngobubi bayo.

1 UJehova wabonakala kuye [ABRAHAMA] emathafeni kweMamre, ehlezi emnyango wetende ngesikhathi sokushisa kosuku; 2 Waphakamisa amehlo akhe wabheka, futhi bheka, amadoda amathathu ayemi phambi kwakhe; wathi ukuba awabone, wagijima ukuwahlangabeza kusukela emnyango wetende, wakhothamela emhlabathini [THE UJEHOVA NEZINGELOSI EZIMBILI WAMBHE- NJENGO AMADODA]... 16 Amadoda asuka lapho, abheka ngaseSodoma; u-Abrahama wahamba nawo uwalethe endleleni. 17 Futhi iNkosi yathi: Shall Ngingamfihlela u-Abrahama lokho engibanika [UNKULUNKULU UYOKWENZA NGEZINYE IZIKHATHI YEMBULANI NOMUNYE ESIKHOLWA YINI EFUNA UKUKWENZA PHAKATHI KU IBALULEKILE]... 20 INkosi yasisithi: Ngoba saseSodoma nesaseGomora sikhulu, futhi nezono zabo zinzima impela; 21 Ngalokho ngiyakwehla, ngibone ukuthi abazenzile impela ngokusho ukukhala kwalo, okuyinto eza kimi; futhi uma kungenjalo, ngiyakukwazi. 22 Futhi laba balisa baphenduka ubuso babo Wasuka lapho, waya ngaseSodoma, kepha u-Abrahama namanje wema phambi kweNkosi. 23 U-Abrahama wasondela, wathi: Ingabe nani abhubhise abalungile kanye nababi? 24 Mhlawumbe kukhona abalungileyo abangamashumi ayisihlanu phakathi komuzi: ngeke yini futhi abhubhise futhi ngeke ngiNkulunkulule indawo ngoba le olungileyo amahlanu okukuwo? 25 Makube kude nawe ukuba wenze ngale ndlela, ukuba abulale olungile kanye nomubi; nokuthi olungileyo kufanele ngokuthi ababi, nokuthi abe kude nani: Ngeke yini uMahluleli wawo wonke umhlaba ukwenza okulungile [ABRAHAMA OBALA? OKUVUNYELWANE NGAZO WAKHULUMA NKULUNKULU; ISIHLOBO KAABRAHAM, LOT, KWAKUNJALO ESODOMA FUTHI WABHEKANA UKUBHUISWA UMA UNKULUNKULU ENGAYEKANGA SISINDISWE LOT EKWAHLULELENI KUSALINDWE] 26 Futhi iNkosi yathi: Uma ngithola eSodoma abalungileyo abangamashumi ayisihlanu phakathi komuzi, khona-ke mina onga yonke indawo ngenxa yabo. 27 U-Abrahama waphendula wathi: Khingelosia khathesi, ngikwenzé kimi ukukhuluma eNkosini, ngingowesifazane kodwa othulini nasemlotheni: 28 Mhlawumbe kunemihlangano Ngeke ngintule ezinhlanu olungileyo amahlanu: ngeke yini abhubhise bonke umuzi ngenxa yalabo abayisihlanu na? Wathi uma ngifumana khona abangamashumi amane nanhlanu, Angiyikuwubhubhisa it. 29 Futhi yena kodwa waphinda wakhuluma kuye, wathi: Mhlawumbe kuzakuba kutholakala amane khona. Wathi, mina ngeke ngikwenze ngenxa amane sika.

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

30 Futhi wathi kuye: Mayingathukutheli iNkosi ingathukutheli, ngizakhuluma: Mhlawumbe kuyakuba amathathu kutholakale khona. Wathi, mina ngeke bakwenze, uma ngifumana abangamashumi amathathu lapho. 31 Futhi yena wathi: Khingelosia khathesi, ngikwenzé kimi ukukhuluma eNkosini; Mhlawumbe kuyakuba amabili kwatholakala khona. Wathi Angiyikuwubhubhisa ngenxa yabangamashumi amabili sika. 32 Wathi Mayingathukutheli iNkosi ingathukutheli, ngizakhuluma okwamanje kodwa lokhu once: kuyakuba kungatholakala Mhlawumbe eyishumi. Wathi Angiyikuwubhubhisa khona ngenxa eziyishumi sika. 33 Futhi iNkosi wahamba ngendlela yakhe, njengoba eseqedile ukukhuluma no-Abrahama washiya: u-Abrahama wabuyela endaweni yakhe. (Genesis 18:1-2, 16-17, 20-33 KJV)

UNkulunkulu nezingelosi ezimbili base abazozivakatjhela iSodoma ngikhiphe isahlulelo ngazo izakhamuzi zakhona; ULoti nomkhaya wakhe babehlala eSodoma Abrahama yafuna ukukhululwa ngoba uLoti ukwahlulelwa kusalindwe phezu kweSodoma esinesono. (3) Ekuqaleni, u-Abrahama imibuzo ngempumelelo mnyombo ukukhululwa yaseSodoma ekubhujisweni kufanele khona abantu okungenani 50 abalungile okungenzeka babehlala emzini. Ngemuva kokuxoxisana okunye noNkulunkulu, u-Abrahama wakwazi ukuthola uNkulunkulu yenza ukubhubhisa umuzi uma okungenani 10 nezakhamuzi zaseSodoma zokulunga zatholakala. Abraham was enenhlonipho, evulekile, futhi qotho kuNkulunkulu ezingxoxweni yakhe, ekugcineni, kwaholela uLoti kokuba uhlangwe izingelosi ezimbili. UNkulunkulu kubhekwe ngokuzithandela Ukubuza Abrahama ngesahlulelo kusalindwe kweSodoma-Abrahama wayengabophekile bangithethise ngale mibuzo noma wagxeka uNkulunkulu kodwa ucabangisisa kubhekwe futhi ayiphendule Ngubani baxhumana, futhi ngokuvamile kushintsha nesiphetho ngoba, abantu abamthandayo.

Mina nawe, ngokweqile, bangakhuluma ngenkululeko noNkulunkulu
nganoma yini!

1.4 UMOSE WABUZA UNKULUNKULU ARONI UKUBA ISIKHULUMI KWAKHE

UNkulunkulu uyaqonda kobuthakathaka bethu kanye nobuthakathaka; Wayebahlonipha isicelo sikaMose-Aroni ukuba abe umkhulumeli wakhe naphezu ekufuna kaNkulunkulu ukuthi uMose nguye ukukhuluma ngqo noFaro. UNkulunkulu wabuza uMose ukuba okhulumela waKhe kodwa uMose bengafuni ukuba isikhulumi kaNkulunkulu futhi, esikhundleni, waphikelela ngokuthi yena avunyelwe ukuba kudlule isigijimi sikaNkulunkulu emapulungweni Aroni wayeyombusa, khulula ngqo kuFaro. Naphezu zonke izimpawu kanye isikhuthazo uMose wamukela kuNkulunkulu, uMose namanje wayengafuni ukuba okhulumela kaNkulunkulu futhi uNkulunkulu wathukuthela noMose (Eksodusi 4:14 KJV). Nokho, nakuba uMose akazange akwenze lokho uNkulunkulu ekuqaleni wacela kuye, uNkulunkulu usamthanda uMose no-Aroni wamvumela ukuba okhulumela kaMose namanje okuholele ekukhululweni kaNkulunkulu ka-Israyeli esuka eGibhithe.

10 Wozani manje ke, mina ngeke ngikuthume kuFaro, ukuthi ungase Wakhapha abantu bami abantwana bakwa-Israyeli eGibhithe. 11 UMose wathi kuNkulunkulu: Ngingubani mina, ukuthi

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

ngingaya kuFaro, futhi mina kufanele mawuveze abantwana bakwa-Israyeli eGibhithe? [UMOSE YAMELANA UNKULUNKULU ABOUT UKUKHETHA ZAKHE UKUTHI UMOSE ENZE UMSEBENZI OMKHULU UMKULUNKULU] 12 Wathi Ngokuqinisekile ngizoba nawe; lokhu kuyakuba luphawu kuwe, ukuthi ngikuthumelelé: Uma iye yaveza abantu eGibhithe, wena uyakuba uNkulunkulu kule ntaba [UNKULUNKULU KUTHIWA UKUTHI WAYEYOKA KANYE UMOSE] 13 UMose wathi kuNkulunkulu. Bheka, lapho ngifika kubantwana bakwa-Israyeli, futhi iyoqhubela nithi kubo: UNkulunkulu waboyihlo ungithumile kini; Bayakusho kimi, Yini igama lakhe? ngizakuthini kubo na?

14 UNkulunkulu wathi kuMose: Mina Ngi Ukuthi Mina Ngi: yena wathi: Uzakutsho abantwana bakwa-Israyeli, I Am ungithumile kini. 15 UNkulunkulu wathi futhi kuMose, Uzakutsho abantwana bakwa-Israyeli, iNkosi uNkulunkulu wawoyihlo, uNkulunkulu ka-Abrahama, uNkulunkulu ka-Isaka, noNkulunkulu kaJakobe, ungithumile kini: lokhu yami sibala phakade, futhi lokhu yisikhumbuzo sami ezizukulwaneni ngezizukulwane. 16 Hamba, ubuthe amalunga akwa-Israyeli ndawonye, uthi kubo: INkosi uNkulunkulu waboyihlo, uNkulunkulu ka-Abrahama, ka-Isaka, noJakobe, wabonakala kimi, lathi: Ngike ngahambela ngokuqinisekile, futhi ngibonile ukuthi okwenziwa kini eGibhithe: 17 Mina ngithé, ngiyakwehlisela wakukhuphula ekuhluphekeni kwaseGibithe ezweni lamaKhanani, namaHeti, nama-Amori, namaPherizi, namaHivi, kanye namaJebusi, ezweni eligeleza ubisi nezinyosi.

18 Futhi bayakuba ulalele izwi lakho; futhi uyakungena, wena kanye namalunga akwa-Israyeli, enkosini yeGibhithe, futhi Uzakuthi kuye: INkosi uNkulunkulu wamaHebheru uhlangane lathi; futhi ake sihambe manje, siyanxusa kuwe, uhambo lwezinsuku ezintathu siye ehlane, sihlabele uJehova uNkulunkulu wethu. 19 Futhi Ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi inkosi yaseGibhithe ngeke akuvumele nihambe, ngisho nangesandla esinamandla. 20 Futhi ngizowugcina isandla sami, ushaye iGibhithe ngazo zonke izimangaliso zami engayala uyokwenza phakathi kwalo; + ngemva kwalokho ngizakuyekela uhambe. 21 Futhi ngizonikela ngalendawo abantu umusa emehlweni abaseGibithe futhi Kuyakuthi, ukuthi, lapho uya, awuyikungena ezingenalutho. 22 Kepha yilowo nalowo owesifazane uyakuba ukuboleka kumakhelwane wakhe, futhi kwalo ohlala endlini yakhe, izinto zesiliva, nezinto zegolide, nezingubo; futhi uwafake phezu kwamadodana akho, naphezu namadodakazi akho; futhi wena uyakuba konakalisa abaseGibithe.

4 ¹ UMose waphendula wathi: Kodwa, bheka, abayikukholwa yimi, noma ulalele izwi lami. Ngoba bazothi, hhayi iNkosi ubonakele kuwe [UMOSE UKUZWA ISIPROFETHO KONKE KANKULUNKULU MAYELANA MISSION WAKHE NOKUKHULULWA ELINQOBILE BAKWA ISRAYELI KODWA HE STILL ANGABAZE UKUTHI ABANTU UKUTHI UNKULUNKULU AMTHUME NAWO KUBO] 2 INkosi yasisithi kuye: Kuyini lokho okusesandleni sakho? Wathi: A induku. 3 Wathi, Yiphose phansi. Wayiphosa emhlabeni, yasuka yaba yinyoka; uMose wabaleka phambi kwalo. 4 Futhi iNkosi yasisithi kuMozisi: Yelula isandla sakho, uyibambe ngomsila. Wayeselula isandla sakhe, futhi wabanjwa, futhi yaba yinduku entendeni yesandla sakhe: 5 ukuba bakholwe ukuthi uJehova uNkulunkulu wokhokho babo, uNkulunkulu ka-Abrahama, uNkulunkulu ka-Isaka, noNkulunkulu kaJakobe, ine ebonakale kuwe.

6 INkosi yasisithi futhi kuye, Khawusifake isandla sakho esifubeni sakho. Wasifaka isandla sakhe esifubeni sakhe; lapho esesikhipha, bheka, isandla sakhe sasinochoko njengoba iqhwa. 7 Wathi, Sibuyisele isandla sakho esifubeni sakho uNkulunkulu. Wasibuyisela isandla sakhe

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

esifubeni sakhe; wawuhlwitha khona out sa esifubeni sakhe, futhi, bheka, siphendukile, inyama yakhe. 8 Futhi Kuyakuthi uma bengayikukholwa wena, neither ulalele izwi lesibonakaliso sokuqala, bayakukholwa yizwi lesibonakaliso sasemuva. 9 Futhi Kuyakuthi uma bengayikukholwa futhi lezi zibonakaliso ezimbili, futhi ningamniki ulalele izwi lakho, ukuthi wothabatha amanzi omfula, uwathele emhlabathini owomileyo; amanzi kanye owakha sa le umfula libe igazi emhlabathini owomileyo.

10 UMose wathi eNkosini, O Nkosi yami, mina angingowaleli ngokuqephuza, nakuqala, futhi kusukela lapho usukhulumile encekwini yakho; kepha mina ngingowenyama slow yokukhuluma, kanye nolimi slow. [NAPHEZU IZIMPAWU KANYE IZIMANGALISO SA LE INYOKA KANYE UCHOKO (INGASAPHATHWA UKUTHI WAYEKHULUMA KUNKULUNKULU), UMOSE NAMANJE ANGIZANGE UFUNA UKUBA KANKULUNKULU ISIKHULUMI ISRAYELI NOMA PHAROAH NGOBA WAYEZIZWA ENGAKUFANELEKELE NJENGOBA ISIKHULUMI SASENINGINI] 11 Futhi iNkosi yathi naye, Ngubani owenzela umuntu umlomo? noma owenza isimungulu, kumbe isacuthe, kumbe obonayo, kumbe impumputhe? babe hhayi mina iNkosi? 12 Ngalokho hamba, njalo mina ngizakuba lomlomo wakho, ngikufundise lokho anothi. 13 Futhi yena wathi: Nkosi yami, thumela, ngiyanicela, ngesandla kuye lowo ozomthumela. [UMOSE WACELA KUNGABI KANKULUNKULU ISIKHULUMI ISRAYELI NOMA PHAROAH FUTHI UNKULUNKULU WATHUKUTHELELA UMOSE] 14 Intukuthelo iNkosi yavuthela uMose, wathi: Ingabe hhayi Aroni umLevi umfowenu? Ngiyazi ukuthi angakhuluma kuhle. Futhi, bheka, uyaphuma ukukuhlangabeza; futhi lapho ebona wena, uyakuthokoza enhliziyweni yakhe. 15 Njalo uzakhuluma kuye, ufake amazwi emlonyeni wakhe; mina ngizakuba lomlomo wakho, nomlomo wakhe, nginifundise lokho eniyakukwenza. 16 Futhi yena uyakuba ngumlomo kuwe kubantu. Yena uyakuba, yebo yena uyakuba kini esikhundleni umlomo, futhi nibe kuye kunokuba uNkulunkulu [NAKUBA UNKULUNKULU WAYETHUKUTHELE UMYALO UMOSE KANYE NOKUNTULEKA NGOKUQINISEKA BAKHULUMELA UNKULUNKULU ISRAYELI PHAROAH EGAMENI NKULUNKULU NKULUNKULU NAMANJE WASEBENZA UMOSE NESIHLAHLA WAHLALA PHEZU A ISIXAZULULO ARONI UKUPHUMA KUNYE LOKUKHULUMA NGOKUQONDILE KANYE PHAROAH FUTHI ISRAYELI] 17 anothabatha lintonga esandleni sakho, ngazo uyakusebenza ukwenza izibonakaliso. (Eksodusi 3:10-4:17 KJV)

Zihamba ukhohlo ngezinye izikhathi kungaba yinselele futhi singeke sibe ukuqiniseka noma isibindi ukwenza lokho uNkulunkulu unibizile enza njengoba uMose wenza noNkulunkulu. Nokho, uthando lukaNkulunkulu sijule futhi Usuke nokubheka kubo bonke abantu baKhe futhi kanjalo kakade hlomela lokho thina ozonquma. Kungakhathaliseki ukuthi singabantwana onqobayo noma ukuwa, Isixazululo sakhe ngoKristu ngeke namanje simnike inkazimulo.

28 Futhi siyazi ukuthi konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kubo ukuthi ukuthanda uNkulunkulu, kulabo ababiziweyo ngecebo lakhe. 29 Ngokuba ngaye akazange wazi, wabuye wenza kusengaphambili ukuba uvumelane nomfanekiso + weNdodana yakhe, ukuze yona ibe yizibulo phakathi kwabazalwane abaningi. 30 Ngaphezu kwalokho bani wenza kusengaphambili, nabo

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

futhi ababizile; futhi ababizile, nabo ubalungisisile futhi; lowo ulungile, nabo futhi abakhazimulisile. 31 Yini ke siyakuthini lezi zinto? Uma uNkulunkulu emi ngakithi, ngubani ongamelana nathi na? 32 Lowo engayekanga iNdodana yakhe siqu, kodwa wayinikela ngenxa yethu sonke, kungaba kanjani akayikubathatha kanye naye ngokukhululekile angasiphi konke? 33 Ngubani walala yini ukuba necala abakhethiweyo bakaNkulunkulu? Kuyinto uNkulunkulu ukuthi ufaneleke. 34 Ngubani lowo lilahla? khona uKristu wafa, yebo kunalokho, ukuthi uvukile futhi, ngubani ngisho ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu, naye kwenza intercession kithi. 35 Ngubani ozakusahlukanisa nothando lukaKristu? Noma ukuhlupheka, noma ukubandezeka, noma ukuzingelwa, noma indlala, noma ukuhamba ze, noma ingozi, noma inkemba?... 37 Cha, kuzo zonke lezi zinto singaphezu angabanqobi ngaye ngalowo owasithanda. 38 Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka, ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, noma principalities, noma amandla, noma izinto ezikhona, nakho okuzayo, 39 Nor ukuphakama, noma ukujula, noma isiphi isidalwa, lamandla ukusihlukanisa uthando ngoNkulunkulu, okuyinto kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu. (Roma 8:28-35, 36-39 KJV)

1.5 JOB AKAZANGE ASOLE UNKULUNKULU KUNALOKHO BAWUHLONIPHA KUYE, YAVUMA UKUTHI AKAZI KONKE

Amarekhodi UmBhalo ukuthi uSathane waphonsela uNkulunkulu inselele phezu ukulalela kaJobe futhi ubuqotho kuNkulunkulu futhi wavunyelwa ukuba avivinye ukwethembeka kukaJobe kuNkulunkulu. UJobe wahlala ethembekile kuNkulunkulu lonke uvivinyo nezinsizi zakhe owawuhlanganisa iseluleko yokungamhloniphi uNkulunkulu abeluleki abathathu benkolo owaphenduka kamuva sa isiphambeko sabo ngokukhuza kaNkulunkulu futhi imithandazo kaJobe ngabo.

Kuyo yonke le ndaba umBhalo uJobe nokuhlupheka kwakhe uJobe akazange baphikisana uNkulunkulu kodwa elethwe ngokwakhe kuNkulunkulu futhi, kamuva, wakhululwa futhi banikezwe izibusiso okungaphezu kwalokho ayenakho ekuqaleni ngaphambi inhlekelele waqala.

¹ Kwakukhona umuntu ezweni lase-Uzi ogama lakhe linguJobe; futhi lowo muntu wayephelele futhi elungile, lowo wayemesaba uNkulunkulu, futhi kugwenywe okubi [UJOBE WAYEMESABA (NGESIHEBERU: YARE = UKUHLONISHWA / WESABE SA / BABEMESABA) UNKULUNKULU KANYE WAPHILA NGOKUVUMELANA].
2 Wazala amadodana ayisikhombisa namadodakazi amathathu. 3 Impahla yakhe yayiyizimvu eziyizinkulungwane eziyisikhombisa, namakamela ayizinkulungwane ezintathu, namabhangqa angamakhulu ayisihlanu ezinkabi, anamakhulu mahlanu nezimbongolokazi, nezinceku eziningi kakhulu; wayemkhulu lowo muntu kunabo bonke abantu basempumalanga. [UJOBE WAYENESIMO INGCEBO ENKULU FUTHI WABUSISWA NGAMADODANA NAMADODAKAZI] (4) 4 Amadodana akhe ayehamba ngedili ezindlini zabo, bonke osukwini lwakhe; futhi wathumela wabiza odadewabo abathathu ukuba badle futhi baphuze kanye nawo ukuze.

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

5 Futhi kanjalo, lapho izinsuku zedili yabo ayengasekho, uJobe wathuma wawangcwelisa, wavuka ekuseni, wanikela ngeminikelo yokushiswa ngokuvumelana nenani kubo bonke, ngokuba uJobe wathi: Kungase kube ukuthi amadodana ami onile, amthukile uNkulunkulu futhi ezinhliziyweni zabo. Ngakho wenza uJobe njalo. [JOB ETHANDA FUTHI WATHANDAZELA ABANTWANA BAKHE] 6 Manje kwaba khona usuku lapho amadodana kaNkulunkulu eza ema phambi kweNkosi, noSathane wafika phakathi kwawo. 7 INkosi yasisithi kuSathane, uke Nivelaphi? USathane wamphendula uJehova, wathi: Ukusuka ukuya naphambili emhlabeni, futhi kusukela ihamba phansi kuwo. [USATHANE IZINYATHELO ENHLA FUTHI EZANSI LE EMHLABENI BAZOKHULUMA NONKULUNKULU] (5) 8 INkosi yasisithi kuSathane, Usuke iyiqaphela inceku yami uJobe, ukuthi akukho noyedwa onjengaye emhlabeni, umuntu ongenasici nolungileyo umuntu, lowo owesaba uNkulunkulu, lengangeneli okubi? [AN UMUNTU OQOTHO UMUNTU OHLONIPHA FUTHI OMESABA UNKULUNKULU, AYIZONDA EMIMBI] 9 USathane wamphendula uJehova, wathi: Ingabe UJobe uyamesaba uNkulunkulu ngeze na? 10 Awuzange yini wena wenza uthango ngaye, nendlu yakhe nakho konke anakho nxazonke? uwubusisile umsebenzi wezandla zakhe, nempahla yakhe luyanda ezweni. [JOB WABUSISWA ESEMHLABENI IZIBUSISO] 11 Kepha ake welule isandla sakho, uthinte konke anakho, futhi uyokuthuka ebusweni bakho. 12 Futhi iNkosi yathi kuSathane: Khingelosia, konke anakho kusesandleni sakho; kuphela kuyena uqobo ungabeki isandla sakho. Ngakho uSathane wasuka ebusweni beNkosi. [USATHANE-HHAYI UNKULUNKULU-UNECALA UBUHLUNGU, UKULAHLEKA, NOKUFA] (6) 13 Kwaba khona usuku lapho amadodana akhe namadodakazi akhe ayedla futhi ephuza iwayini yabo indlu endala mzalwane: 14 Kwasekufika isithunywa kuJobe, futhi wathi, Izinkabi bezilima, izimbongolo ziklabile eceleni kwazo: 15 lapho amaSheba etheleka, wawela phezu kwabo, futhi bazithatha; yebo, babulala izinceku ngosiko lwenkemba; mina ngedwa kuphela ngisindile, ukuze ngikubikele. 16 Kwathi esakhuluma, kwafika nomunye, wathi: Umlilo kaNkulunkulu uwile, evela ezulwini, futhi uye washisa izimvu nezinceku, wawadla; mina ngedwa kuphela ngisindile, ukuze ngikubikele. [KWATHIWA NGUMUNTU UKUTHI UMLILO UVELA KUNKULUNKULU KODWA UMBHALO USHO LOKHU KUCHITHWA AYEVELA USATHANE (IZINTO ABANINGI BATHI KUNKULUNKULU, ESIKHUNDLENI, ZIVELA USATHANE)] 17 Ngesikhathi Esakhuluma, kwafika nomunye, wathi: ‘AmaKaledi wenza amaviyo amathathu, wawa amakamela, futhi baye wakuphephula, yebo, futhi ababuleweyo izinceku ngosiko lwenkemba; mina ngedwa kuphela ngisindile, ukuze ngikubikele. [AMADODA AMUKISWA USATHANE UKUBULALA EBE le NEZINCEKUKAZI, NAMAKAMELA] 18 Kwathi esakhuluma, kwafika nomunye, wathi: Amadodana akho namadodakazi akho abedla futhi ephuza iwayini endlini yomfowabo oyizibulo: 19 bheka, kwafika umoya omkhulu ovela ehlane, washaya amagumbi amane sa le indlu, futhi yawela phezu izinsizwa, futhi bafile; mina ngedwa kuphela ngisindile, ukuze ngikubikele. [LE UMOYA OMKHULU SA UKUBHUISWA AYEVELA USATHANE-HHAYI UNKULUNKULU]

20 Wayesesukuma uJobe, waklebhula ingubo yakhe, waphucula ikhanda lakhe, wawela emhlabathini, wakhuleka, 21 wathi: Nqunu weza I ephuma esizalweni sikamame, futhi nqunu ngizobuyela khona: Nkosi wanika, futhi uJehova uthathile; Makabongwe igama leNkosi. 22 Kukho konke lokhu uJobe bonile hhayi, noma icala uNkulunkulu ngobuwula. [JOB AKAZANGE ASOLE UNKULUNKULU NGOBA UNKULUNKULU AKABAMUKISANGA NOKUFA NOKUBHUISWA-USATHANE BAKHALA NGENMVA UJOBE 1:12 PHEZULU] 2¹ Aphinde kwakukhona usuku lapho amadodana

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

kaNkulunkulu eza ema phambi kweNkosi, noSathane wafika phakathi ukuba eme phambi kukaJehova.

2 INkosi yasisithi kuSathane: Uvela uphuma kuphi? USathane wamphendula uJehova, wathi: Ukusuka ukuya naphambili emhlabeni, futhi kusukela ihamba phansi kulo. 3 INkosi yasisithi kuSathane, Inhliziyo yakho iyiqaphele inceku yami uJobe, ukuthi akukho noyedwa onjengaye emhlabeni, umuntu ongenasici nolungileyo umuntu, lowo owesaba uNkulunkulu, lengangeneli okubi? Futhi namanje asiphathele ngokuqinile ebuqothweni bakhe, nakuba kwangishukumisela ngokumelene naye, ukuze umbulale ngaphandle kwesizathu. (7)

4 USathane wamphendula uJehova, wathi: Isikhumba ngesikhumba, yebo, konke umuntu anakho uyakunika ngokuphila kwakhe. 5 Kodwa yelula isandla sakho khathesi, uthinte amathambo akhe nenyama yakhe, futhi uyokuthuka ebusweni bakho. 6 INkosi yasisithi kuSathane: Khingelosia, usesandleni sakho; kodwa ukusindisa ukuphila kwakhe. 7 Wayesephuma uSathane ebusweni beNkosi, futhi washaya uJobe ngamathumba amabi, kusukela ematheni onyawo lwakhe kuze umqhele wakhe. [UNKULUNKULU AKAMNIKANGA JOB UKUGULA-USATHANE WENZA NJENGOBA KUNJALO NANAMUHLA]

8 Wathatha udengezi ukuzozenwaya yonke indawo; futhi wayehlezi phakathi komlotha. 9 Wayesethi umkakhe kuye, Ingabe namanje ukugcina isithunzi sakho? Athuke uNkulunkulu, futhi afe. 10 Kodwa wathi kuye: Ukhuluma njengalokhu owesifazane oyisiwula ekhuluma. [BANTU ABAYIZIWULA BASOLA UNKULUNKULU UBUHLUNGU NOKUHLUPHEKA (NGOBA AWAZI UKUTHI UBANI NGEMPELA IMBINGELOSIA KONKE)] Ini? Singa ukuthola okuhle esandleni sikaNkulunkulu, futhi singamukeli nokubi? (8) Kukho konke lokhu akuzange uJobe akonanga ngomlomo wakhe. 11 Manje lapho abangane abathathu bakaJobe sebezwe ngakho konke lokho okubi ukuthi okumehleleyo, bafika bonke endaweni yakhe; Elifazi umThemani, noBilidadi umShuhi futhi, noSofari umNahama. ngoba babenze aphoyintimenti ndawonye khona balilele naye futhi bamduduze [KULABA ABATHATHU BENKOLO BAFIKA INDUDUZO JOB (KODWA AMAZWI ZABO KAHLE LOKHO ESIKUSHOYO KAMUVA WAKHUZA UNKULUNKULU)] (9)

12 Futhi lapho bephakamisa amehlo abo besekude, abamazanga futhi ngeke, baphakamisa izwi labo, balila; futhi ukuqasha wonke umuntu ingubo yakhe, bafafaza amakhanda abo ngothuli emazulwini. 13 Ngakho bahlala phansi naye emhlabathini izinsuku eziyisikhombisa nobusuku obuyisikhombisa, futhi akekho wakhuluma izwi kuye, ngokuba babona ukuthi usizi lwakhe lwalulukhulu kakhulu. (Jobe 1:1-2:13 KJV)

Naphezu kokuhlupheka nobuhlungu liyenze uJobe uSathane, futhi iseluleko yokungamhloniphi uNkulunkulu wakhe ‘abangane’ abathathu benkolo, uJobe wazithoba futhi wathandazela abangane bakhe abathathu. UNkulunkulu wabe bamnikele ekuhluphekeni kwakhe kanye nemivuzo nezibusiso ababe okungaphezu kwalokho esasinakho ngaphambili izinsizi zakhe.

1 Wayesephendula uJobe waphendula iNkosi, wathi: 2 Ngiyazi ukuthi ungenza konke, nokuthi akukho umqondo kungenziwa liuNkulunkululiwe kusuka kuwe. 3 Ngubani efihla iziluleko

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

engenakwazi na? Ngalokho angijabhanga esashiwo lokho ngingakuqondanga;. Izinto ezimangalisa kakhulu kimi, engangazi ukuthi ngeke [JOBE YAVUMA UKUTHI AYENGAQONDI UKUTHI AKEKHO WAYEKWAZI YINI KU (MANJE INGATHOLWA YIBO FUNDA EZIVELA KUNKULUNKULU)] 4 Yizwa, ngiyanincenga, mina ngizokhuluma: I bayofuna kuwe, futhi amemezele kimi. 5 Ngizwile ngawe ngokuzwa kwezindlebe endlebeni kodwa manje iso lami ubona wena. 6 Ngakho mina ngokwami khisila, futhi uphenduke othulini nasemlotheni... 10 INkosi yaphenduka ukuthunjwa uJobe, lapho ekhulekela abangane bakhe; uJehova wanikela uJobe kabili kunalokho agade anakho... 12 Ngakho uJehova wabusisa yokugcina isiphetho sikaJobe ngaphezu kwesiqalo sakhe, ngokuba nezimvu eziyizinkulungwane eziyishumi nane, namakamela ayizinkulungwane eziyisithupha, futhi ijoka ayinkulungwane ezinkabi, kanye nezimbongolo zezinsikazi eziyinkulungwane kwadingeka. 13 Wayenamadodana ayisikhombisa namadodakazi amathathu... 16 Emva kwalokhu wahlala uJobe iminyaka eyikhulu namashumi amane, wabona amadodana akhe futhi, namadodana amadodana akhe, yebo izizukulwane ezine. 17 Ngakho uJobe wafa, emdala esanelisiwe yizinsuku. (Jobe 42:1-6, 10, 12-13, 16-17 KJV)

Nathi kudingeka athululele ngokwethu phambi kukaNkulunkulu futhi bayavuma ukuthi Wazi ayenamandla kakhulu ngaphezu siyazi futhi kanjalo, kanye sengqondo sokuthobeka kanye abamnene, balethe konke esikucabangayo nolwazi kuye naseZwini laKhe.

1.6 UJONA KHALA NKULUNKULU NGOBA NINEVAH SASINGAWOHLOKI

UJona Umprofethi Yathunywa nguNkulunkulu esiprofethweni ngokumelene Ninevah ngubani esecabangile le Idolobha ngeke baphenduke futhi kanjalo kulindeleke umuzi ubhujiswe Isahlulelo sikaNkulunkulu. Nokho, nakuba wayazi uNkulunkulu waba nomusa, nomusa, enomusa, futhi obekezelayo, uJona wayengumuntu namanje angry insindiso Ninevah futhi wabatshela uNkulunkulu ngentukuthelo yakhe.

1¹ Ilizwi leNkosi lafika kuJona indodana ka-Amithayi, lathi: 2 Sukuma, uye eNineve, umuzi omkhulu, futhi ngikhale ngokumelene nalo; ngobubi yabo bukhuphukele phambi kwami ... 3¹ Izwi likaJehova lafika kuJona okwesibili, lathi: 2 Sukuma, uye eNineve, umuzi omkhulu, futhi ashumayele kulo wokushumayela engasikhuluma kuwe. 3 Wayesesuka uJona, waya eNineve, ngokusho izwi leNkosi. Manje iNineve laliwumuzi omkhulu kakhulu, uhambo lwezinsuku ezintathu ‘adlule. 4 UJona waqala ukungena emzini, uhambo losuku, futhi wamemeza, wathi, Kusele izinsuku ezingamashumi amane kuphela, bese iNineve ligumbuqelwa kuyakuba. 5 Ngakho abantu baseNineve bakholwa nguNkulunkulu, futhi bamemezela ukuzila ukudla, bembatha izindwangu zamasaka, kusukela kwabakhulu babo ngisho kuze komncane. 6 Kepha izwi lafinyelela enkosini yaseNineve; yasukuma esihlalweni sayo sobukhosi, yakhumula ingubo yayo, yazimboza ngendwangu yamasaka, yahlala phansi emlotheni.

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

7 Futhi wabingelasia ukuba wamemezela futhi ezinyatheliswa eNineve ngomthetho wenkosi nabakhulu bayo, yathi: Makungabikho muntu onambitha utho, nasilwane, nankomo umhlambi, ukunambitha iyiphi into: bangadli, bangaphuzi manzi: 8 Kodwa ake umuntu nesilwane bembethe indwangu yesaka, futhi ukhale ngamandla kuNkulunkulu: yebo, yebo, kubuyiswe wonke endleleni yakhe embi, nasebudloveni ukuthi ezandleni zabo. 9 Ngubani owaziyo uma uNkulunkulu ziyophenduka futhi baphenduke, bese ziphenduka entukuthelweni yakhe abanolaka, ukuthi thina kushabalale cha? 10 Futhi uNkulunkulu esebona izezo zabo ukuthi babuya endleleni yabo embi; futhi uNkulunkulu wazisola ngokubi, ayekushilo ukuthi ayeyokwenza kubo; futhi akunjalo. 4 ¹ Kodwa kwaba kubi kakhulu kuJona, wathukuthela kakhulu. [UJONA WAYETHUKUTHELE UKUTHI UNKULUNKULU WASHINTSHA UMQONDO WAKHE UKUBHUISWA NINEVAH NGOBA UMUZI UPHENDUKA]

2 Wakhuleka eNkosini, wathi: Ngiyakuncenga, Nkosi, lokho kwakungesilo izwi lami, ngisekhona ezweni lakithi na? Ngakho I babaleka phambi eTharishishi, ngokuba ngangazi ukuthi wena unguNkulunkulu onomusa, futhi unesihe, wephuza ukuthukuthela, unesihe esikhulu, futhi uphenduke wena okubi. 3 Ngakho manje, O Nkosi, thatha, ngiyanincenga, ukuphila kwami; ngoba kungcono kimi ukufa kunokuphila. 4 Wayesethi uJehova, Ingabe kahle ngokuthukuthela na? [UNKULUNKULU WAYEKWAZI UJONA WAYETHUKUTHELE KODWA YENA USAMTHANDA FUTHI WASEBENZA UJONA] 5 UJona wasephuma emzini, wahlala phezu ngasempumalanga komuzi, futhi wenza khona kuye idokodo, wahlala ngaphansi kwalo emthunzini, kuze abone ukuthi kwakuyokwenzekani ngalo muzi. 6 INkosi uNkulunkulu walungiselela uselwa, futhi wakwenza ukuze senyukele phezu uJona, ukuthi kungaba ithunzi phezu kwekhanda lakhe, ukuze amkhulule usizi lwakhe. UJona wathokoza sa le umhlakuva. 7 Kodwa uNkulunkulu walungiselela worm lapho ekuseni wavuka ngosuku olulandelayo, lawushaya umhlakuva, wabuna. 8 Futhi Kwathi lapho ilanga zavela, ukuthi uNkulunkulu walungiselela ngamandla wasempumalanga; futhi ilanga lashaya ekhanda kaJona, ukuthi waquleka, futhi wafisa ngokwakhe ukuba afe, wathi: Kungcono kimi ukufa kunokuphila. 9 UNkulunkulu wathi kuJona, Ingabe kahle ngokuthukuthela ngenxa umhlakuva? Wathi: Ngenza kuhle ngokuthukuthela kuze kube sekufeni. [UJONA KWAKUNGEYONA ABANAMAHLONI NONKULUNKULU KANYE BAKHULUMA NGOKUKHULULEKILE INTUKUTHELO YAKHE LOKHO UNKULUNKULU AYEBENZELE-ESINDISA NINEVAH NGOBA KNONA BAPHENDUKA OWATHATHA UJONA SINGALINDELE] 10 Wayesethi uJehova, Wena yayizwela umhlakuva, ngoba ngalo eningakusebenzanga, neither iwukhulise; okuyinto weza ebusuku, futhi babhubha ku a night: 11 akufanele I ngiuNkulunkulule iNineve, umuzi omkhulu, lapho kukhona angaphezu kwayisithupha amaphuzu abantu abayizinkulungwane ukuthi asikwazi ukubona phakathi kwesandla sabo sokunene lesandla sabo ngakwesobunxele; kanye nezinkomo eziningi? (Jona 1:1-2; 3:1-4:11 KJV)

UNKulunkulu uyaliuNkulunkulula ilungelo lokushintsha Isambulo futhi isiprofetho uma Uye kuphela wawunika once yingakho abanye izimemezelo eyanikezwa Ngabaprofethi Bakhe babengavunyelwe washintsha kuphela kodwa zaziyoqwaliseka ngemva ukufa labo abaProfethi. (10) (11)

Kunokuba amjezise uJona ngenxa intukuthelo yakhe, ukwethembeka, futhi Ukungakwamukeli nesiinqumo kaNkulunkulu ukubhubhisa Ninevah, uNkulunkulu wayemthanda uJona futhi wasebenza naye. Nathi kufanele sibe njalo ngokukhululekile nangokwethembeka uNkulunkulu futhi zivumele kuye basebenzisane nathi-kungakhathaliseki ukuthi sizizwa noma izinhloso kanye nemiyalelo singakuqondi.

1.7 UPAWULU WABUZA UNKULUNKULU UKUSUSA IVA ENYAMENI

Kuzoba izikhathi ekuphileni kwethu lapho izimo, abantu, kanye nezinto uthole indlela yethu kungaba isihluku futhi kumzwise ngisho nobuhlungu; le nezinsalelo Umphostoli uPawulu ngabantu abenza engafuni ukukhuluma iZwi likaNkulunkulu futhi abanye uhlobo yobuthakathaka ku iso lakhe noma amehlo.

Phakathi nenkonzo yakhe, uPawulu wacela uNkulunkulu ukuba asuse le nkinga nabangakholwa kanye nempilo yakhe kodwa uNkulunkulu waphendukela ubuhlungu nokuhlupheka uPawulu akuthola Messenger kaSathane inkazimulo sikaPawulu ultimate.

7 Futhi ukuze ngingakhi iyophakanyiswa ngaphezu ngesilinganiso ngokusebenzisa ngokuchichima bezambulo, nganikwa kimi iva enyameni, ingelosi kaSathane ukuba ingavithiza kimi, funa mina kufanele liphakanyiswe ngaphezu ngesilinganiso. [LUKAPAWULU IVA ENYAMENI WAYENGUMUNTU NESITHUNYWA USATHANE NGUBANI UNYAKAZISWA NAYE; KAPAWULU IVA KWAMVIMBELA KUPHAKANYISWA NGAPHEZU BENZA] (12) 8 Ngokuba le nto I wacela iNkosi kathathu, ukuba lisuke kimi. 9 Wasesithi kimi, umusa wami ukwanele; ngokuba amandla ami apheleliswa ebuthakathakeni. Iningi lakujabulela ngiyakukhuleka kunalokho ngijabulela ukuzibonga ngobuthakathaka bami, ukuze amandla kaKristu ahlale phezu kwami. [NGAMANDLA KANKULUNKULU LUPHELELE UKUPHILA KOMUNTU LAPHO ABABUTHAKATHAKA WETHEMBELE UMUSA WAKHE] 10 Ngakho ngenamile ebuthakathakeni, nasekuphathweni kabi, e izidingo, nasekuzingelweni, nasekubandezekeni ngenxa kaKristu, ngokuba uma ngibuthakathaka, yikhona nginamandla. (2 Korinte 12:7-10 KJV)

UPawulu washumayela wamkhonza iVingelosi naphezu kokushushiswa zakhe eziningi nokugula ayenziwa ngokumelene noPawulu ngase le Messenger sa uSathane. Omunye wale yobuthaka zazihlanganisa nezinkinga emehlweni kaPawulu (okungenzeka ukuthi yabingelosi ngesikhathi ukuhlukunyezwa ngokomzimba ngase nawabahluphi bakhe). (13)

12 Bazalwane, ngiyanincenga, yibani njengoba I am; ngoba nginguJehova njengoba wena: ungazange abalimele kimi nhlobo. 13 Niyazi ukuthi ngokusebenzisa yobuthakathaka benyama

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

ukuba ngishumayeke ivingelosi kuni kuqala. 14 Futhi isilingo yami enyameni yami kuwe odelekile cha, futhi wasenqaba; kodwa nangamukela ngokungathi ngiyingelosi kaNkulunkulu, ngokungathi nginguKristu Jesu. [NAKUBA UBUTHAKATHAKA UPAWULI IVINGELOSII WASHUMAYELA YATHOLWA AMAKHOLWA] 15 Uphi ke ukubusiseka okhulume? ngokuba ngiphethe wena irekhodi, ukuthi, uma wayekade kungenzeka, wena ngabe bekha amehlo akho siqu, futhi ubaniké kimi. (Galathiya 4:12-15 KJV)

Lokho uPawulu waqhubeka ehamba ukuphila kwakhe futhi mission ngoJesu Kristu kwaba Umusa sa uNkulunkulu, i-Amandla kaKristu, futhi uthando lwakhe Amakholwa akukho umKristu nuNkulunkuluaba lokho isikhonzi sa uSathane wenza kuye.

3 Kodwa nginobala nganoma iyiphi indlela, njengalokho inyoka yamkhohlisa u-Eva ngokusebenzisa ubuhlakani bakhe, kanjalo izingqondo zenu kufanele wonakalisa inkimbinkimbi olukuKristu. 4 Ngokuba uma oza ushumayela omunye uJesu asizange washumayela, noma uma uthola omunye umoya, oye hhayi wathola, noma elinye ivingelosi, which you anikwamukelanga, ungase athwale kahle naye... 13 Ngokuba abanjalo bangabaphostoli. abaphostoli bamanga, izisebenzi ezinenkohliso, beziguqula abaphostoli bakaKristu [MBUMBULU ABAPHOSTOLI, ABEFUNDISI, ABASEBENZI UKUSEBENZISA IGAMA UJESU KRISTU IVINGELOSII UKUTHI UHLUKILE YINI UMBHALO IMEMEZELA] 14 Futhi akukho simanga; ngoba uSathane ngokwakhe uguqulwa ingelosi yokukhanya. 15 Ngakho-ke akuyona into enkulu uma nezikhonzi zakhe buguqulwe njengoba izikhonzi zokulunga; abakuphela kwabo kuyoba njengokwemisebenzi yabo... [ZABAHOLI BENKOLO ABASHUMAYELA UKRISTU (NGEPHUTHA) KODWA UMSEBENZI NGOBA USATHANE ABABASHISELA EYAKHO (HHAYI UNKULUNKULU)] 20 Ngokuba nihlupheka, uma umuntu ikungenise ebugqilini, uma ashwabadele umuntu wena, uma umuntu amukele kuwe, uma umuntu azibone, uma enishaya ebusweni... 23 Ingabe bayizikhonzi zikaKristu? (Ngikhulumisa okohlanya) ngiyiso kakhulu kunabo; ekukhandlekeni kakhulu, ku kunabo, emajele njalo, ku lokufa kaningi. 24 KubaJuda ngathola kahlanu imivimbo, kushiywa munye amane. 25 ngashaywa kathathu ngezinduku, ngakhandwa kanye ngamatshe kwaba I, ungakangiphiki kathathu I ichithekile, ubusuku nemini bengilokhu ku le julile; 26 ohambweni kaningi, nasezingozini yamanzi, nasezingozini abaphangi, nasezingozini bezwe yami, nasezingozini kwabezizwe, nasezingozini emzini, nasezingozini ehlane, nasezingozini elwandle, nasezingozini phakathi bamanga bazalwane; 27 usekhathele futhi painfulness, ukubukela kaningi, ekulambeni nasekomeni, ngo kokuzila ngokuvamile, nasemakhazeni nangokuhambaze.

28 Ngaphandle kwalezo zinto ukuthi kukhona ngaphandle, ophuma phezu kwami nsuku zonke, ukunakekela wonke amabandla. 29 Ngubani obuthakathaka, ngingabi buthakathaka nami? Ngubani okhubekiswayo, kungavuthi kimi? 30 Uma Kumele idinga inkazimulo, ngizo inkazimulo izinto ukukhathazeka mine kobuthakathaka. 31 UNkulunkulu noYise weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, obongekayo phakade naphakade, uyazi ukuthi angiqambi amanga. 32 EDamaseku umbusi ongaphansi Aretha inkosi igcinwe umuzi damascenes nge isikaniso, ufise ukuqonda kwami: 33 efasiteleni kubhasikidi kwaba I yehliselwa odongeni, ezandleni zakhe. (2 Korinte 11:3-4, 13-15, 20, 23-33 KJV)

Ayemangingi uvivinyo nezinsizi UPawulu wahlangabezana ezandleni labantu abangamhloniphi uNkulunkulu ababethunyiwe ngaye Isikhonzi likaSathane-hhayi uNkulunkulu. Amakholwa bayakhuthazeka futhi wanxusa ngase umBhalo baphile njengoPawulu owathola ngokusebenzisa amandla Umusa kaNkulunkulu futhi Ukuhlangana, kanye Inkonzo yakhe kwabanye. (14)

1.8 IMIBUZO MAYELANA NGONKULUNKULU NANGEZWI LAKHE SIDING INHLIZIYO OKWE IQINISO NESIBINDI SOKUSHINTSHA

Ukuze zemiBhalo kuqondwe kubalulekile ukuthi umuntu ebuza imibuzo mayelana anything they abaqondi noma ukwazi futhi zilungiselele izimpendulo kaNkulunkulu emBhalweni kanye vulamehlo lomoya ongcewele ongaphakathi ngamunye Believer. UNkulunkulu ufuna mina ukuba zisindiswe futhi zifinyelele ulwazi le Truth and, kanjalo, imibuzo ngokusuka enhliziyweni nasengqondweni ngoNkulunkulu iNjongo yayo ukuze nami kakhulu wamukela uNkulunkulu. Imibuzo eningi kakade iye wabuzwa abantu abanjengo-Abrahama, uJona, uJobe, uPawulu, nabanye ngothando lukaNkulunkulu, plan, inhloso, futhi kuthanda ngoba ngabanye, amaqembu, izizwe, izwe, indawo yonke, futhi isikhathi ngokwaso. Izimpendulo eziningi ezivela kuNkulunkulu kwamukelwa ngase enquirers; abanye abaningi babe cha.

Izimpendulo izimpendulo kaNkulunkulu imibuzo ebhekiswa kuYe abantu emBhalweni baye ahluka submission abamnene (once umuntu uyakuqonda lokho akushilo Nkulunkulu) rejection kanye nobulukhuni benhliziyo ngoba umuntu akazange amukele lokho okwashiwo uNkulunkulu. Ngezinye izikhathi, uNkulunkulu wabonisa abantu abenqaba impendulo yaKhe imibuzo yabo futhi ngezinye izikhathi uNkulunkulu wamvumela ukuba abone umphumela ngokungakhohla kwabo nokungabaza isigijimi sikaNkulunkulu. Kungakhathaliseki imibuzo yethu nokuphila phambi UNkulunkulu Ophilayo, umBhalo liyala umuntu ngamunye ukuhamba ngokuthobeka futhi ngokuthobeka kuNkulunkulu ngoba isithakazelo okungcono kakhulu futhi ufuna sikujabulele ukuphila okuphakade naye. Uma sinawo impendulo evela kuNkulunkulu ngezinye izikhathi kuthatha nobumnene ukwamukela impendulo yaKhe nesibindi sokushintsha noma imiphi imibono eyiphutha okungenzeka siye apethwe ngaphambilini.

IBhayibheli lithi Amakholwa abamnene uyobusiswa imivuzo ngokuba nesibindi sokushintsha lapho uNkulunkulu embula iqiniso lakhe emBhalweni kanye nezambulo-ngisho nalapho umuntu okudingekayo ukuze angabaze ekucabingelosieni ngaphambilini apethwe ngoNkulunkulu, uJesu Kristu, futhi Intando kaNkulunkulu ezimpilweni zabo.

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

Kunezindlela eziningana umuntu kudingeka acele emBhalweni imibuzo ebalulekile; eminye yale mibuzo (nezimpendulo ezivela umBhalo) Kuye anezinhlaka ku *Ontando Kuthanda Kwenziwe?* ezifana noma cha uNkulunkulu noJesu Kristu bangumuntu oyedwa (abanye bafundisa ukuthi bangumuntu oyedwa okuthile ‘ezintathu-kuhla- one-oyedwa’, ngokuba One ku into, ngeke, negunya) kodwa singalinaki iqiniso eliyisisekelo lokuthi uNkulunkulu noJesu Kristu ethanda ahlukene, kanye nezinye izici zisobala emBhalweni ukuthi zihlanganisa:

- UJesu Kristu wabuza uNkulunkulu uma kungenzeka ukuthi sokuhlushwa ezesabekayo nokufa kugwenywe esasingesikaSimoni kuthanda kaKristu nokho elethwe ungithethelele Intando kaNkulunkulu le Garden yaseGetsemane ngoba uKristu njalo wenza Intando KaNkulunkulu;
- UJesu Kristu waba ngaphansana kwezingelosi ukuze akwazi afele esiphambanweni, once Wakhokha izono zethu, uNkulunkulu wamvusa uKristu kwabafuleyo ngosuku lwesithathu. Yebo, uJesu Kristu wafa; UNkulunkulu ngeke ufe kodwa uJesu Kristu akazange afe;
- Uma umthetho lagcwaliseka efa futhi engcwatshwa, uJesu Kristu wavuswa esemzimbeni ongafi futhi wabanjwa phezulu ezulwini emva Wabonakala ofakazi abaningi emhlabeni. Ngemva kokuba uKristu wavuswa futhi wabanjwa phezulu ezulwini uNkulunkulu wahlala phansi uKristu ohlangothini lwesokunene sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu uqobo futhi sigcotshwa ukuthi uJesu Kristu akhulekelwe ngokuthi uNkulunkulu. UJesu Kristu Njengamanje wonke amandla negunya likaNkulunkulu phezu ngaphandle kukaNkulunkulu uqobo osinxuselayo phambi sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu; (15)
- Uma zonke izitha zikaJesu Kristu linqotshiwe kuKristu (wenza ‘isenabelo sezinyawo’ Yakhe), kanye nokufa ekugcineni wabhubhisa, uJesu Kristu ngeke ehle esikhundleni sakhe isandla sokunene uNkulunkulu esimisiwe kuye lapho uKristu ufakwe ezulwini;
- UJesu Kristu kumele ehle esikhundleni njengamanje e le Right Side sa kaNkulunkulu Sobukhosi ukuze uNkulunkulu kuyoba ‘konke’ esizokhuluma ukuqonda konke kangcono lapho uNkulunkulu wembula lokhu kithi esikhathini esizayo; futhi
- UJesu Kristu, owaziwa ngokuthi ‘iWundlu likaNkulunkulu’, uyogcina ahlale esihlalweni sakhe sobukhosi siqu eduze Sobukhosi kaNkulunkulu ku le Incwadi sa yesAmbulo lapho uKristu ngeke zisaba anxusele yethu ngoba siyoba ‘njengoba Nguye’. (16)

Kuze isikhathi lapho thina ayombona nazo nobuso futhi wazi njengoba saziwa, uNkulunkulu unibizile Nihlola imiBhalo, test lokho abantu abaye bathi ngoNkulunkulu noKristu, futhi bahlala ezintweni ngomusa phambi UNkulunkulu Ophilayo. (17)

Ukuze siphile ezintweni ngomusa phambi kukaNkulunkulu kudinga umuntu ukucabingelosa futhi eqhulwini amazwi imiyalo kaNkulunkulu awunikeza Ngcwele Amadoda phezu izimfundiso namasiko sa amadoda. Akuyona imfihlo ukuthi yilowo nalowo kithi abanamaphutha futhi

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

kungenziwa athonywe ukucabanga iningi ngalo, esikhundleni salokho, ngokuvamile kuholela enhlekeleleni njengoba kufakazelwa umlando wesintu. Ngenxa besilokhu ezimbi esikhathini esidlule kungase kudingeke ukuba ngizihlole kabusha izinkolelo zethu futhi ashintshe ukucabanga kwethu ukuze kuvumelane nalokho iBhayibheli usho kunokuba yabantu-kungakhathaliseki yabo izilaleli, imfundo, ihhovisi, noma engasenathonya. Le re-nokuhlola kanye ushintsho ukucabanga kwethu futhi practice kuyadingeka ikakhulu uma kutholakala ukuthi kulezo zikhundla ngaphambilini apethwe ziboniswa zemiBhalo zingqubuzana nalokho uNkulunkulu wamemezela eBhayibhelini.

Ukuze uthole izikhundla azibambile ezidinga ushintsho, kudingeka abuze imibuzo ngalokho sicabanga ngoNkulunkulu, uJesu Kristu, ukuphila, ukufa, iphakade-eqinisweni konke ukwenzani lapho sivela khona, singobani, futhi lapho senza bafuna kube phakade. njenga imithetho obugebengu futhi civil emphakathini wesintu, ukungazi lokho uNkulunkulu afuna sizazi akukho ukuzivikela noma izaba-kungakhathaliseki siyazi noma cha, uNkulunkulu uthi wonke umuntu bayokwahlulelwa mayelana nendlela esisabela ngayo Amaqiniso kaNkulunkulu futhi isimemo laKhe ukuphila okuphakade ngoJesu Kristu. A ukubuya okunjalo umBhalo kude esiphambekweni singaqala ngemibuzo elandelayo nezimpendulo ezivela eBhayibhelini esahlukweni esilandelayo.

ISAHLUKO 2

IMIBUZO UKUTHI KUFANELE NGAZE UKUBUZWA KUDALA

2.1 FUNA KANYE NIYAKUMFUMANA IZIMPENDULO EZIVELA KUNKULUNKULU

Abantu abanengi baye bafuna uNkulunkulu kodwa kuphela abanye baye bamthola; umgwaqo lincane ngempela ngoba ukhohlo kuphela kuJesu Kristu uletha umuntu kuNkulunkulu. Ie ngamasiko abantu owawusekelwe inkolo musa umuntu alethe kuNkulunkulu futhi asolwa, wakhuzwa, futhi inselele ngokuphindaphindiwe uNkulunkulu noJesu Kristu lonke umBhalo. Nokho, imibuzo inhliziyofuthi wazizwa evulekile kusuka abantu abaqotho ababefuna ngempela uNkulunkulu ziyahlonishwa uNkulunkulu futhi, kungakhathaliseki amazwi asetshenziswa, noma imizwelo wazizwa, omnene futhi ethobekile umuntu lizolalelwa futhi amukelwe uNkulunkulu. Kwabuzwa imibuzo uNkulunkulu ngokuqondile, uJesu Kristu, noma Labhalwa iZwi likaNkulunkulu, kanye ngokungaqondile ngokusebenzisa (kungase kutholakale) Amadoda nabesifazane engcewele kaNkulunkulu. Lokhu akumangalisi kulokho uNkulunkulu usho ukuthi Yilowo nalowo elambile futhi omile ukulunga uyogcwala futhi wonke ofuna INkosi, nimbize Wathola, ngeke badumazeke.

6 Babusisiwe labo benze abalamele futhi bomele ukulunga, ngoba ziyokwenziwa zigcwaliswe. (Mathewu 5:6 KJV); 35 UJesu wathi kubo: Mina ngiyisinkwa sokuphila; ozayo kimi kasoze alambe; futhi lowo okholwa kimi kasoze oma. (Johane 6:35 KJV); 5 Wathi kubo: Ngumuphi kini oyakuba nomhlobo, futhi iyohubela aye kuye phakathi kwamabili, futhi bathi kuye: Mngane, ngenanele izinkwa ezintathu; 6 Ngoba umngane wami ohambweni lwakhe ize kimi, kepha anginanto engingayibeka phambi kwakhe? 7 Futhi yena ophakathi aphenyule athi, Trouble Ungangihluphi; sekuvaliwe emnyango, nabantwana bami unami embhedeni; Ngeke ngikwazi ukuvuka ngikunike futhi. 8 Ngithi kini, nakuba engeke avuke amnike, ngoba nguye umngane wakhe, kodwa ngenxa yokuphikelela kwakhe uyakuvuka amnike abanengi ngangokunokwenzeka udinga. 9 Futhi ngithi kini: Celani, futhi lizaphiwa; funani, futhi niyakumfumana; ngqongqothani, futhi kuyakuba nizakuvulelwa. 10 Ngokuba yilowo nalowo ucela uthola; futhi lowo ofuna uyathola; futhi kuye ukuthi sidilize kuyakuba livulwe. 11 Uma indodana icela isinkwa phi sa you ukuthi ubaba, ayinike itshe? Noma uma ubuza inhlanzi, uyokwenza inhlanzi ayinike inyoka? 12 Noma uma icela iqanda, ayinike ufezela, Na? 13 Uma-ke ukuba okubi, nikwazi ukunika iziphoh ezinhle abantwana bakho, kakhulu kangakanani uYihlo osezulwini uzakubapha uMoya oNgcewele kubo ukuthi ucele kuye? (Luka 11:5-13 KJV)

37 Konke uBaba anginika kona uyakungena; futhi naye oza kimi angisoze ngamlahlela ngaphandle. [MUNTU UNKULUNKULU UYE WALUNIKA OBANI KU UJESU KRISTU UZOPHONSWA NGAPHANDLE] 38 Ngokuba mina wehla evela ezulwini, hhayi ukwenza intando yami, kodwa intando yalowo ungithumile. [UJESU KRISTU WEZA EMHLABENI EVELA EZULWINI KU HHAYI AZOKWENZA INTANDO YAKHE KODWA KANKULUNKULU] 39 Futhi yilokho intando kaYise ngalo ingithumile, ukuthi bonke ngazo anginike ngingalahlekelwa yilutho, kodwa ngikuvuse aphinde ngosuku lokugcina. [BONKE

UNKULUNKULU UYE WALUNIKA OBANI KU UJESU KRISTU BAYOVUSWA IMPILO ‘USUKU LOKUGCINA’ NGASE UJESU KRISTU] 40 Futhi yile intando yalowo ongithumileyo, ukuthi wonke umuntu ngalo ubona iNdodana, futhi okholwa kuye, abe nokuphila okuphakade; mina ngizamvusa ngosuku lokucina... 44 Akekho umuntu ongeza kimi, uma uBaba ungithumile engamdonsi; mina ngizamvusa e le last usuku. [AMAKHOLWA IYOVUSWA KUSUKELA ‘USUKU LOKUGCINA’ LE FILEYO E LE NGASE UJESU KRISTU] 45 Kulotshiwe kubaprofethi ukuthi: ‘Bonke bayakuba ngabafundiswe nguNkulunkulu. Ngakho Wonke umuntu oye wezwa, futhi uye wafunda kuYise, uyeza kimi. [AMAKHOLWA YIBO NIZWILE FUTHI EZIFUNDISWA NGUNKULUNKULU FUTHI WAFINYELELA UJESU KRISTU] (Johane 6:37-40, 44-45 KJV)

1 Ho, yilowo nalowo womele, woza wena emanzini, futhi lowo akaphethe mali; woza wena, ukuthenga, nidle; yebo, woza, ukuthenga ngaphandle kwemali nangaphandle kwentengo iwayini nobisi. 2 Kungani uchitha imali kukho okungesiso isinkwa? Nomshikashika wakho ngoba lokho kwanelisa hhayi? Ulalela nokulalela kimi, nidle wena lokho okuhle, futhi umphefumulo wenu ujabule ngamanoni. 3 Thambekisani indlebe yenu, nize kimi, nizwe, uyakuphila umphefumulo wenu uzaphila; futhi ngiyakwenza isivumelwano esiphakade kini, ngisho nomusa wothando othembekile engawunika uDavide... 6 Funani wena NKOSI nimbize eseseduze, bakubize phezu kwakhe eseseduze: [KUYOFIKA ISIKHATHI LAPHO INSINDISO NGEKE ISATHOLAKALA KU ABAKHILEYO BOMHLABA (YINGAKHO MANJE YISIKHATHI UKUPHENDUKELA KUNKULUNKULU NGOJESU KRISTU)] 7 Umuntu omubi makashiye indlela yakhe, nomuntu ongalungile imicabango yakhe; + makabuyele ku iNkosi, futhi uyoba nesihe phezu kwakhe; futhi uNkulunkulu wethu, ngoba ngobuningi baxolelwe. (Isaya 55:1-3, 6-7 KJV)

Ukuze sidle ukudla futhi uphuze amanzi umuntu kudinga okungenani umzimba sikwazi ukuthola ukudla namanzi; ukuba badle futhi baphuze ukudla okungokomoya okuvela kuNkulunkulu kudinga ngenhliziyo eqotho yangempela futhi nengqondo ukuthi ufuna ukuthola avela kuNkulunkulu ngendlela kaNkulunkulu. Bobabili uNkulunkulu noJesu Kristu athembisa ukuphendula futhi uvale umuzwa wobuze nendlala zonke umuntu obiza phezu kwabo ngokwalokho uNkulunkulu ubeke emBhalweni okuyiwona kakade uye wanikeza amaningi amaqiniso abalulekile Engakholwa adinga ukukwazi ukuze kugcwaliseke wasibusisa kuleli zwe futhi eminyakeni ezayo. Elisisekelo zonke umbuzo owake wabuza uNkulunkulu inhliziyu elambile kukhona izimpendulo uNkulunkulu kubhalwe umBhalo mayelana ungubani nokuthi yini uNkulunkulu ufuna ukuba ngamunye umuntu ezingasetshenziswa anezinhlaka ku Imibuzo 2.2 kuya 2.20.

2.2 INGABE BEWAZI UKUTHI UNKULUNKULU UFUNA BONKE BASINDISWE FUTHI BAFINYELELE EKULAZINI IQINISO?

UNKulunkulu akuthandayo ukuthi kungachitheki muntu ngoba ingunaphakade noma lutho le Iqiniso ukuthi kukhona Kunye uNkulunkulu kuphela nokuthi uJesu Kristu ungumlamuleli phakathi kukaNkulunkulu nabantu.

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

3 Lokhu kuhle futhi kuyamukeleka emehlweni kaNkulunkulu uMsindisi wethu; 4 Ubani ongeke ukuba abantu bonke basindiswe, bafinyelele ulwazi lweqiniso. 5 Ngoba kukhona uNkulunkulu oyedwa, nomlamuleli oyedwa phakathi kukaNkulunkulu nabantu, umuntu uKristu Jesu; 6 owazinikela abe yinhlawulo yabo bonke, kube ngubufakazi besikhathi esiyiso. (1 Thimothewu 2:3-6 KJV)

2.3 UBUWAZI UKUTHI UJESU KRISTU WAKHETHA INTANDO KANKULUNKULU KUNOKUBA KWENTANDO YAKHE KU le ENSIMINI YASEGETSEMANE?

41 Futhi yena waba kuhoxiswe kusukela kubo mayelana a itshe cast, futhi waguqa phansi, futhi wathandaza, 42 Ethi, Baba, uma ube uzimisele, susa le ndebe kusukela kimi: nokho hhayi yami intando, kodwa eyakho, kumele kwenziwe. [HHAYI UJESU KRISTU'S IFA KODWA KANKULUNKULU khona zaba omkhulu amaconsi sa blood awela phansi ukuze le emhlabathini. (Luka 22:41-44 KJV)

UJesu Kristu wakhetha ukwenza kuthanda hhayi Intando KaNkulunkulu laKhe (okwakumelwe ukuya Unqamulezo). Ukuze baye bakwazi ukusho, “Hhayi intando yami, kodwa eyakho kwenziwe”, kungashiwo ukuthi uJesu Kristu aye anquma (futhi ngakwazi) ukuba HHAYI ukulalela uNkulunkulu. Nokho, ngenxa yokuthi uJesu Kristu wayemthanda uNkulunkulu kunjalo, ngaso sonke isikhathi wayenza Intando KaNkulunkulu. Zimbili ‘ethanda’ alotshwe emBhalweni: (1) Intando kaNkulunkulu futhi (2) Intando uJesu Kristu.

2.4 UBUWAZI UKUTHI UJESU KRISTU WABA KANKULUNKULU EZELWE YODWA INDODANA NGEMVA IPHUZU ELITHILE KU ISIKHATHI?

5 Kanjalo noKristu akazidumisanga yena aze abe ngumpristi omkhulu; kodwa wathi kuye: Wena uyiNdodana yami, namuhla ngikuzele wena [NGALOLO SUKU UJESU KRISTU OWABONAKALISWA OZELWE NGUNKULUNKULU] (Hebheru 5:5 KJV)

Kwakukhona usuku lapho uJesu Kristu waba ‘abazelwe’ uNkulunkulu. Kungaba Ngakho-ke, kufanele kushiwo ukuthi ngaphambi kwalolu suku uJesu Kristu kwakungekona ‘abazelwe’ kaNkulunkulu.

2.5 INGABE BEWAZI UKUTHI UNKULUNKULU NOJESU KRISTU BOBABILI EKUQALENI FUTHI EDALA UMHLABA NENDAWO YONKE?

1 Ekuqaleni wayekhona uLizwi, uLizwi wayenoNkulunkulu, futhi uLizwi wayenguNkulunkulu. 2 le lowo wayekhona ekuqaleni kuNkulunkulu. 3 Zonke izinto zenziwa ngaye; futhi ngaphandle kwakhe akuvelanga lutho okwabunjwa. 4 Ukuphila bekukuye; futhi ukuphila kwakuwukukhanya kwabantu. 5 Futhi ukukhanya kukhanya ebumnyameni; futhi ubumnyama abukwamukelanga... 9 Lokho bekumkhanyo wamambala, okuyinto lights wonke umuntu kuza ezweni. 10 Wayekhona emhlabeni, njalo umhlaba lavela ngaye, futhi izwe alimazanga yena. [UJESU KRISTU LE IZWE; UJESU KRISTU LE IZWE; LE IZWE ALIMAZANGA UJESU KRISTU] 11 Weza kokwakhe, abakhe abamamukelanga. 12 Kodwa njengoba abamamukelayo, wabapha amandla okuba babe ngabantwana bakaNkulunkulu, labo abakholwa egameni lakhe: [UBANI OWAMUKELA UJESU KRISTU UNIKWE AMANDLA OKUBA BABE A INDODANA KANKULUNKULU; UBANI WAKHOLWA USE IGAMA LIKA JESU KRISTU UNIKWE AMANDLA OKUBA BABE A INDODANA KANKULUNKULU]

13 Yikuphi abazalwanga ngegazi, langentando yenyama, nantando yendoda, kodwa bazalwa nguNkulunkulu. 14 ULizwi waba yinyama, wakha phakathi kwethu, (sabona inkazimulo yakhe, inkazimulo njenjezozelwe yedwa kuYise,) egcwele umusa neqiniso. [IZWI LIKANKULUNKULU YENZIWA UKUPHILA SENYAMA ILIPHI UJESU KRISTU NGUBANI INKAZIMULO YEDWA KANKULUNKULU] 15 UJohane wafakaza ngaye, wamemeza, wathi, Lokhu kwaba nguye engakhuluma ngaye, Lowo ozayo emva kwami uvelile ngaphambi kwami, ngokuba wayekhona kuqala kunami. 16 Futhi ekugcwaleni kwakhe samukele sonke umusa phezu komusa. 17 Ngokuba umthetho wanikezwa ngoMose, umusa neqiniso kwavela ngoJesu Kristu. 18 Akekho umuntu oye wabona uNkulunkulu nganoma isiphi isikhathi, iNdodana ezelwe yodwa, okuyinto esifubeni uBaba, uye wamemezela kuye. [UJESU KRISTU KUTHIWA UNKULUNKULU KU LE IZWE; UJESU KRISTU KUBA KU LE ESIFUBENI UNKULUNKULU] (Johane 1:1-5, 9-18 KJV)

UJesu Kristu Ekuqaleni futhi ubizwa ngokuthi, 'IZwi likaNkulunkulu' futhi 'uNkulunkulu'. Wabuye wahlala phakathi kwamadoda nabesifazane futhi wanikela umusa iqiniso emhlabeni. UJesu Kristu uyiNdodana Ezelwe kuphela kaNkulunkulu ubani esifubeni sikaYise, uNkulunkulu, Nelani uJesu Kristu uye bamemezela emhlabeni. UJesu Kristu ubizwa ngokuthi, 'Izwi Ophilayo' futhi 'Izwi likaNkulunkulu'. Ngakho, kungashiwo ukuthi kushiwo ngoba uJesu Kristu kangaka wamemezela (futhi uthi) Inhliziyo kaNkulunkulu futhi Thanda Angasebenza ngeke zihlukaniswe Izwi LikaNkulunkulu ngenxa yothando Lwakhe nokulalela uNkulunkulu; UKristu uyikho 'Izwi Abaphilayo'.

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

Khona kukaKristu futhi ukuphila noNkulunkulu ngaphambi, phakathi nangemva Indalo fikisa akukho izinselele ukucabanga okunengqondo lapho Incwadi kaGenesise iqondakale futhi bakholwa. Nokho, Yini perplexes ingqondo, kuyinto ubukhulu onjalo Ukuba kokuza emhlabeni ngesimo ingane nje kuphela abazalwa intombi kodwa empeleni elethwe ungithethelele afele esiphambanweni ngoba le uhlanga lwesintu edala noNkulunkulu Kusukela.

1 Ekuqaleni wayekhona uLizwi, uLizwi wayenoNkulunkulu, futhi uLizwi wayenguNkulunkulu. 2 le lowo wayekhona ekuqaleni kuNkulunkulu. 3 Zonke izinto zenziwa ngaye; futhi ngaphandle kwakhe akuvelanga lutho okwabunjwa. 4 Ukuphila bekukuye; futhi ukuphila kwakuwukukhanya kwabantu. 5 Futhi ukukhanya kukhanya ebumnyameni; futhi ubumnyama abukwamukelanga. 6 Kwakukhona umuntu ethunyiwe nguNkulunkulu, igama lakhe linguJohane. 7 Lowo wezela ubufakazi ukuba afakaze ngokukhanya, ukuze bonke bakholwe ngaye. 8 Yena wayengesikho ukukhanya, kepha wayengozofakaza afakaze ngokukhanya. 9 Lokho bekumkhanyo wamambala, okuyinto lights wonke umuntu kuza ezweni. 10 Wayekhona emhlabeni, njalo umhlaba lavela ngaye, futhi izwe alimazanga yena. 11 Weza kokwakhe, abakhe abamamukelanga. 12 Kodwa njengoba abamamukelayo, wabapha amandla okuba babe ngabantwana bakaNkulunkulu, labo abakholwa egameni lakhe: 13 Yikuphi abazalwanga ngegazi, langentando yenyama, nantando yomuntu, kodwa uNkulunkulu. 14 ULizwi waba yinyama, wakha phakathi kwethu, (sabona inkazimulo yakhe, inkazimulo njengeyozelwe yedwa kuYise.) egcwele umusa neqiniso. 15 UJohane wafakaza ngaye, wamemeza, wathi, Lokhu kwaba nguye engakhuluma ngaye, Lowo ozayo emva kwami uvelile ngaphambi kwami, ngokuba wayekhona kuqala kunami. 16 Futhi ekugcwaleni kwakhe samukele sonke umusa phezu komusa. 17 Ngokuba umthetho wanikezwa ngoMose, umusa neqiniso kwavela ngoJesu Kristu. 18 Akekho umuntu oye wabona uNkulunkulu nganoma isiphi isikhathi, iNdodana ezelwe yodwa, okuyinto esifubeni uBaba, uye wamemezela kuye. (Johane 1:1-18 KJV)

2.6 UBUWAZI UKUTHI UJESU KRISTU AKUMISA KUSENGAPHAMBILI NGAPHAMBI KOKUSEKELWA KWEZWE?

19 Kodwa ngegazi eliyigugu likaKristu, njengoba lewundlu engenasici futhi ngaphandle ibala: 20 Ngubani ngiqinisile kwaba akumisa kusengaphambili ngaphambi kokusekelwa kwezwe, kodwa sabonakala kulezi zikhathi zokugcina ngenxa yenu, [UJESU KRISTU INGABE AKUMISA KUSENGAPHAMBILI NGAPHAMBI KOKUSEKELWA LE IZWE; UJESU KRISTU WABONAKALISWA NGATHI NGEZIKHATHI ZOKUGCINA] (1 Petru 1:19-20 KJV)

2.7 UBUWAZI UKUTHI UNKULUNKULU WENZA UJESU INKOSI NOKRISTU?

36 Ngakho-ke yonke indlu ka-Israyeli mayazi, ukuthi uNkulunkulu uye wenza uJesu lo enambethela nina esiphambanweni, kokubili iNkosi noKristu. [UNKULUNKULU WAVUSA UJESU INKOSI NOKRISTU] (IzEnzo 2:36 KJV)

2.8 UBUWAZI UJESU KRISTU AZIFUNDA UKULALELA NGOKUHLUPHEKA, WAPHELELISELWA, WABA UMBHALI SA OKUPHAKADE INSINDISO?

5 Kanjalo noKristu akazidumisanga yena aze abe ngumpristi omkhulu; kodwa lowo wathi kuye: Wena uyiNdodana yami, namuhla ngikuzele wena. [NGOSUKU OLUTHILE UNKULUNKULU WATHI UJESU KRISTU UKUTHI UNKULUNKULU KWAKUDINGEKA YODWA UJESU KRISTU] 6 Njengoba esho futhi kwenye indawo, Wena ungumpristi kuze kube phakade emva ngokokuma kukaMelkisedeki. [UNKULUNKULU ESIBIZWA UJESU KRISTU A KUMPRISTI NGEMVA NGOKOKUMA KUKAMELKISEDEKI] 7 Obani Ezinsukwini zenyama yakhe, lapho enikela ngemikhuleko nangokunxusa njalonjalo nge strong ukukhala izinyembezi kuye esasingcwele ukumsindisa ekufeni, futhi wezwa ukuthi wayemesaba; [UJESU WAMEMEZA NGEMIKHULEKO NANGOKUNXUSA NJALONJALO KUNKULUNKULU WAYE UKUMSINDISA EKUFENI]

8 Nakuba eyiNdodana, wafunda ukulalela kodwa ngase le ahlupheka; 9 esephelelisiwe waba yisisusa sokusindiswa okuphakade kubo bonke abamlalelayo; [UJESU KRISTU AZIFUNDA UKULALELA NGOKUHLUPHEKA YAKHE; UJESU KRISTU WAPHELELISELWA; UJESU KRISTU WABA UMBHALI SA OKUPHAKADE INSINDISO KU BONKE ABAMLALELAYO]. 10 ebizwa nguNkulunkulu ukuthi umpristi omkhulu ngokokuma kukaMelkisedeki [UNKULUNKULU WABIZA UJESU KRISTU AN OPHAKEME NGEMVA NGOKOKUMA KUKAMELKISEDEKI] (Hebheru 5:5-10 KJV)

2.9 UBUWAZI UKUTHI UJESU KRISTU EMVA WANIKELA NGOKUPHILA KWAKHE ESIPHAMBANWENI WAVUSWA NGUNKULUNKULU YOKUPHILA KUBE PHAKADE?

3 Ngubani kokuba ukukhanya kwenkazimulo yakhe, ifuze express sa umuntu wakhe, futhi ukumelela zonke izinto ngezwi lamandla ayo, lapho yena uqobo kwemijondolo izono zethu, yahlala phansi ngakwesokunene soMkhulu kweliphezulu. [NGEMVA KRISTU KWEMIJONDOLO IZONO ZETHU ESEHLEZI KANKULUNKULU SOKUNENE] (Hebheru 1:3 KJV)

2.10 INGABE BEWAZI UKUTHI UNKULUNKULU BANDUMISA UJESU KRISTU NGEMVA UNKULUNKULU WAMVUSA KWABAFILEYO?

21 Ngubani ngaye uyakholelwa kuNkulunkulu, ukuthi wamvusa kwabafileyo, futhi wamnika inkazimulo; ukuthi ukholo lwenu nethemba kube kuNkulunkulu. [UNKULUNKULU

OWAVUSA UKRISTU ABABEFILE FUTHI UNKULUNKULU WALINIKEZA UJESU KRISTU INKAZIMULO] (1 Petru 1:21 KJV)

Kungaba Ngakho-ke, kufanele kushiwo ukuthi ngaphambi kokuba uNkulunkulu wamvusa uJesu Kristu kwabafileyo, uKristu akazange abe inkazimulo manje Ujabulela.

2.11 INGABE BEWAZI UKUTHI UJESU KRISTU WABA NCINYANE KUNEZINGELOSI KANGANGOKUTHI WAYENGAKWAZI SHONA?

9 Kodwa siyambona uJesu, owenziwe waba ngaphansana kwezingelosi ngenxa yokuhlupheka kokufa, ebekiwe umqhele wenkazimulo nodumo; ukuthi ngomusa kaNkulunkulu ezwe ukufa ngenxa yawo wonke umuntu. [UJESU KRISTU SENZIWA WABA UKUZE AKWAZI UFE WENA NAMI] 10 Ngokuba kwakumfanele yena, okukhona konke, futhi obani konke, lapho eletha amadodana amaningi enkazimulweni, ukwenza induna wensindiso yawo aphelele ngezinhlupheko.

11 Ngoba kokubili lowo kungcwelisa futhi abangcwelisiweyo bonke eyodwa: [UJESU KRISTU AMAKHOLWA SONKE KUNYE] ngoba ngalo sizathu akanamahloni okubabiza ngokuthi bazalwane. (Hebheru 2:9-11 KJV)

Akukona nje kuphela nguJesu Kristu ‘wenza’ waba ukuba isifele kodwa uJesu Kristu kanye Amakholwa bonke eyodwa. Ingabe lokhu efana nezinye amavesi ngoNkulunkulu nangoJesu Kristu ngokuthi ‘KUNYE’ futhi uNkulunkulu noKristu kuwe lapho kuthiwa: 27 Ukuze uNkulunkulu wayeyoba abazise ukuthi iyini le ngcebo + ekhazimulayo yale mfihlo + engcwele phakathi kwabezizwe; enguKristu phakathi kwenu, ithemba lenkazimulo; (Kolose 1:27 KJV)?

2.12 UBUWAZI UKUTHI UNKULUNKULU AKAKWAZI SHONA?

8 Futhi izilo ezine ngamunye kuzo, zinamaphiko ayisithupha ngaye; futhi zigcwele amehlo ngaphakathi futhi ayakhululeka hhayi imini nobusuku, wathi: Ingcwele, ingcwele, ingcwele, iNkosi uNkulunkulu uMnini mandla onke, owayekhona futhi, nozayo. 9 Futhi lapho labo izilwane zimmika inkazimulo nodumo nokubonga kuye ohlezi esihlalweni sobukhosi, ophila kuze kube phakade naphakade, [UNKULUNKULU LOPHILA KUZE KUBE PHAKADZE] 10 Abadala amabili nane bawa phansi phambi kwakhe ohlezi esihlalweni sobukhosi, futhi ukukhulekela naye ophila kuze kube phakade naphakade, [UNKULUNKULU LOPHILA KUZE KUBE PHAKADZE] futhi baphonse imiqhele yabo phambi kwesihlalo sobukhosi, bathi: 11 Wena wena Uyakufanelekela, Jehova, ukwamukela inkazimulo nodumo namandla, ngokuba wena owadala zonke izinto, nangenxa yakho pleasure benjalo futhi zadalwa. (IsAmbulo 4:8-11 KJV)

2.13 BEWAZI BOKUTHI UJESU KRISTU WAFELA?

5 Futhi ithemba kwenza akanamahloni; ngoba uthando lukaNkulunkulu lutheliwe ezinhliziyweni zethu ngoMoya oNgcwele sisinikwa. 6 Ngokuba uma sasingabantwana kodwa ngaphandle amandla, ngesikhathi esifanele uKristu wafela abangamesabi uNkulunkulu... 8 Kodwa uNkulunkulu ezincoma uthando lwakhe kithi, ngoba, ngesikhathi siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela. 9 Ngakho kakhulu sesilungisisiwe ngegazi lakhe, siyakusindiswa olakeni ngaye. (Roma 5:5-6, 8-9 KJV); 4 Ngakho sembelwa naye ngokubhathizelwa kukho ukufa. Njengalokhu uKristu wavuswa kwabafileyo ngenkazimulo kaYise, kanjalo nathi sihambe ekuphileni okusha [UJESU KRISTU WAVUSWA KWABAFILEYO UNKULUNKULU]

5 Ngokuba uma siye watshala ndawonye esimweni sokufa kwakhe, sizakuba futhi esimweni sovuko lwakhe; 6 Ukwazi lokhu, ukuthi umuntu wethu omdala wabethelwa esiphambanweni kanye naye, ukuze umzimba wesono ingase ize, kusukela lapho akufanele ukukhonza isono. 7 Ngoba lowo ofile sesikhululiwe esonweni. 8 Manje uma safu kanye noKristu, sikholelwa ukuthi siyophila kanye naye: 9 Ukwazi ukuthi uKristu evuswa kwabafileyo akasafi; ukufa alinaso dominion phezu kwakhe. [UJESU KRISTU NGEKE BAFE KANYE; UKUFA AYEBUSA PHEZU KUKA KRISTU KODWA MANJE NGEKE ZISABA] 10 Ngoba wafa, wafa isono once: kodwa ukuthi yena akuphilayo, ukuphila kuNkulunkulu. [UJESU KRISTU UFILE; UJESU KRISTU MANJE IYAPHILA] (Roma 6:4-10 KJV) 33 Ngubani walala yini icala sa abakhethiweyo bakaNkulunkulu? Kuyinto uNkulunkulu ukuthi ufaneleke. 34 Ngubani lowo lilahla? khona uKristu wafa, yebo kunalokho, ukuthi uvukile futhi, ngubani ngisho ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu, naye kwenza intercession kithi. [UJESU KRISTU WAFELA; UJESU KRISTU WASESUKUMA KWABAFILEYO; UJESU KRISTU NGALESO NGAKWESOKUNENE SIKANKULUNKULU; UJESU KRISTU UVULA AKHULEKELE THINA] (Roma 8:33-34 KJV)

8 Ngokuba noma siphila, siphilela iNkosi; futhi uma sifa, sifela iNkosi: ukuthi siphila ke, noma sifa, singabeNkosi weNkosi. 9 Ngoba lokhu Khristu wafa, wavuka, futhi savuka, ukuze abe yiNkosi yabafileyo kanye abaphilayo. [UJESU KRISTU WAFELA, KWAPHAKAMA, SAVUKA KANJALO UKUZE ABE YINKOSI SABAFILEYO OPHILAYO] 10 Kodwa kungani wahlulela umfowenu? noma kungani lishone lutho umfowenu? ngoba sonke siyokuma phambi kwesihlalo sokwahlulela sikaKristu. [BONKE UYAKUMA PHAMBI LE UKWAHLULELA ESIHLALWENI UJESU KRISTU] 11 Ngokuba kulotshiwe, ‘Kuphila kwami, isho iNkosi, ayakuguqa onke amadololo kimi, futhi zonke izilimi ovuma. kuNkulunkulu [AYAKUGUQA ONKE AMADOLO KU LE UJEHOVA; BONKE OVUMA AKHAWUNTI KUNKULUNKULU] 12 Ngakho-ke yilowo nalowo kithi uyakuziphendulela ngokwakhe kuNkulunkulu. (Roma 14:8-12 KJV)

1 Ngaphezu kwalokho, bazalwane, ngimemezela kini ivingelosii enganishumayeza kini, nakho ozitholile, futhi onomuzwa ume; 2 ngase nakho ususindisiwe, uma niqhubeka enkumbulweni lokho ngashumayela kini, ngaphandle uma ukukholwa kwenu kungabanga yize. 3 Ngokuba ngikhululwe kuwe okokuqala engakwamukela nami ukuthi uKristu wafa ngenxa yezono zethu njengokwemibhalo; [UJESU KRISTU WAFELA IZONO ZETHU] 4 nokuthi wangcwatshwa, nokuthi wavuswa kwabafileyo ngosuku lwesithathu ngokusho imibhalo. (1 Korinte 15:1-4 KJV); 9 Ngokuba uNkulunkulu ngeke esimisiwe ukuba ulaka, kodwa ukuthola insindiso iNkosi yethu

uJesu Kristu, 10 Ngubani wafela kithi, ukuthi, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi zivuke noma ukulala, kufanele siphile kanye naye. [UJESU KRISTU WAFELA THINA UKUZE THINA KUFANELE SIPHILE KANYE NAYO] (1 Thesalonika 5:9-10 KJV)

2.14 UBUWAZI UKUTHI UJESU KRISTU WAHLALA PHANSI NGAKWESOKUNENE SA SOBUKHOSI SIKANKULUNKULU KODWA HHAYI ESIHLALWENI SOBUKHOSI SIKANKULUNKULU NGEMVA WASUKUMA WANYUKELA EZULWINI?

1 INkosi yathi eNkosini yami, Hlala wena ngakwesokunene sami, ngize ngenze izitha zakho zibe yisenabelo sezinyawo zakho. [UJESU KRISTU EHLALA E LE SOKUNENE KANKULUNKULU KUZE EZITHENI ZIKAKRISTU ZENZIWE ISENABELO SEZINYAWO ZAKHE] 2 iNkosi Iyakuthuma induku yakho amandla out sa Zion: abuse wena phakathi kwezitha zakho. (IHubo 110:1-2 KJV)

Ngemva kokuba izitha zikaKristu zenziwa sezinyawo zakhe (ngokuphelele ngaphansi kukaJesu Kristu) Kristu ngeke ahlale isandla sokunene sa UNkulunkulu. ku umBhalo futhi practice womuntu, umuntu ohlezi esandleni sokudla sa a sobukhosi le Second ku Ecaleni kungakhathaliseki ukuthi sobukhosi olawula. Kungashiwo ukuthi uMongameli Vice sa izwe noma inkampani enegunya ukwenza futhi akhiphe izinqumo engekho Lowo uMongameli; le Kunjalo mayelana abasebukhosini kanye yezifiso wezempi. le ngakwesokudla ubuye Indlela umusa nesibusiso ngokungafani ngakwesokhohlo isandla ohlangothini engesiyo njengoba ehlonishwayo njengoba ohlangothini lokunene.

44 INkosi yathi eNkosini yami, Hlala wena ngakwesokunene sami, ngize ngenze izitha zakho zibe yisenabelo sezinyawo zakho? [UJESU KRISTU EHLALA E LE SOKUNENE KANKULUNKULU KUZE EZITHENI ZIKAKRISTU ZENZIWE ISENABELO SEZINYAWO ZAKHE] (Mathewu 22:44 KJV); 36 Ngokuba uDavide ngokwakhe wathi nguMoya oNgcwele, INkosi yathi eNkosini yami, Hlala wena ngakwesokunene sami, ngize ngenze izitha zakho zibe yisenabelo sezinyawo zakho. [UJESU KRISTU EHLALA E LE SOKUNENE KANKULUNKULU KUZE EZITHENI ZIKAKRISTU ZENZIWE ISENABELO SEZINYAWO ZAKHE] (Marku 12:36 KJV);. 42 UDavide ngokwakhe wathi encwadini yamaHubo, 'INkosi yathi eNkosini yami, Hlala wena ngakwesokunene sami, 43 ngize ngenze izitha zakho zibe yisenabelo sezinyawo zakho [UJESU KRISTU EHLALA NGAKWESOKUNENE KANKULUNKULU KUZE EZITHENI ZIKAKRISTU ZENZIWE ISENABELO SEZINYAWO ZAKHE] (Luka 20:42-43 KJV); 34 Ngokuba uDavide akenyukelanga ezulwini,. Kodwa wathi yena, INkosi yathi eNkosini yami, Hlala wena ngakwesokunene sami, 35 ngize ngibeke izitha zakho zibe yisenabelo sezinyawo zakho [UJESU KRISTU EHLALA E LE SOKUNENE KANKULUNKULU KUZE ZIKAKRISTU IZITHA ZENZIWE ISENABELO SEZINYAWO ZAKHE] (IzEnzo 2:34-35 KJV);? 13 Kodwa yiyiphi yezingelosi ake asho kuyo ukuthi yisiphi isikhathi, Hlala ngakwesokunene sami, ngize ngenze izitha zakho zibe yisenabelo sezinyawo zakho [UJESU KRISTU EHLALA E LE

KWESOKUDLA ISANDLA SIKANKULUNKULU KUZE EZITHENI ZIKAKRISTU ZENZIWE ISENABELO SEZINYAWO ZAKHE] (Heberu 1:13 KJV).

Kuyathakazelisa ukuphawula ukuthi, nakuba iningi amavesi emiBhalweni amemezele uJesu Kristu ukuba ehlezi isandla sokunene sa Sobukhosi kaNkulunkulu, kukhona akhawunti eziningana ezibonisa uKristu zimi isandla sokunene sa le sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu. Izinguquko ezinjalo ku Ukuma kaKristu maqondana le Sobukhosi sa uNkulunkulu angase akhombise imisebenzi ehlukenene kaKristu maqondana nalokho okwenzekayo, noma udinga ukuba kwenzekani, abantu nezenzakalo ngesikhathi esithile. Kungakhathaliseki isizathu esenza sibona imi ngakwesokunene Sobukhosi kaNkulunkulu uKristu ehlezi noma, kwanele ukuba wazi ukuthi umBhalo usho ngokuphindaphindiwe ukuthi uJesu Kristu uyaqhubeka bahileleke Plan kaNkulunkulu futhi kakhulu unake ukuthi kwenzekani ngamunye ezimpilweni zethu.

23 Yena, kokukhululwa ngase zwanini kusengaphambili kukaNkulunkulu, uthathe, futhi ngezandla ababi esiphambanweni futhi ababuleweyo: 24 Ubani uNkulunkulu wamvusa, njengoba wasusa iminjuni yokufa, lokhu kwakungenakwenzeka ukuthi kufanele aphethwe sa it... 30 Ngakho lokhu engumprofethi, ekwazi ukuthi uNkulunkulu wayefunge ngesifungo kuye, ukuthi izithelo okhalweni lwakhe, ngokwenyama, yena wayevusa uKristu ahlale esihlalweni sakhe sobukhosi [UJESU KRISTU KUNGABA BAKHULISWA EYAHLALA ESIHLALWENI SOBUKHOSI WAKHE]; (18) 31 ebona lokhu ngaphambi wakhuluma ngokuvuka kukaKristu, ukuthi umphefumulo wakhe akashiywanga esihogweni [YESIGREKI: ETHUNENI], nenyama yakhe ayikubonanga ukubola. 32 Lo Jesu uNkulunkulu wamvusa, okuyinto sonke singofakazi. 33 ngakho ephakanyiselwe ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu, esamukele kuYise isithembiso sikaMoya oNgcwele, uye khipha lokhu, okuyinto wena manje ukubona nokuzwa. 34 Ngokuba uDavide akenyukelanga ezulwini, kepha yena wathi yena, INkosi yathi eNkosini yami, Hlala wena ngakwesokunene sami, 35 ngize ngibeke izitha zakho zibe yisenabelo sezinyawo zakho. (IzEnzo 2:23-24, 30-35 KJV)

2.15 BEWAZI UJESU KRISTU UYINDLELA UMUNTU WOKUQALA UKUBA AVUSWE KWABAFILEYO UKUTHI UKUFA KUYISITHA SOKUGCINA EKUGCINENI UBHUJISWE PHAMBI KRISTU IZANDLA EMUVA UNKULUNKULU BONKE NEGUNYA UNKULUNKULU AWUNIKA UKRISTU?

20 Kodwa manje kuKristu ovukile kwabafileyo, futhi abe nolibo kubo ukuthi balala. [UJESU KRISTU UYINDLELA UMUNTU WOKUQALA UKUBA AVUSWE KWABAFILEYO]
21 Ngokuba lokhu ukufa kweza umuntu, umuntu futhi kwafika ukuvuka fileyo. 22 Ngokuba njengalokhu ku-Adamu bonke bayafa, ngokunjalo futhi kuKristu bonke bayakuphiliswa ephila. 23 Kodwa yilowo nalowo esigabeni sakhe siqu: UKristu ulibo; kamuva ukuthi kukhona kukaKristu ekufikeni kwakhe. [UJESU KRISTU UYINDLELA UMUNTU WOKUQALA UKUBA AVUSWE KWABAFILEYO; ABAKHOLWAYO AMVUSA KWABAFILEYO]

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

LAPHO UKRISTU EFIKA EMUVA] 24 andukuba kufike ukuphela, lapho ngiyobe izonikelwa umbuso kuNkulunkulu uYise; lapho ngiyobe abeke phansi konke ukubusa nalo lonke igunya namandla. [UJESU KRISTU ENIKELA UMBUSO UNKULUNKULU]

25 Ngokuba umelwe ukubusa, aze abeke izitha zonke phansi kwezinyawo zakhe. 26 Isitha sokugcina esiyakuchithwa singukufa kubhujiswe. [UJESU KRISTU UYABUSA KUZE KUBE SEKUFENI SIBHUISWE] 27 Ngoba izinto zonke ngaphansi kwezinyawo zakhe. Kodwa lapho ethi zonke izinto zibekiwe phansi kwakhe, kuba ibonakala ukuthi excepted, akazange ngalo zonke izinto ngaphansi kwakhe. [KONKE FUTHI BONKE KUNCIKE UJESU KRISTU NGAPHANDLE NKULUNKULU OWASINIKEZA UKRISTU LELI GUNYA] 28 Futhi lapho zonke izinto shall wanqotshwa kuye, khona iNdodana ngokwakhe kuncike kuye ukuthi zonke izinto ngaphansi kwayo, ukuze uNkulunkulu abe yikho konke kukho konke. [UJESU KRISTU UYOBA NGAPHANSI UNKULUNKULU LAPHO KONKE FUTHI BONKE LEHLISELWE KUYE] (1 Korinte 15:20-28 KJV)

Wonke futhi konke kuncike uJesu Kristu ngaphandle kukaNkulunkulu;
uKristu ngeke azithobe futhi uNkulunkulu once wonke umuntu futhi
konke lehliselwe uJesu Kristu.

2.16 BEWAZI THAT KUYOFIKA A YINGASIPHI ISIKHATHI LAPHO UJESU KRISTU IZANDLA EMUVA UNKULUNKULU BONKE NEGUNYA UNKULUNKULU AWUNIKA UKRISTU?

Bheka 2.15 Ngenhla.

2.17 INGABE BEWAZI UKUTHI UJESU KRISTU AKAZI USUKU NOMA IHORA LAPHO KUZOTHUNYELWA EMUVA EMHLABENI UNKULUNKULU?

25 lenkanyezi zezulu bawe, futhi amandla asezulwini ayakuzanyazanyiswa. 26 Khona-ke bayakubona iNdodana yomuntu iza emafwini, inamandla amakhulu nenkazimulo. 27 Khona-ke izathuma ingilosi zayo, ibisiqoqa abakhethiweyo bayo emimoyeni yomine, kusukela ingxenye furthest yomhlaba engxenyeni furthest wezulu. 28 Manje funda umfanekiso emkhiwaneni; Uma igatsha lakhe usengowesikhathi tender, futhi lihlume amaqabunga, niyazi ukuthi ihlobo seliseduze: 29 Ngakho wena ngendlela efana, nxa libona lezizinto zisenzeka, yazini ukuthi seliseduze, ngisho emnyango. 30 Ngqiqinisele ngithi kini, Lesi sizukulwane asiyikudlula, kungakenzeki zonke lezi zinto kwenziwe. 31 Kuyakudlula izulu nomhlaba kungadlula kodwa amazwi ami awasoze adlula. 32 Kepha lolo suku nalelo hora owazi muntu, akukho, hhayi ngisho izingelosi ezisezulwini, ngisho iNdodana, kodwa uBaba. [UJESU KRISTU AYIZAZI USUKU NOMA IHORA YALESI SEHLAKALO-KUPHELA UNKULUNKULU UYAZI LAPHO KUTHANDA ATHUMELE INDODANA YAKHE

EMHLABENI FUTHI] 33 Thatha ulalela, nilinde, ngokuba niyazi hhayi lapho isikhathi.
34 Ngokuba iNdodana yomuntu njengoba umuntu ethatha uhambo kude, watshiya indlu yakhe,
wanika izinceku zakhe, futhi wonke umuntu umsebenzi wakhe, walaya umlindisango ukuthi
alinde. 35 Ngakho lindani, ngokuba niyazi hhayi lapho inkosi leta, ngesikhathi ngisho noma
phakathi kobusuku, noma iqhude likhala, noma ekuseni: 36 funa iza ngokushesha nilele. 37 Futhi
lokho engikusho kini ngikusho kubo bonke, Hlalani Nilindile. (Marku 13:25-37 KJV)

2.18 UBUWAZI UJESU KRISTU IBIZWA NANGOKUTHI 'U-ADAMU WOKUGCINA' FUTHI INDODA YESIBILI NGUBANI 'INKOSI ELIVELA EZULWINI' FUTHI UKUTHI SADALELWA A UKUSHAYA UMOYA?

42 Ngakho nokuvuka kwabafileyo. Kuhlwanyelwa nenkohlakalo; kuvuswa kunokungonakali:
43 Kuhlwanyelwa kusehlazweni; kuvuswe enkazimulweni: Kuhlwanyelwa kubuthakathaka;
kuvuswa amandla: 44 Kuhlwanyelwa kungumzimba wemvelo; kuvuswa kungumzimba womoya.
Kukhona umzimba wemvelo, futhi kukhona umzimba womoya. 45 Futhi kulotshiwe kanjalo,
umuntu wokuqala u-Adamu waba ngumphefumulo ophilayo; uAdamu wokugcina waba umoya
okusheshayo. [UJESU KRISTU U-ADAMU WOKUGCINA WABA A UKUSHAYA
UMOYA] 46 Kodwa lowo kwakungesiwo wokuqala okungokomoya, kodwa okwemvelo; futhi
kamuva kube yilokho okungokomoya. 47 Umuntu wokuqala emhlabeni, earthy; umuntu wesibili
iNkosi esezulwini [UJESU KRISTU UYINDLELA UMUNTU YESIBILI OYINKOSI
ELIVELA EZULWINI] 48 Njengoba earthy, ezifana nabo ukuthi kukhona earthy futhi
njengoba wasezulwini, ezifana nabo ukuthi kukhona wasezulwini.. 49 Futhi njengoba siye saba
nomfanekiso image sa le earthy, sitawuphindze athwale image sa le wasezulwini [KHOLWA
FUTHI SIWUTHWALE UMFANEKISO LWASEZULWINI] (1 Korinte 15:42-49 KJV)

2.19 BEWAZI UJESU KRISTU UYINDLELA UMUNTU OSEBENZA NJENGOMXAZULULI PHAKATHI KUKANKULUNKULU NABANTU?

4 Ubani ongeke ukuba abantu bonke basindiswe, bafinyelele ulwazi lweqiniso. 5 Ngoba kukhona
uNkulunkulu oyedwa, nomlamuleli oyedwa phakathi kukaNkulunkulu nabantu, umuntu uKristu
Jesu, [UJESU KRISTU UMUNTU OSEBENZA NJENGOMXAZULULI PHAKATHI
KUKANKULUNKULU NABANTU] 6 owazinikela abe yinhlawulo yabo bonke, kube
ngubufakazi besikhathi esiyiso. (1 Thimothewu 2:4-6 KJV)

Omunye imisebenzi main sikaKristu ukuxazulula ukungaboni ngasolinye phakathi kukaNkulunkulu abantu abangakwazi alethwe ndawonye ngaphandle umsebenzi nokufeza kaJesusu Kristu ngokufa nokuvuka kwakhe.

2.20 UBUWAZI UJESU KRISTU IBIZWA NANGOKUTHI 'IWUNDLU LIKANKULUNKULU' FUTHI KUYOBA A SOBUKHOSI UNKULUNKULU NEWUNDLU ESIKHATHINI ESIZAYO?

1 Yangibonisa umfula emsulwa wamanzi okuphila, ucwebe njengekristalu, uvela esihlalweni sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu neseWundlu... 3 akuyikuba isiqalekiso; + kodwa sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu neseWundlu siyakuba kube it; nezinceku zakhe ziyakumkhonza kuye. (IsAmbulo 22:1, 3 KJV)

UJesu Kristu kumele ehle esikhundleni njengamanje ngakwesokunene sa kaNkulunkulu Sobukhosi ukuze uNkulunkulu kuyoba 'konke' esizokhuluma sonke siqonde lapho uNkulunkulu embula lokhu kithi esikhathini esizayo. Isikhundla uJesu Kristu lwamanje on ngakwesokunene sa kaNkulunkulu kuhlenganisa intercession egameni lethu phambi sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu. Nokho, esikhathini esizayo indima kaJesu Kristu, owaziwa ngokuthi 'iWundlu likaNkulunkulu', ngeke zisaba zidinga intercession ngenxa yethu ngoba siyoba 'njengoba Nguye' futhi kuyoba zobukhosi ezimbili: sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu futhi Esihlalweni le Inyama Yemvu.

ISAHLUKO 3

UMBHALO UNGAPHEZU KWAYO YONKE AMAZWI AMADODA

3.1 OKUSHIWO MBHALO USITSELA MAYELANA UQOBO

IBhayibheli usho igunya layo siqu futhi bobuqiniso okuyinto kufakazelwe eziningi zeziprofetho uJesu Kristu, kanye nezimangaliso ezenzeka namanje ngokukholwa izithembiso ezenziwa uNkulunkulu emakhasini ayo. Abantu abaningi kuwo wonke umlando futhi nanamuhla zifakazela amandla ako nezinzuzo ngokukholwa eGameni likaJesu Kristu (njengoba baqonda emBhalweni) kanye zilwane kukhona namanje ngaphansi kwegunya layo. Kukhona amavesi amaningi abamemezela ubuqiniso imiBhalo umfundi uyamenywa ukuba afakazele izithembiso zikaNkulunkulu eqoshiwe kulo amakhasi ayo. Nazi ezinye izicelo iBhayibheli likwenza mayelana uqobo:

12 Ngokuba izwi likaNkulunkulu uyashesha, futhi enamandla, futhi libukhali kunanoma iyiphi inkemba esika nhlangothi zombili, lihlabane kuze kuhlukane kwahlukaniswe umphefumulo nomoya, futhi le amalunga nomnkantsha, futhi lahlulela imicabango nezizindlo sa inhliziyo. (Hebheru 4:12 KJV)

6 Amazwi kaJehova angamazwi amazwi pure: isiliva, wazama esithandweni emhlabathini, bahlanzwe izikhathi eziyisikhombisa. (IHubo 12:6 KJV); 105 Izwi lakho liyisibani ezinyaweni zami nokukhanya endleleni yami. (IHubo 119:105 KJV)

Akukho lutho ephakeme ukwedlula iZwi likaNkulunkulu Yena ibekwe ngenhla (eqhulwini / wenza ebaluleke ngaphezu) iGama laKhe: 2 Ngiyakukhuleka phambi kwethempeli lakho elingcwele, ngibonge igama lakho ngenxa yomusa wakho wothando neqiniso lakho, ngokuba ulikhulisile izwi lakho nangaphezu kwalo lonke igama lakho. (IHubo 138:2 KJV)

UmBhalo ngeke basuswe kungakhathaliseki ozama ukuwuchitha: 35 Uma ababiza ngokuthi onkulunkulu, okwafika kuye izwi likaNkulunkulu lamelana nabo, futhi umbhalo ephulwe. (Johane 10:35 KJV)

Amakholwa ungcwelisiwe ngeZwi likaNkulunkulu: 17 Bangcwelise ngeqiniso ngokusebenzisa kwakho: izwi lakho liyiqiniso. (Johane 17:17 KJV)

Izwi likaNkulunkulu enhliziyweni Engakholwa kuyadingeka ukulwa isono: 11 Ilizwi lakho babe ngiyalonda enhliziyweni yami, ukuze ngingazizwa ngingoni kuwe. (IHubo 119:11 KJV)

Kuvusa zemiBhalo futhi kuthinta inhliziyo Engakholwa ngendlela enhle: 32 Bathi omunye komunye, Ingabe Inhliziyo yethu ibingavuthi yini phakathi kwethu, lapho ekhuluma kithi endleleni, nalapho esivulela imibhalo kithi? (Luka 24:32 KJV)

Ukuze nengqondo phambi kukaNkulunkulu Engakholwa kudingeka bathande umBhalo futhi ukucinga nsuku zonke ukuze kutholakale ukuthi yini eye yafundiswa izimfundiso yiBhayibheli.

11 Lezi babenengqondo kunabaseThesalonika, ngoba bamukela izwi nazo zonke ukulungela kwengqondo, futhi asesha imibhalo nsuku zonke, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi izinto zinjalo. (IzEnzo 17:11 KJV) ‘Kungakhathaliseki lezi zinto so’-ngisho noma isikhulumi uPawulu owenza izimangaliso eziningi encwadini yezEnzo: 3 isikhathi eside, bahlala befundisa ngesibindi eNkosini, okuyinto wanika ubufakazi izwi ngomusa wakhe, nezibonakaliso nezimangaliso anikezwe ukuba kwenziwe ngezandla zabo. (IzEnzo 14:3 KJV)

Amakholwa kukhona ukucinga umBhalo: 39 Ukucinga imibhalo; ngoba kubo ucabanga abe nokuphila okuphakade; futhi yibo isho kimi. (Johane 5:39 KJV)

Ngakho, imiBhalo kugcizelelwa kuyo le ncwadi ukuze igcizelele iqiniso ukuthi abangenalwazi abantu-hhayi uNkulunkulu-ukusetshenziswa ezifana: ‘Udinga ukuthatha khona [izimfundiso kwamehlisa ngoNkulunkulu nangoJesu Kristu] ngokukholwa’ noma ‘Sizokwenza kanjalo ukuthola lapho sithola ezulwini’, okuyizinto wonke kahle-meaning kodwa engafanele efile uma kuziwa ekuqondeni ukuthi uJesu Kristu Ezelwe iNdodana kaNkulunkulu kuphela abashona esiphambanweni manje uhlezi Yesokunene sa UNkulunkulu. Ukuze abaqondi maqiniso ayisisekelo ukuthi uNkulunkulu noJesu Kristu abayena umuntu ofanayo ungabeka ukuma kwethu OKUPHAKADE NONKULUNKULU engozini-a ingozi ukuthi nje kuwufanele gembula.

Far kusukela ukungaqiniseki ukudideka, uNkulunkulu usinike ngokuqiniseka ngoKristu futhi ukutadisha iZwi laKhe, futhi Yena ngenkuthalo efuna abantu abayoba khonza naye ngoMoya IQINISO.

3.2 UMBHALO UVELA KUNKULUNKULU NGOKUSEBENZISA AMADODA ONGCWELE—HHAYI NGOKUSEBENZISA KWEMICABANGO AMADODA

Kubalulekile ukuqonda ukuthi ubani utlole umbhalo ngaphambi izicelo idokhumenti kungenziwa ugunyazwe, ingasaphathwa bakholwa futhi isicelo. Ngokuvamile, khona igama namalungelo nombhali ukuthi umfundi udinga ukwazi, kanye imithombo lapho umlobi yenze zabo futhi likhangwa iziphetho zabo kuba. IBhayibheli lithi ngokwalo ukuthi uNkulunkulu wanika lamaZwi aKhe ukuba Amadoda Ngcwele owabe wabhala phansi abanye ukufunda, baqonde, sizisebenzise ekuphileni kwabo.

Amadoda Ngcwele eshukunyiswa uMoya oNgcwele (uMoya oNgcwele)

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

21 Ngokuba isiprofetho hhayi ngesikhathi elidala ngentando yomuntu, kepha engcwele uNkulunkulu wakhuluma nazo zazishukunyiswa uMoya oNgcwele. (2 Petru 1:21 KJV)

Ngokuphefumulelwa sa uNkulunkulu

16 Yonke imibhalo iphefumulelwe uNkulunkulu, futhi inenzuzo yokufundisa, yokusola, nokuqondisa, nokuyala ekulungeni. (2 Thimothewu 3:16 KJV)

Balamukele ngase ekwambulweni kukaJesu Kristu

12 Ngokuba nami angilamukeliswa ngumuntu, futhi angilifundiswa, kepha ngase ekwambulweni kukaJesu Kristu. (Galathiya 1:12 KJV)

3.3 KOBANI UJESU KRISTU ZITHOLA le ISAMBULO KU LE INCWADI YESAMBULO? UNKULUNKULU.

Kusukela IsAmbulo 1 nezinye amavesi amaningi emiBhalweni, kubonakala kungaba isigaba sabaphathi kanye nokusingatha isambulo esivela kuNkulunkulu ukuba ngumuntu nje njengoba uJesu Kristu nomlamuleli phakathi kukaNkulunkulu umuntu kangaka, futhi, zokuxhumana uthunyelwa evela kuNkulunkulu ngoKristu abantu. (19)

1. UNkulunkulu wanika IsAmbulo uJesu Kristu
2. UJesu Kristu ke wanika isAmbulo Ingelosi Yakhe
3. Ingelosi Yakhe ke wanika IsAmbulo kuJohane
4. UJohane wabhala Incwadi sa yesAmbulo ngathi ukufunda namuhla.

1 Isambulo sikaJesu Kristu, uNkulunkulu amnika sona, [(1) UNKULUNKULU AMNIKA LONA INCWADI UJESU KRISTU ISAMBULO] ukukhombisa izinceku zakhe izinto okumelwe ngokushesha kufezeke; futhi wathumela njalo etshengiswa khona ngase ingelosi yakhe [(2) UJESU KRISTU WALINIKA INGELOSI BAKHE] encekwini yakhe uJohane [(3) UJESU KRISTU'S INGELOSI WALINIKA UJOHANE] 2 Ngubani ngafakaza izwi likaNkulunkulu, futhi le bukaJesu Kristu, futhi bonke izinto azibona. 3 Ubusisiwe lowo ifundeka, futhi lokho uzwe amazwi alesi siprofetho, bagcine okulotshiweyo kuso. ngoba le Sesiseduze isikhathi 4 UJohane kuwo amabandla ayisikhombisa ase-Asiya: [(4) UJOHANE WABHALA KHONA PHANSI WABABEKELA KHONA AMABANDLA AYISIKHOMBISA] Umusa kawube kini, nokuthula, kusukela kuye okuyinto, futhi okwakufanele, futhi okuzayo; futhi kusukela ezingoMoya abayisikhombisa okuyizinto kwesihlalo sakhe sobukhosi; 5 Futhi kuJesu

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

Kristu, ufakazi othembekile, futhi izibulo kwabafileyo, futhi wamakhosi omhlaba. Ukuze ngalowo owasithanda, futhi wageza ezonweni zethu ngegazi lakhe siqu, 6 Futhi osenzile amakhosi nabapristi kuNkulunkulu uYise; kuye makube yinkazimulo namandla kuze kube phakade naphakade.. Amen 7 Bheka, yena iza namafu; wonke amehlo ayombona, nabo abamgwazayo, nezizwe zonke zomhlaba ziyakulila ngaye. Noma kunjalo, Amen. 8 Mina ngingu-Alfa no-Omega, isiqalo isiphetho, kusho iNkosi, okuyinto, futhi okwakufanele, futhi okuzayo, uMninimandla onke. 9 Mina Johane, naye am umfowenu, futhi engumngane osizini, futhi umbuso kukaJesu Kristu, kwaba ku le sesiqhinganeni esibizwa ngokuthi iPhatmose ngenxa yezwi likaNkulunkulu, futhi ngenxa yobufakazi bukaJesu Kristu. 10 NgangikuMoya ngosuku lweNkosi, ngezwa emva kwami izwi elikhulu kungathi elecilongo, 11 Ethi, Ngingu-Alfa no-Omega, owokuqala nowokugcina; futhi, Lokho okubonayo, abhale encwadini, ukuthumele kuwo amabandla ayisikhombisa, e-Asia; Efesu, futhi eSmirna, futhi Pergamos, futhi naseSardesi, futhi laseSardesi, futhi Philadelphia, futhi naseLawodikeya. (IsAmbulo 1:1-11 KJV)

Manje bheka closer ukubona ubani ithumela imikhonzo emasontweni IsAmbulo 1:4-5 (KJV).

‘Makube kini umusa nokuthula amabandla ayisikhombisa’:

1. UJohane kuwo amabandla ayisikhombisa ase-Asia
2. Kusukela Kuye Yikuphi, futhi Yikuphi kwaba, futhi Yikuphi ukuza
3. Kusukela Imimoya Eyisikhombisa okuyizinto ngaphambi Sobukhosi yakhe; KANYE
4. Kusukela uJesu Kristu Ngubani ufakazi othembekayo, izibulo labafileyo nombusi wamakhosi omhlaba

Lezi imikhonzo evela ngqo EZINE imithombo: UNkulunkulu, imimoya eyisikhombisa, uJesu Kristu, noJohane. Lokhu akuyona into engavamile emiBhalweni amavesi ngokuvamile alobe amazwi izingelosi nabantu njengengxenywe lokho uNkulunkulu wayefuna abhalwa eBhayibhelini okubandakanya inkhulumomphendvulwano emkhatsini Johane nezingelosi, kanye izindumiso nokukhulekela uNkulunkulu noJesu Kristu ngase Amakholwa esikhathini esizayo, nazo alotshwe encwadini yesAmbulo. Kufanele kuphawulwe ukuthi uma yonke imiBhalo iphefumulelwe uNkulunkulu, hhayi wonke amagama alotshwe emBhalweni ashiwo uNkulunkulu ngokuthi uNkulunkulu ufuna umfundi ukuba aqonde ukuthi kwenzekani kuzo lapho elandisa. Ngokwesibonelo, kukhona akhawunti amaningi lokho abantu bathi izingelosi, abanye abantu, izilwane, futhi amademoni. Ngeshwa, zikhona amavesi amaningana IsAmbulo 1 eziye kabi, njengokungathi abanye baye bacabanga ukuthi wonke amazwi akhulunywa zazivela uJesu Kristu ngenxa yokwehluleka ukuhlonza nomthelela multiple kanye nokusetshenziswa isihloko, ‘Nkosi’ esetshenziswa ngomqondo ofanayo uNkulunkulu, uJesu Kristu, izingelosi, u-Abrahama, futhi nabanye abantu. Nokho, Ukusetshenziswa isihloko, ‘Nkosi’ uNkulunkulu noJesu Kristu eyaziwayo lonke umBhalo, yini ngokuvamile sikhohlwe ukuthi lesi siqu libuye lisetshenziswe eBhayibhelini amadoda nezingelosi okusho ukuthi noma nini ‘Nkosi’ isetshenziswa kuwo akusho ubheke uNkulunkulu noma uKristu; esikhundleni amagama asetshenziswe isigwebo futhi ezizungezile umongo kufanele kusita umfundzi ukuthi obani, ‘Nkosi’ libhekisela. Le isihloko izihloko iphinde iphathwe eSahlukweni 7 sale ncwadi futhi Isithasiselo 98 Names Divine futhi Iziqu et al sa le *Companion Ibhayibheli* ngase EW Bullinger.

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

IsAmbulo 22 kungenye akhawunti othi uJesu Kristu wanikela Ingelosi Yakhe lo myalezo ukunika Amasonto Ukukholelwa: 16 Mina Jesu ngithumile ingelosi yami ukufakaza kini lezi zinto emabandleni. Ngiyimpande nenzalo kaDavide, inkanyezi yokusa ecwebezelayo. (IsAmbulo 22:16 KJV) UmBhalo ngokuvamile oloba izingelosi owathunyelwa uNkulunkulu uqobo efakaza kanye nokusebenza nabantu emhlabeni (kanye ngokuqondile kuNkulunkulu abantu baKhe umBhalo, Izimangaliso, Izimpawu futhi Izimangaliso, imibono, a elikhulu noma ‘encane ethule’ izwi, Amakholwa, izilwane, ngisho abangamesabi). Lapha, Encwadini yesAmbulo, uJohane uMoya lapho ezwa izwi elikhulu futhi wabona umbono kaNkulunkulu ofanayo bani uJesu Kristu kanye nabanye abaningi baye bakhulekela futhi uNkulunkulu ofanayo Ngubani ofuna ukuba nenhlanganyelo nawe futhi nami namuhla.

3.4 UJESU KRISTU UYINDLELA ‘ALFA FUTHI OMEGA’ NJENGOBA KUNGUYE UMQUALISI NOMPHELELISI INSINDISO YETHU

UmBhalo uthi uNkulunkulu unalo akanasiqalo noma ophela kodwa akusho okufanayo ngoJesu Kristu. Ngakho-ke, ‘Alpha futhi Omega’ okukhulunywa IsAmbulo 1 akunakubhekisela uNkulunkulu kodwa uJesu Kristu. Nokho, lokhu ‘Alpha’ futhi ‘Omega’ eSahlukweni ayichazi uyaphuma okushiwo kulesi sihloko evulekile uphenyo bakwaabaningie amavesi emiBhalweni achaza Ngubani futhi Yini uJesu Kristu Is futhi akwenzile.

5 Futhi kuJesu Kristu, ufakazi othembekile, futhi izibulo kwabafuleyo, futhi wamakhosi omhlaba. Ukuze ngalowo owasithanda, futhi wageza ezonweni zethu ngegazi lakhe siqu, 6 Futhi osenzile amakhosi nabapristi kuNkulunkulu uYise; kuye makube yinkazimulo namandla kuze kube phakade naphakade. Amen... 8 Ngingu-Alfa no-Omega, isiqalo isiphetho, kusho iNkosi, okuyinto, futhi okwakufanele, futhi okuzayo, uMninimandla onke... 17 Lapho ngimbona, ngawa ngasezinyaweni zakhe njengofuleyo dead. Wabeka isandla sakhe sokunene phezu kwami, wathi kimi: Ungesabi; Mina ngingowokuqala nowokugcina: 18 Nginguye ophila, futhi ufile; futhi, bheka, sengingophilayo kuze kube phakade, Amen; futhi babe izihluthulelo nezeHayidese (IsAmbulo 1:5-6, 8, 17-18 KJV).

Lapha kuqinisekiswa ukuthi ‘uAlfa futhi Omega’ Libhekisela kuJesu Kristu njengoba Wafa futhi senziwa ukuthi ngeke kwenzeka ukuba uNkulunkulu ephila-into. Lokhu uphenyo kungenziwa ayisesemikhulu phansi aabaningie Incwadi sa Hebheru lapho uJesu Kristu ubizwa ngokuthi, ‘uMlobi kanye nomphelelisi wokukholwa kwethu’ ngoba ‘Alpha futhi Omega’ zihambisana ‘umqalisi nomphelelisi’.

1 Ngakho ebona siphinde sizungezwe mayelana okukhulu kangaka sabofakazi, masilahle konke okusindayo nesono engafulatheli olusehlayo kalula kangaka, futhi masiwugijime ukubekezela lo mncintiswano obekwe phambi kwethu, 2 Ukubheka uJesu umqalisi nomphelelisi wokukholwa kwethu; owathi esikhundleni sentokozo ayibekelweyo wathwala isiphambano engalinaki ihlazo,

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

wahlala ngakwesokunene sesihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu. 3 Ngokuba bhekani kuye owakhuthazela ephikwa kangaka yizoni yedwa, funa niphele amandla emiphefumulweni yenu. (Hebheru 12:1-3 KJV)

3.5 INSINDISO IWUKUBA 'BABETHAMBEKELE IHLUKANISWE' UKUFUNDISA OKUSEKELWE PHEZU KWA

UmBhalo kudinga ukuthi insindiso ukuba kutholakale wonke umuntu ofuna ukuphila okuphakade noNkulunkulu futhi ingatholwa ngokukholwa kuJesu Kristu.

Ukholo lwethu kuJesu Kristu livela bakholwe iZwi likaNkulunkulu lithi ngoJesu Kristu futhi Plan kaNkulunkulu ensindiso. Lokhu kuqonda futhi okholwayo sa Plan kaNkulunkulu yensindiso futhi yini uJesu Kristu akwenza kuwe futhi mina has zivela 'abathambekele ihlukaniswe' iZwi leQiniso.

15 Ucwangingo ukukhombisa uzinikele wamukeleka kuNkulunkulu, isisebenzi esingenamahloni, udinga ngalutho, ngokufanele sokuhlukanisa izwi leqiniso [NGOKUNGAFANI NGOKUNGEYIKHO KUHLUKANE UMBHALO]. (2 Thimothewu 2:15 KJV)

IBhayibheli licacile akukhona nje kuphela ukuthi umBhalo ukuba 'ahlukaniswe ngokufanele' ukuze kuqondwe kodwa kungabuye ngokungalungi ihlukaniswe (ngokuhunyushwa) ebubini kulandela mhlawumbe kuholele abantu ziyajikiswa uNkulunkulu abangagcini nje UKUTHI ebakhipha kodwa kwadingeka futhi izimangalisayo ayeshumayela, waprofetha, futhi lwenziwa ngisho igama likaNkulunkulu!

15 Xwayani abaprofethi bamanga, abeza kini bembethe izembatho semvu, kodwa ngaphakathi beyizimpisi eziphangayo. 16 Niyakwazi kubo ngezithelo zabo. Ingabe amadoda amagilebhisi emeveni of, noma amakhiwane emakhakhasini of? 17 Noma kunjalo yonke imithi emihle kuletha izithelo ezinhle; kodwa isihlahla ekhohlakele kuveza izithelo ezimbi. 18 Umuthi omuhle ungethele izithelo ezimbi ziveze, nomuthi ekhohlakele ziveze izithelo ezinhle. 19 Yilowo nalowo muthi akugcini izithelo ezinhle siqanyulwe, futhi uphonswe emlilweni. 20 Ngakho ngezithelo zabo uyakwazi kubo. 21 Akuwona wonke umuntu wathi kimi, Nkosi, Nkosi, angene embusweni wezulu; kodwa lowo owenza intando kaBaba osezulwini. 22 Abanangi bayokuthi kimi ngalolo suku, Nkosi, Nkosi, asizange waprofetha egameni lakho? futhi igama lakho ziye amadimoni? futhi igama lakho, senza imisebenzi eminingi emangalisayo? 23 Khona-ke ngeke I abathi kubo, Angikaze nginazi: bayosuka kimi, nina enenza okubi. (Mathewu 7:15-23 KJV)

UmBhalo nomlando amarekhodi izithiyo nokushushiswa ngokumelene abantu nemiphakathi ababefuna inhloso, ukwaziswa abanangi, futhi ukukhulekela ngokwethembeka UNkulunkulu Weqiniso One kulokho baqonda eZwini ngokufanele ihlukaniswe Weqiniso. Ie kusondele kakhulu zabaPhostoli ngesikhathi Early Church futhi le sokuhlushwa izinkulungwane ngaphansi Yamacala Ezihlubuki, isibonelo, akashiyi kungabaza ngokuthi eliphikisayo izitha

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

zikaNkulunkulu kuzothatha ngokumelene nalabo ngokufanele ehluhana umBhalo njengoba UNkulunkulu wayala.

Ngokungafani understandings ngokungalungi ihlukaniswe mayelana Ungubani uNkulunkulu noJesu Kristu ku le nezimfundiso zabantu, ukukhulekela kweqiniso futhi ukutadisha qualitative inhloso kudinga ukuphishekela evulekile bonke amaqiniso namaqiniso washo.

Noma yimuphi umkhuba okwalandela ukwaziswa kufanele bese nifaka futhi sisebenzise BONKE ulwazi wathola elivela eBhayibhelini ngaphambi ukusho sokusebenza kungenziwa kwasekela ku iyiphi imfundiso. UNkulunkulu ufuna ukuba sithole, ukufunda, futhi sisebenzise amaqiniso ayisisekelo kakade wamemezela eZwini laKhe futhi le Living Word Wathuma bani ezweni, le inkosi uJesu Kristu, njalo wamlalela Intando kaNkulunkulu phezu ukuthi laKhe Will-ezulwini umhlaba futhi ikakhulukazi ngokufa kwakhe esiphambanweni.

3.6 AVUME UJESU FUTHI OKHOLWA UNKULUNKULU WAKHULA KRISTU KWABAFILEYO

Kusukela ngokufanele uhlukanisa iZwi likaNkulunkulu kuyaqondakala ukuthi uNkulunkulu kudinga umuntu okuba basindiswe ngokusho Isu kaNkulunkulu ngoKristu njengoba kubekiwe emBhalweni.

9 Ukuthi uma wena uyakuba sokuvuma kanye yakho ngomlomo iNkosi uJesu, futhi iyoqhubela ukholwa ku yakho enhliziyweni ukuthi uNkulunkulu uye wavusa kuye evela le kwabafileyo, uzakubizwa usindiswe. 10 Ngokuba ne inhliziyu yomuntu ikholelwa ukuba ukulunga; futhi ne ngomlomo izono kuba kwenziwa ukuba insindiso. (Roma 10: 9-10 KJV)

Ukucabanga ukuthi uJesu Kristu unguNkulunkulu use sobukhosi ngenxa ngokungeyikho yokuhlukanisa iZwi likaNkulunkulu iwukuba ukuphika ukufa nokuvuka kukaKristu futhi ngenxa umBhalo usho ngokucacile ukuthi uNkulunkulu ngeke afe; ukuthi uJesu Kristu wafa; nokuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa uJesu Kristu kwabafileyo-aziveli kuye.

3.7 VUMA UJESU KRISTU UYINDLELA INDODANA KANKULUNKULU

Uhlala uNkulunkulu umuntu ovuma uJesu uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu (HHAYI uNkulunkulu) futhi bahlale kuNkulunkulu.

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

15 Lowo ovuma ukuthi uJesu uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu, uhlala kuNkulunkulu kuye, naye kuNkulunkulu. (1 Johane 4:15 KJV); 31 Kodwa lezi zilotshiwe, ukuze bakholwe ukuthi uJesu unguKristu, iNdodana UNkulunkulu; futhi bekholelwa ungase ube nokuphila ngegama lakhe. (Johane 20:31 KJV); 37 UFiliphu wasesithi: Uba ukholwa wena ngenhliziyo yakho yonke, ungase. Waphendula wathi: Ngiyakholwa ukuthi uJesu Kristu uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu. (IzEnzo 8:37 KJV)

9 UNkulunkulu uthembekile, okungaye nabizelwa ekuhlanganyeleni neNdodana yakhe uJesu Kristu iNkosi yethu. (1 Korinte 1:9 KJV); 19 Ngokuba iNdodana kaNkulunkulu, uJesu Kristu, okwashunyayelwa ngayo phakathi kwenu yithi, ngisho ngase mina noSilvanu noThimothewu, wayengesiyeye uyebo kanye no, kodwa kuye kwaba yebo. (2 Korinte 1:19 KJV)

20 Futhi siyazi ukuthi iNdodana kaNkulunkulu ufikile, futhi usinikeze ukuqonda, ukuthi singase simazi ukuthi kuyiqiniso, futhi sikuye ukuthi kuyiqiniso, ngisho iNdodana yakhe uJesu Kristu. Lona nguNkulunkulu weqiniso, lempilo elaphakade. (1 Johane 5:20 KJV); 3 Umusa kawube kini, nesihawu, nokuthula okuvela kuNkulunkulu uBaba, naseNkosini uJesu Kristu, iNdodana kaBaba, eqinisweni nothando. (2 Johane 1:3 KJV)

3.8 A LITHINI NGOBA UKUPHILA OKUPHAKADE

NKULUNKULU WAMI

**MINA BHEKA KUSUKELA UMBHALO WENZA UMHLABA NAMAZULU
NGASE IZWI LAKHO KANYE LOKHO OKUTHUMELE IZWI LAKHO
EMHLABENI AMEMEZE FUTHI BABE NOMUNTU NGAYINYE UMUNTU.
KWAKUNGYAKA NGEZWI LAKHO KWENU WAHLUKANISA
UKUKHANYA NOBUMNYAMA KANYE UKUTHI WAKHULA UJESU KRISTU
KWABAFILEYO. EKUPHENDULENI EZITHEMBISWENI YAKHO UTHANDO
OLUJULILE NGIPHIWE NGOKRISTU, MINA MANJE SEBENZISA INKULUMO
ZIBIZE Nawe AKUBUZE UKUBA UBABA.**

**UNKULUNKULU UMNINIMANDLA ONKE NGIBIZA KUWE FUTHI SIYUMA
UKUTHI UJESU UYINKOSI NGOMLOMO WAMI. MINA UKHOLWA
ENHLIZIYWENI YAMI WAKHULA UJESU KRISTU KWABAFILEYO
BAYUME UKUTHI UJESU KRISTU UYINDODANA KANKULUNKULU,
YAKHO EZELWE YODWA, NGUBANI INKOSI YAMAKHOSI NOMBUSI
WABABUSI.**

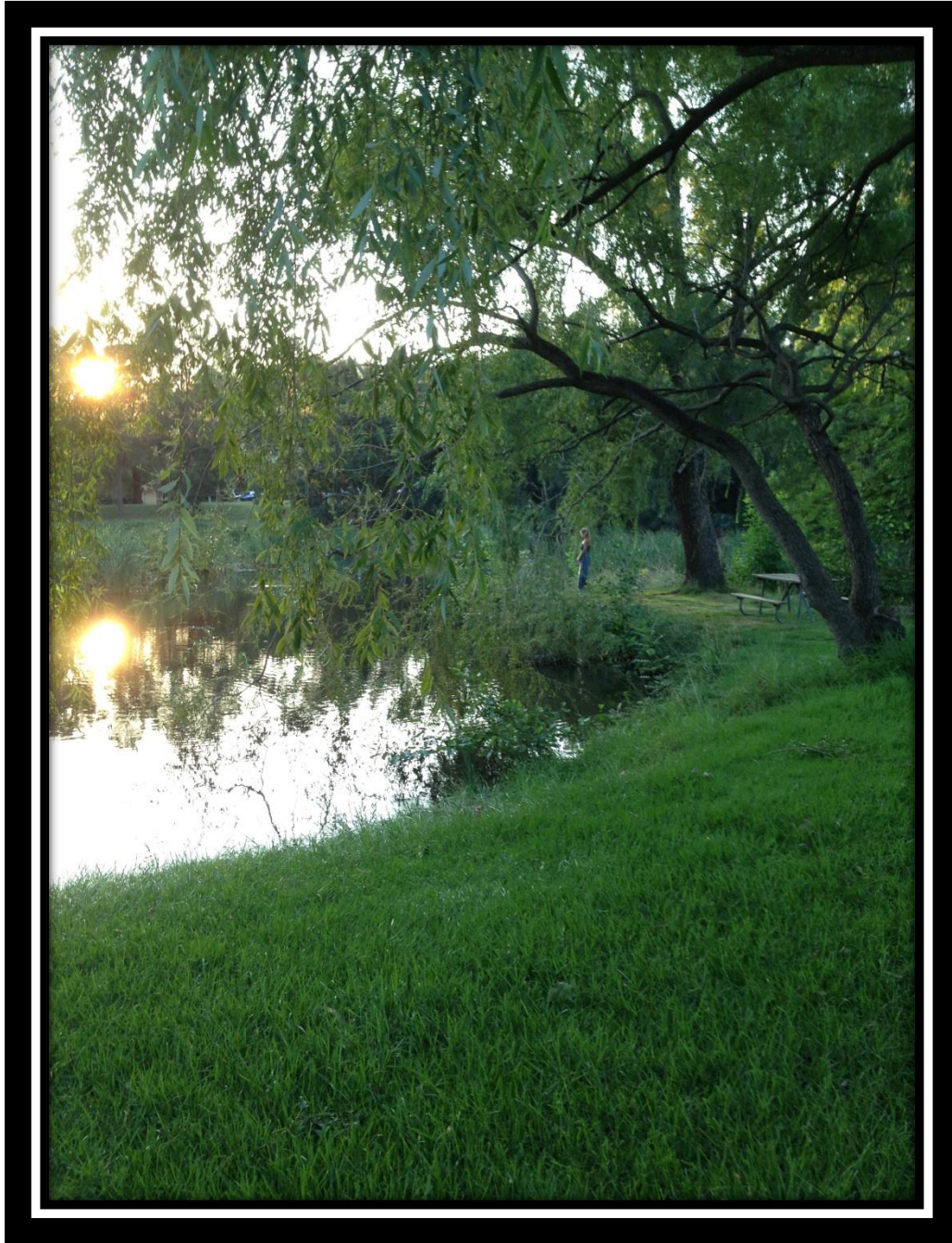
**NGIYABONGA INTETHELELO YAKHO KWEZONO ZAMI AKUBUZE
NGOBA LE UMOYA ONGCWELE ANGENE UKUPHILA KWAMI UKUZE
NGAZI NANI FUTHI SIPHILE UKUPHILA KWENU UKUBA UNGIBIZILE
NGOKUTHI A KANKULUNKULU.**

**KU LE IGAMA LIKA JESU KRISTU UJEHOVA OKWAMI MINA UKUBONGA
NOKUDUMISA KWENU, AMEN.**

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

INGXENYE 2

UNKULUNKULU UMVUZI WALABO NGUBANI SIFUNA NAYE



ISAHLUKO 4

UNKULUNKULU UYAKUTHANDA UKUPHA

4.1 UNKULUNKULU UFUNA UKUPHA OKUNGAKA KUWE FUTHI MINA

UNKulunkulu uyisiphephelo sethu uMniki wokuphila okuphakade: 27 UNkulunkulu waphakade uyisiphephelo, nangaphansi zikhona izingalo ezingunaphakade; futhi iyoqhubela yelula isitha phambi kwakho; bese sithi, Ulahle. (Duteronomi 33:27 KJV); ukuphila okungapheliko ukwazi (1) Okuwukuphela KukaNkulunkulu Weqiniso nethi (2) UJesu Kristu owathunyelwa uNkulunkulu: 3 Futhi lokhu kungukuphila okuphakade, ukuze bazi wena owukuphela kukaNkulunkulu weqiniso, futhi UJesu Kristu, nomthumileyo. (Johane 17:3 KJV); Ukuphila okuphakade kuyisipho uNkulunkulu ngoJesu Kristu iNkosi: 23 Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa; kodwa isipho sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade ngoJesu Kristu iNkosi yethu. (Roma 6:23 KJV); uNkulunkulu awuniké agciniwe ukuphila okuphakade okuyinto ku NENDODANA YAKHE: 11 Yilobu ubufakazi ukuthi uNkulunkulu awuniké kithi ukuphila okuphakade, nalokhu kuphila kuseNdodaneni yakhe. (1 Johane 5:11 KJV)

Labo zigcinwa anikezwe i nokuqonda

(1) bazi uNkulunkulu, (2) kube kuNkulunkulu, futhi (3) ekuKristu.

20 Futhi siyazi ukuthi iNdodana kaNkulunkulu ufikile, futhi usinikeze ukuqonda, ukuthi singase simazi ukuthi kuyiqiniso, futhi sikuye ukuthi kuyiqiniso, ngisho iNdodana yakhe uJesu Kristu. Lona nguNkulunkulu weqiniso, lempilo elaphakade. (1 Johane 5:20 KJV)

Kusukela emavesini angenhla, kuyacaca ukuthi uNkulunkulu ufuna nathi sazi Yena neNdodanakhe, uJesu Kristu okuyinto ukuba ukuphila okuphakade. Kufanele futhi ukuthi thina, agciniwe, kukhona KU NKULUNKULU KU NENDODANA YAKHE, UJESU KRISTU, nokuthi uNkulunkulu uyabavuzisa umuntu ngamunye ofuna Naye.

4.2 NKULUNKULU KLOMELA LABO FUNA NAYE

Ibhayisikobho a uyifunda ngokucophelela umBhalo, kuba sobala ukuthi othatha abantu abaningi baye bakhohliswa kanti yilokho ngamasiko abantu futhi baye baya ethuneni mhlawumbe never azi iZwi likaNkulunkulu ingasaphathwa lokho Wayefuna ukunikela kubo ngoJesu Kristu. Akukhona kuphela ukuthi impilo egcwele futhi zizale noNkulunkulu noJesu Kristu yinoma ubani namuhla kodwa kukhona imiqhele kanye nezinye imivuzo uNkulunkulu afuna sizazi mayelana funani ikusasa lethu ku ingunaphakade naye noJesu Kristu.

UNKulunkulu unguMvuzi wabo ngubani ngenkuthalo afune Naye.

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

6 Kodwa ngaphandle kokholo akwenzeki ukumjabulisa ngoba lowo oza kuNkulunkulu kumelwe akholelwe ukuthi ukhona, nokuthi ungumvuzi kubo abamfunayo ngenkuthalo. (Hebheru 11:6 KJV)

UNkulunkulu ufuna ukusebenza nawe futhi ukukuvuza umsebenzi wakho naye.

4 Ngokuba uma omunye wathi: Mina ngingokaPawulu; futhi omunye, Mina ngi sa Apholo; awunandaba zezwe? 5 Ngubani ke uPawulu, futhi ubani Apholo, kodwa izikhonzi ngase ngaye senikholiwe, njengoba iNkosi wanika wonke umuntu? 6 Mina ngatshala, u-Apholo wanisela; kodwa uNkulunkulu wakhulisa. [UNKULUNKULU UNIKEZA UKWANDA] 7 Ngakho ke akukhona ukuthi otshalayo akalutho, yena ukuthi amanzi; kodwa uNkulunkulu unikeza ukwanda. 8 Lowo otshalayo nalowo oniselayo bamunye futhi yilowo nalowo uyothola umvuzo wakhe ngokomshikashika emshikashikeni wakhe siqu. [WONKE UMUNTU UYOYUZWA NGOBA WEZABASEBENZI BABO NONKULUNKULU] 9 Ngoba siyizisebenzi izisebenzi kanye noNkulunkulu: wena ukunakekela kukaNkulunkulu, wena isakhiwo sikaNkulunkulu. [UNKULUNKULU ESEBENZA NDAWONYE KANYE THINA] 10 Ngokomusa ongafanelwe kaNkulunkulu eniwuphiweyo kimi, njengenyanza yokwakha ehlaniphelelo master umakhi, ngabeka isisekelo, omunye wakha ithe- kwalo. Kepha makube yilowo nalowo qaphelani ukuthi wakha kanjani phezu kwaso. 11 Ngokuba esinye isisekelo kungakhanselwa wabantu ndoda esibekiwe, uJesu Kristu. (1 Korinte 3:4-11 KJV)

UNkulunkulu ufuna ukuba ukuvuza Believer ngamunye umsebenzi benza naye ekuphileni kwabo kuleli zwe futhi unika futhi usinikeza konke esikudingayo ukuze ukukhiqiza izenzo ezinkulu ngoba uJesu Kristu umise le isisekelo lesi sivumelwano umsebenzi phakathi kukaNkulunkulu a Believer ogxile grace inani ukufinyelela inhliziyi kaNkulunkulu uqobo.

Akuzona zonke izenzo zenziwa noNkulunkulu kodwa zonke izenzo ezocatshingelosiwa nokwahlulelwa uNkulunkulu; izenzo ezimbi ngeke kumelwe basolwe nezenzo esizwakalayo kwenziwe uNkulunkulu.

19 Futhi yilesi ukulahlwa, ukuthi ukukhanya kufikile emhlabeni, kodwa abantu bathanda ubumnyama kulokukhanya, ngoba imisebenzi yabo yayimibi. 20 Ngokuba yilowo nalowo owenza okubi uzonda ukukhanya, futhi ningamniki uyeza ekukhanyeni, funa izenzo zakhe kufanele basolwe. [NEZENZO OKUBI NGASE UMUNTU OKUZONDAYO UNKULUNKULU UYOKWENZA KUMELWE BASOLWE] 21 Kodwa lowo owenza iqiniso uyeza ekukhanyeni, ukuthi izenzo zakhe zingase abonakaliswe, ukuthi yenziwe kuNkulunkulu. [NEZENZO WENZE ESIKHOLWA UKUSEBENZA KANYE UKUPHILA KU IQINISO KANKULUNKULU KUYOVEZWA YENZIWE CISHE UMKULUNKULU] (Johane 3:13-21 KJV)

Umsebenzi-nzayo okubi kwenziwa ngabantu abenqaba uNkulunkulu nezenzo zabo uzobe yibo uNkulunkulu; Ngempela, konke uyokwambulwa futhi wonke umuntu uyobe umsebenzi wabo siqu ahlolwe futhi wamvuza.

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

26 Ngakho-ke ningabesabi; ngokuba lutho embozwe khona, ukuthi ngeke phendla; wayifihla, ukuthi ngeke kwaziwe. (Mathewu 10:26 KJV); 35 (Yebo, a inkemba ibhoboze ngokusebenzisa umphefumulo wakho siqu futhi,) ukuthi kungenzeka imicabango yezinhliziyi eziningi kwembulwa. (Luka 2:35 KJV); 2 Ngokuba akukho lutho embozwe, ukuthi ngeke phendla; neither wacasha, ukuthi ngeke kwaziwe. 3 Ngakho leze olikhulume ebunmyameni lizwakala kushoni ekukhanyeni; nokuthi olikhulumileyo endlebeni zokugqoka ziyakufakwa wamemezela phezu kwezindlu. (Luka 12:2-3 KJV); 13 Umsebenzi Wonke zomuntu kuyakuba abonakaliswe ngoba usuku luyakuba memezela it, ngoba ziyokwenziwa lwembula ngomlilo; futhi umlilo uyakukhokha zama umsebenzi nalowo Hlobo luni kuba. (1 Korinte 3:13 KJV); 13 akukho sidalwa ukuthi akuyona ibonakale emehlweni akhe; kodwa zonke izinto zize futhi wavula emehlweni naye ngaye kumele benze kukhona. (Hebheru 4:13 KJV); 11 Ngokuba esinye isisekelo kungakhanselwa wabantu ndoda esibekiwe, uJesu Kristu. 12 Manje uma umuntu wakhela kulo igolide isisekelo, isiliva, amatshe ayigugu, ukhuni, utshani obomisiwe, izinhlanga; Umsebenzi 13 Wonke umuntu siyakuba abonakaliswe ngoba usuku luyakuba memezela it, ngoba ziyokwenziwa lwembula ngomlilo; futhi umlilo uyakukhokha zama umsebenzi nalowo Hlobo luni kuba. 14 Uma umsebenzi womuntu hlala aye wakha phezu kwaso, uzazuza umvuzo. 15 Uma umsebenzi womuntu azatshiselwa, uyakunikela ukulahlekelwa kodwa yena ngokwakhe uyakusindiswa; kodwa ukuze ngomlilo. (1 Korinte 3:11-15 KJV)

Insindiso mangalisa kangaka ngokuphelele ngomusa ukuthi ngisho nalapho ngeke Engakholwa uye wasebenza noNkulunkulu phezu kwesisekelo esabekwa uJesu Kristu, bayohlala namanje abe nokuphila okuphakade nakuba kungekho mvuzo yimuphi umsebenzi owenziwa ngaphandle kukaNkulunkulu. Mivuzo kuyoba Tfolo esabonwa wonke umuntu Age ezizayo; mivuzo uNkulunkulu ubiza, ‘imiqhele’ ku le Ibhayibheli.

4.3 IMIQHELE IMIVUZO EMAKHOLWENI ABAYE BATHEMBEKA

Njalo wazibuza yini ukuthi ‘imiqhele’ amele ngalo uzophonswa phansi phambi sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu kusAmbulo 4? Kungakhathaliseki ukuthi kukhona abanegunya, isikhundla, noma ilungelo angokomfanekiso amandla ezengeziwe, amakhono, kanye nemisebenzi aphethwe Engakholwa emzimbeni yabo entsha khona akushiwo kusAmbulo noma iyiphi enye ingxenye zemiBhalo. Nokho, imiqhele kanye nezinye imivuzo okuphakade labo ukuphila okuphakade uyakufanelekela ukuba uqaphele.

4.4 BASE 24 IMIQHELE YEGOLIDE EMAKHANDA ABO WHO WABAXOSHA NGAPHAMBI SOBUKHOSI SIKANKULUNKULU (KANYE ESINDISA NGIZOBA EBUSA EMHLABENI NJENGAMAKHOSI NABAPRISTI)

4¹ Emva kwalokho ngabona, bheka-ke, umnyango ezulwini ivulekile; izwi lokuqala engalizwayo zaba njengamathonsi sa a icilongo ekhuluma nami; lathi Yenyukelani lapha, futhi ngizokukhombisa izinto okumele sibe lapha. 2 Masinyane ngineminyaka ku le omoya: bheka, a

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

sobukhosi eyayibekwe ezulwini, ngakunye kwahlala phezu kwesihlalo sobukhosi. 3 Wayesethi ohlezi kwaba ukubheka phezu njenga a lejaspi netshe nesardiyyu kwakukhona nxazonke rainbow mayelana sobukhosi, emehlweni njenga ku lufana nesimaragidu ukubukeka kwalo. 4 Futhi isihlalo sobukhosi sasihaqiwe yizihlalo amabili nane, naphezu kwezihlalo ngabona abadala amabili nane, embethe izingubo ezimhlophe; futhi babenabahlabeleli emakhanda abo kunemiqhele yegolide. [IMIQHELE YEGOLIDE EMAKHANDA AWO]... 10 Abadala amabili nane bawa phansi phambi kwakhe ohlezi esihlalweni sobukhosi, futhi bamkhulekele ophila kuze kube phakade naphakade, futhi baphonse imiqhele yabo phambi kwesihlalo sobukhosi, wathi: [BAPHONSE IMIQHELE YABO PHAMBI KWESIHLALO SOBUKHOSI SIKANKULUNKULU] You 11 wena Uyakufanelekela, Jehova, ukwamukela inkazimulo nodumo namandla, ngokuba wena owadala zonke izinto, nangenxa ubumnandi bakho kunjalo zadalwa... 5⁹ Base sung ingoma entsha, wathi: Uyakufanelekela ukuthatha le ncwadi, futhi oyovula izimpawu zalo, ngokuba wena babulawa, futhi owukhululile ukuba uNkulunkulu ngegazi lakho abavela kuyo yonke lokuzalwa, nezilimi, nabantu, futhi isizwe; 10 Futhi baye benza ukuba uNkulunkulu amakhosi ethu nabapristi futhi thina siyakuba babuse emhlabeni. [OMUNYE ESIZAYO IMIVUZO OKWE ESINDISA UYOBA BABUSE NJENGAMAKHOSI NABAPRISTI PHEZU KOMHLABA] 11 Futhi Ngisabheka, ngezwa izwi lezingelosi eziningi ezizungeze u-isihlalo sobukhosi izilwane abadala futhi isibalo sazo sasingamashumi abayizinkulungwane eziyishumi eziphindwe kazinkulungwane eziyishumi, futhi izinkulungwane zezinkulungwane; 12 sisithi ngezwi elikhulu, Lifanele iWundlu elahlatshwayo ukuthi ukwamukela amandla, nengebo, nokuhlakanipha, namandla, nodumo, nenkazimulo, nesibusiso. 13 Nakho konke okudaliweyo elisezulwini, nasemhlabeni, nangaphansi komhlaba, futhi ezifana zasolwandle, futhi konke okukukho, ngakuzwa kuthi: Isibusiso, nodumo, nenkazimulo, namandla, sibe kuye ukuthi uhlezi esihlalweni sobukhosi, nakulo iWundlu kuze kube phakade naphakade. [UKUKHULEKELELA (1) UNKULUNKULU KANYE (2) IWUNDLU LIKANKULUNKULU]. (IsAmbulo 4:1-4, 10-11; 5:9-13 KJV)

4.5 UJESU KRISTU UBA IMIQHELE EMININGI EKHANDA LAKHE

11 Ngabona izulu livulekile, bheka ihhashi elimhlophe; futhi lowo ohlezi phezu kwakhe yabizwa ngokuthi oThembekileyo noQinisileyo, nangokulunga akwenzayo umahluleli impi. 12 Amehlo akhe angamalangabi omlilo, nasekhanda lakhe kukhona imiqhele eminingi; futhi wayenegama ebhaliwe, ukuthi akukho muntu owayazi, kodwa yena ngokwakhe. [UJESU KRISTU KUYODINGEKA IMIQHELE EMININGI EKHANDA LAKHE LAPHO EBUYELA UMAHLULELI ABUSE UMHLABA] 13 yembethe a ngezembatho elicwiliswe igazi futhi lakhe Igama nguLizwi likaNkulunkulu. 14 Izimpi zasezulwini zamlandela zikhwele amahhashi amhlophe, zembethe ilineni elicolekileyo, elimhlophe nelihlanzekileyo. 15 Emlonyeni wakhe iya inkemba ebukhali, ukuze kufanele ishaye izizwe; yena uyakuzibusa ngentonga yensimbi; yena uyanyathela isikhamo sewayini lentukuthelo yolaka lukaNkulunkulu uMninimandla onke. 16 Futhi anakho ngezembatho zakhe ethangeni lakhe igama elilotshiwe, iNkosi yamaKhosi, futhi wabaBusi. (IsAmbulo 19:11-16 KJV)

4.6 UJESU KRISTU WATHWALA ISIPHAMBANO OKWE INJABULO EYAYIBEKWE PHAMBI KWAKHE

1 Ngakho ebona siphinde sizungezwe mayelana okukhulu kangaka sabofakazi, masilahle konke okusindayo nesono engafulatheli olusehlelayo kalula kangaka, futhi masiwugijime ukubekezela lo mncintiswano obekwe phambi kwethu, 2 Ukubheka uJesu umqalisi nomphelelisi wokukholwa kwethu; owathi esikhundleni sentokozo ayibekelweyo wathwala isiphambano engalinaki ihlazo, wahlala ngakwesokunene sesihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu. (Hebheru 12:1-2 KJV)

Laliyini leli 'injabulo eyayibekwe phambi kukaJesu Kristu? Kwaba ukwenza Intando kaNkulunkulu, ukuze ugcine futhi ubusise abantu, ukugwalisa Isithembiso SikaNkulunkulu Abrahama, futhi ukwahlulela ubuse umhlaba ngokulunga. Ngenxa yalokho Kristu akwenza esiphambanweni, uJesu Kristu wavuswa Yesokunene sa Sobukhosi kaNkulunkulu, owanikwa amandla negunya phezu kwawo wonke futhi yini ngaphandle kuka Nkulunkulu, futhi banikezwe igama, 'King sa Kings futhi wabaBusi' imiqhele eminingi phezu kwekhanda laKhe. Imiqhele, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi empeleni igolide noma ezingokomfanekiso yokufezwa, amandla noma igunya, kukhulunywa ukwenza oyisebenzisayo kanye nezenzo zabo ame out emakhasini eBhayibheli futhi yonke indalo omisiwe avuzwa futhi waphakanyiswa zokwenza Intando kaNkulunkulu. Imiqhele Different ayatholakala kuwo wonke umuntu olalela futhi ngokwethembeka usebenza nge futhi uNkulunkulu.

4.7 AN ONGENAKONAKALA UMQHELE

Ikhulwa ngubani unamandla okunqoba imizimba yabo futhi ingqondo, futhi ishumayele iZwi likaNkulunkulu ngokukhululekile, sisivivi zonke izinto futhi ngeke uthole 'Ongenakonakala Umqhele'.

16 Ngokuba noma ngishumayela ivingelosii, anginaludumo inkazimulo: ngoba kubekwé isidingo phezu kwami; yebo, maye kimi uma ngishumayela ivingelosii hhayi! 17 Ngokuba uma ngikwenza lokho ngokuzithandela, nginomvuzo; kepha uma kungengakho ukuzithandela kwami, lowenta zevingelosii wangiphathisa. 18 Uyini umvuzo wami ke? (20) [AMAKHOLWA FUTHI KUYOVUZWA NGOMSEBENZI WABO NONKULUNKULU] Ngiqinisile ukuthi, lapho ngishumayela ivingelosii, ngikwenze ukuba ivingelosii lingabizi lutho, ukuze ngingasebenzisi cika hhayi amandla ami le gospel. 19 Ngokuba noma ngingekho free kuzo zonke amadoda, nokho babe ngazenzela inceku kubo bonke, ukuze ngizuze abaningi. 20 Futhi kumaJuda ngaba njengomJuda umJuda, ukuze ngizuze amaJuda; kubo ukuthi komthetho, njengoba ngaphansi komthetho, ukuze ngizuze labo ngaphansi komthetho; 21 Ukuze labo ngaphandle komthetho, njengoba ngaphandle komthetho, (ngokuba ongenawo umthetho uNkulunkulu, kodwa ngaphansi komthetho kuKristu,) ukuze ngizuze labo abangenawo umthetho.

22 Kwababuthakathaka waba I buthakathaka, ukuze ngizuze ababuthakathaka; sengaba zonke izinto kubo bonke, ukuze ngazo zonke izindlela ngisindise abathile. 23 Futhi lokhu ngikwenza ngenxa yevingelosii, ukuze nami ngibe ngumhlanganyeli yalo nawe. 24 Yazini yini ukuthi eziya

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

emncintiswaneni agijime, kepha munye owamukela umklomelo? Gijimani kanjalo, ukuze sithole. 25 Futhi wonke umuntu uzama ahlule sisivivi zonke izinto. Manje benza ukuze bathole umqhele owonakalayo; kodwa thina ongonakali an. [UMQHELE ONGONAKALI NGOBA UKUZITHIBA] 26 I-ke kanjalo ukugijima, hhayi ukungaqiniseki; kanjalo ukulwa I, hhayi njengoba lowo ishaya umoya: 27 Kodwa mina ukugcina ngaphansi umzimba wami, alilethe ukuzithoba: funa ukuthi nganoma iyiphi indlela, lapho sengishumayeke kwabanye, mina ngokwami ngingabi kube Waya. (1 Korinte 9:16-27 KJV)

Umqhele ongonakali ngoba ukuzithiba ukushumayela kahle iZwi likaNkulunkulu ngokukhululekile kuwo wonke umuntu emazingeni awabo abafanele sa ukuqonda kanye nezikhundla ekuphileni (isibonelo, ukuze khulula, amaJuda, labo ngaphansi komthetho, futhi labo ngaphandle komthetho).

4.8 A UMQHELE ZOKUJABULA

The Umqhele Lwenjabulo azonikezwa kumuntu owenze noNkulunkulu ukuba aphakamisele amakholwa athembekile ngokusebenzisa izwi likaNkulunkulu wafundisa futhi waphila ukuphila kwabo siqu.

10 Nina ningofakazi, uNkulunkulu futhi, yeka holily nangobulungisa futhi singabi nakusolwa sahamba ngokwethu phakathi kwenu nina enikholwayo: 11 Njengoba wazi kanjani sinxuswa futhi saduduzeka futhi icala yilowo nalowo kini, njengoba kwenza ubaba kubantwana bakhe, 12 That wena ukuhamba ngokufanele uNkulunkulu, owanibizela embusweni nasenkazimulweni yakhe. 13 Ngenxa yalesi sizathu sibonga uNkulunkulu singaphezi, ngokuba, uma wamukela izwi likaNkulunkulu enalizwa ngathi, wasithola anilamukelanga njengezwi labantu, kodwa njengoba kuba ngeqiniso, izwi likaNkulunkulu, okuyinto ngempumelelo usebenza futhi phakathi kwenu nina enikholwayo. 14 Ngokuba nina bazalwane naba ngabalingisi bamabandla kaNkulunkulu aseJudiya akuKristu Jesu, ngokuba nani baye bahlupheka njenga izinto zabantu bezwe lakini siqu, njengoba nawo amaJuda...

17 Kodwa thina, bazalwane, kokuba ngisuswa kuwe isikhashana phambi, hhayi enhliziyweni, wazama kakhulu kakhulu ukubona ubuso benu ngokunxanela okukhulu. 18 Ngakho besithanda ukuza kinina, mina Pawulu ngokwami kanye nakabili; kodwa uSathane wasivimbela. 19 Ngoba liyini ithemba lethu noma injabulo noma umqhele bejabula? Ingabe ngisho kuwe phambi kweNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu ekufikeni kwakhe? [UMQHELE YOKUJABULA UNIKELWA OKHOLWAYO NGOBA ABANTU WHO WABA BATHEMBEKA KWAZE UNKULUNKULU NGOKUSEBENZISA IZENZO NAMAZWI UKUTHI IKHOLWA] 20 Ngokuqinisekile niyinkazimulo nenjabulo yethu. (1 Thesalonika 2:10-14, 17-20 KJV)

4.9 A UMQHELE WOKULUNGA

Umqhele Ukulunga uyonikezwa umuntu othanda futhi ilindele kukaKristu
Ukuvela futhi anxuse abanye iZwi likaNkulunkulu.

1 I izimali kuwe ke phambi kukaNkulunkulu, futhi iNkosi uJesu Kristu, ngubani ukwahlulela esheshayo nabafileyo kwakhe nombuso wakhe; 2 Shumayela izwi; kube osheshayo ku isizini, koku isizini; sola, ukhuze, uyale konke ukuhlupheka eside futhi imfundiso. 3 Ngokuba isikhathi siyofika lapho ayiyikuma imfundiso sound; kodwa ngezinkanuko zabo shall they basiletha ngokwabo othisha, kokuba ukulunywa izindlebe; 4 Futhi bayakuba sifulathele izindlebe zabo eqinisweni, futhi luyakuphendulwa ezinganekwaneni.

5 Kodwa ukugada kuzo zonke izinto, ukhuthazele izinhlupheko, wenze umsebenzi womvingelosii, wenze ubufakazi full sa inkonzo yakho. 6 Ngokuba mina Seningayithola inikelwe, futhi isikhathi kokumuka kwami esandleni. 7 Ngikulwile ukulwa okuhle, ngiqedile inkambo yami, mina ngigcinile ukukholwa: 8 Kusukela sibekwa lapho kimi umqhele wokulunga, + lowo iNkosi, umahluleli olungileyo, uyakunikela kimi ngalolosuku: hhayi kimi kuphela, kodwa kubo bonke futhi abathanda kubona. [A UMQHELE WOKULUNGA UZONIKEZWA NGOSUKU OLUTHILE KUBO BONKE ABATHANDA NOKUVELA UJESU KRISTU] (2 Thimothewu 4:1-8 KJV)

Kuthiwani ngalabo bayasindiswa kodwa angazi kukaKristu Ukuvela e le Gathering Sisonke amafu abanye futhi bakubize, 'Ukuhlwithwa'? Cishe ngeke ukwazi lokho nje kwenzeka kubo lapho ngokungazelelwe zivela emafwini neNkosi ikakhulukazi uma ababengakaze bazifunde ngalesi senzakalo esibabazekayo oluzayo lapho Faithful ngabe wafunda ngokumane ukufunda
1 Korinte 15: 51-58 futhi 1 Thesalonika 4:13 ku 5:11.

51 Bheka, mina ngikubonise imfihlakalo; Ngeke silale sonke ubuthongo, kepha siyakuguqulwa sonke, 52 ngesikhashanyana, ku le kweso, e le last trump ngokuba icilongo liyokhala, futhi abafileyo bayovuswa benokungonakali uyakuba, futhi thina siyoshintshwa. [KU LE ISIKHATHI ZIBENYEZELA AN EYE AGCINIWE ABAFILEYO BAYOVUSWA EMATHUNENI FUTHI AGCINIWE ABAPHILAYO NGESIKHATHI UMSINDO EKUSHAYWENI NGEKE ELAKUSHINTSHA] 53 Ngokuba lokhu okonakalayo kumelwe kugqoke ukungonakali, futhi lokhu kumele ofayo kugqoke ukungafi. 54 Ngakho lapho lo okonakalayo ngiyobe kugqoke ukungonakali, futhi lokhu ofayo ngiyobe bagqoka ukungafi, khona-ke kumelwe alethwe isikhona izwi elilotshiwewo, UkuFa kugwinyiwe kuze ekunqobeni. 55 O ukufa, luphi udosi lwakho? O ethuneni, kuphi ukunqoba kwakho? 56 Udosi lokufa yisono; futhi amandla esono ngumthetho. 57 Kodwa makabongwe uNkulunkulu, onikeza us ngeNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu ukunqoba. 58 Ngakho-ke, bazalwane bami abathandekayo, yibani ngabagxilile wena, unmoving, abavame njalo emsebenzini weNkosi, njengokuba nazi ukuthi ukusebenza kwenu akusilo ize eNkosini. (1 Korinte 15:51-58 KJV)

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

4 ¹³ Kodwa mina ngeke ube yini ukuba nibe abangenalwazi, bazalwane, mayelana yiziphi silele, ukuthi usizi ngeke, njengoba abanye abangenalo ithemba. 14 Ngokuba uma sikholwa ukuthi uJesu wafa wabuye wavuka, + kanjalo kuwo futhi yiziphi ubuthongo uJesu UNkulunkulu uyobuqeda naye. 15 Ngokuba lokho sikusho kini ngezwi leNkosi, ukuthi thina, esisekhona sisasele kuze kube sekufikeni kweNkosi ngeke ukuvimbela [‘EKUVIMBELENI’ = UKWANDULELA KU YESIGREKI] yiziphi silele. 16 Ngokuba iNkosi uqobo iyakwehla ezulwini kuyakuba ngokumemeza, ngezwi lengelosi enkulu, futhi kanye trump kaNkulunkulu futhi nabafileyo kuKristu oyakuvuka kuqala: [LABO ABASINDISWA NGAPHAMBI BAFA SIYOTHATHWA SA LE EMATHUNENI FUTHI WAPHILISWA BAYISWA NGAMAFU UKUZE SIHLANGABEZE UKRISTU NGAPHAMBI AMAKRISTU AYEHLALA BATHATHEKE KUSUKELA LE EARTH] 17 Khona thina, esisekhona sisasele siyakuhlwithwa shi kanye nabo emafwini, sihlangabeze iNkosi emoyeni; futhi kanjalo kuyakuba singahlala neNkosi. [AMAKHOLWA NGEKE WAHLWITHWA EMHLABENI BAYISWA AMAFU LAPHO UKRISTU UYOBA NGOBA UKUTHI KWESIKHATHI] 18 Ngakho duduzanani ngalawomazwi. [AMAKHOLWA UKUDUDUZA NGAMUNYE NGOKWAZI KUSALINDWE KWENKAZIMULO UJESU KRISTU KANYE AYOBE BONKE BASINDISWA EBUKHONENI BAKHE EMAFWINI PHEZU KOMHLABA]

5 ¹ Kodwa ngezikhathi nezinkathi, bazalwane, anidingi ukuba ngibhale kuwe. 2 Ngokuba nani niyazi ngokwenu kamhlophe ukuthi usuku lweNkosi kangaka kuza nesela ebusuku. 3 Ngokuba laphe kuyakuba bathi, Peace futhi nokuphepha; khona-ke imbubhiso engazelelwe ufika phezu kwabo, njengoba sisebenza phezu owesifazane nengane; futhi ngeke aphunyuke. 4 Kodwa nina, bazalwane, anikho ebumnyameni, ukuba lolo suku lunifise njengesela. 5 Wena zonke bokukhanya, futhi abantwana ngosuku: asibona sa le ebusuku, noma ubumnyama. 6 Ngakho masingalali, njengoba ukwenza abanye; kodwa ake ubuke futhi nizithibe. [AMAKHOLWA OKUFANELE ZIBHEKWE LE IZA EMAFWINI SA UJESU KRISTU] 7 Ngoba lowo ubuthongo balala ebusuku; futhi lowo Uyakudakwa kuze kube badakwe ebusuku.

8 Kodwa ake, abangabesigaba ngosuku, nizithibe, sifake isivikelo sesifuba sokholo nothando; kanye nesigqoko, ithemba lensindiso. 9 Ngokuba uNkulunkulu ngeke esimisiwe ukuba ulaka, kodwa ukuthola insindiso iNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, 10 Ngubani wafela kithi, ukuthi, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi zivuke noma ukulala, kufanele siphile kanye naye. 11 Ngakho siduduze ngokwenu ndawonye, futhi omunye nomunye yakha, njengoba nje wena wenze. [NOKUVELA UJESU KRISTU UKUQOQA AMAKHOLWA OLUFILILE APHILAYO NGOMZUZWANYANA KU EMAYEZINI NAYE KUDUDUZA KANYE AMAKHOLWA LESIYENTAKO YAKHA NGASINYE EZINYE NGALESI ULWAZI] (1 Thesalonika 4:13-5:11 KJV)

Wonke Ikhola uyalwa ukuba ukubukela ukuFika uJesu Kristu emafwini kangokuthi ngeke kusimangaze uma kungokuthi ngokushesha kuyasuswa emhlabeni singene amafu noJesu Kristu. (21) Uma bengakuqondi ukubukela futhi bhaka out ngoba Wakhe esisesigabeni amafu bona cishe ngeke ‘uthando’ Ebonakala kwaKhe ngoba ukuthanda kwakhe kungasho ukuthi umuntu asindiswe kwakuyoba njalo cabanga futhi landulele kukaKristu Ukuvela kanjalo senze kokuhlonipha uNkulunkulu futhi ngomdlandla osukwini ngemihla ukuhamba kwabo noNkulunkulu kulomhlaba.

Labo abathanda Ukuvela Sakhe wathembisa Umqhele Ukulunga uNkulunkulu ufuna ukuba sithole; kodwa ukuthanda indlela yaKhe Ukuvela umuntu kuyodingeka ukuba bazi ngalokhu emangalisayo ISIKHATHI ESISODWA UMCIMBI. Ngokudabukisayo konke Ngokuvamile Ukuvela engakaze eyaziwa yilabo bethathwe ngamasiko abantu, ingasaphathwa abanengi abaye ngisho ukufunda iBhayibheli okungenani kanye ezimpilweni zabo.

4.10 UMQHELE WOKUPHILA

Labo abathanda iNkosi uyokwenza konke okusemandleni abo ukuba baphile uNkulunkulu. Ukuze ukuphila ngokuzinikela kokuhlonipha uNkulunkulu umBhalo usinxusa ukuba azithobe noma ukunqotshwa isilingo okungaba yini okusiletha kude ukwenza Intando kaNkulunkulu ngokusebenzisa inkanuko ubuhle.

Labo sikhuthazelele izilingo futhi hhayi zikwehlule
uzothola umqhele wokuphila.

12 Ubusisiwe umuntu okhuthazela ekulingweni. ngoba lapho lihlanzekile, uyakwamukeliswa umqhele wokuphila, uJehova uye wathembisa kubo ukuthi abamthandayo [OKHOLWAYO WHO LIHLANZEKILE FUTHI LUKHUTHAZELELE ISILINGO UYOKWAMUKELA UMQHELE SA UKUPHILA] 13 Makungabikho muntu athi lapho silingwa, Ngilingwa nguNkulunkulu; ngoba uNkulunkulu kalasilingo okubi, akabalingi yena umuntu: 14 Kodwa yilowo nalowo ulingwa, lapho Sihlelwe away sa inkanuko yakhe siqu, futhi babehunga. 15 uma inkanuko ukhulelwe, khona kuveza isono, isono, uma eseqedile, siveza ukufa. (Jakobe 1:12-15 KJV)

Kuyinto Izwi LikaNkulunkulu ku enhliziyweni umuntu ukuthi ngeke
usize umuntu ukuba ngimbuze isilingo.

9 Wherewithal kuyakuba Insizwa iyakuyihlanza indlela yakhe? ngase okwezwi lakho. 10 ngenhliziyo yami yonke babe I bafuna wena: mangingaphambuki emiyalweni yakho. 11 Izwi lakho ngiyalonda enhliziyweni yami, ukuthi mina izikhwepha ngingoni kuwe. [UYIKHOLWA UKUBEKA IZWI LIKANKULUNKULU ENHLIZIYWENI YABO UKUZE KUBASIZE BABHEKANE KANYE ISONO (NOKULINGWA)] 12 Ubusisiwe wena, O Nkosi, ungifundise izimiso zakho. 13 Ngomlomo wami ngimemezele zonke izahlulelo zomlomo wakho. 14 I Siye sathokoza ngendlela ubufakazi bakho, okuningi njengoba kuzo zonke ingcebo. 15 Ngiyakwenza ngeziyalezo zakho, ngihloniphe izindlela zakho. 16 Mina ngokwami ziyojabula ngezimiso zakho; angiyikukhohlwa izwi lakho. (IHubo 119:9-16 KJV)

10 Ekugcineni, bazalwane bami, qinani eNkosini, futhi ngamandla akhe. 11 Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe ukumelana namaqhinga kaDeveli. 12 Ngokuba thina ibe

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

Asibambene negazi nenyama, kodwa sibambene principalities, against amandla, nababusi bezwe balobu emhlabeni, ngokumelene ububi ezingokomoya ezindaweni eziphakemeyo. 13 Ngakho thatha kini Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe namandla okuzabalaza ngosuku olubi, nalapho senifeze konke, nime. 14 Yima Ngakho, kokuba izinkalo zenu ezibophe ngeqiniso, futhi nigqoke isivikelo sesifuba sokulunga; 15 Futhi izinyawo zigqokisiwe ukulungela kukho ukushumayela ivingelosii lokuthula; 16 Ngaphezu kwakho konke nithathe isihlangu sokholo, ngazo nibe ukucima yonke imicibisholo evuthayo yomubi. 17 Futhi thatha isigqoko sensindiso, nenkamba kaMoya, okuyinto izwi likaNkulunkulu: **[IZWI LIKANKULUNKULU le INKEMBA YOMOYA, LAPHO KUFANELE ESETSHENZISWA NELINYE IKHOLWA EKUPHILENI]** 18 Ukuthandaza njalo wonke umkhuleko nokunxusa ngezikhathi zonke ngoMoya, futhi ukubukela nalokho nazo zonke ukuphikelela kanye nokunxusa bonke abangcwele; (Efesu 6:10-18 KJV)

IZwi likaNkulunkulu ophilayo ine a ukuphila namandla yayo uNkulunkulu awuniké amandla umuntu okuhlula isilingo.

12 Ngokuba izwi likaNkulunkulu uyashesha **[YESIGREKI: UKUPHILA NAMANDLA WAYO]**, futhi enamandla, futhi libukhali kunanoma iyiphi inkemba esika nhlangothi zombili, lihlabane kuze kuhlukane kwahlukaniswe umphefumulo nomoya, futhi le amalunga nomnkantsha, futhi lahlulela imicabango nezizindlo zenhliziyoy. 13 Futhi kukhona noma yisiphi isidalwa akuyona ibonakale emehlweni akhe; kodwa zonke izinto zize futhi wavula emehlweni naye ngaye kumele benze kukhona. 14 Ngakho-ke ukuthi sinomPristi omkhulu, ukuthi sidlulile emazulwini, uJesu iNdodana kaNkulunkulu, masibambebele umsebenzi wethu. 15 Ngokuba asinawo ngumpristi omkhulu ongeke wathinta kanye nobuthakathaka bethu; kodwa kwaba zonke amaphuzu silingwe njenga njengathi, kodwa ongenasono. **[UJESU KRISTU ELINGWA ZONKE IZINDLELA NJENGO SINGA KODWA AKAZANGE AZITHOBE ISILINGO]** 16 Ngakho-ke masikhuthalele eze ngesibindi esihlalweni somusa ukuba samukeliswe may sizuze isihe, futhi uthole umusa wokusiza ngesikhathi esifaneleyo. (Hebheru 4:12-16 KJV)

UJesu Kristu wanqoba futhi anqoba nezilingo ngokuphila futhi usebenzisa iZwi likaNkulunkulu ukuze anqobe uSathane.

10 Njalo wahle ekhuphuka ephuma emanzini, wabona izulu livuleka, noMoya ehlela phezu kwakhe: 11 Kwasekufika ilizwi livela ezulwini, lisithi: Wena uyiNdodana yami ethandekayo, engithokoza ujabula. 12 Masinyane umoya ushayela kuye ehlane. 13 Futhi Wayelapho ehlane izinsuku ezingamashumi amane elingwa nguSathane; futhi ekanye nezilwane zasendle; futhi izingelosi zamkhonza. (Marku 1:10-13 KJV)

1 Khona uJesu waholelwa nguMoya ehlane ukuba alingwe nguSathane. 2 Futhi Esezilile ukudla izinsuku ezingamashumi amane nobusuku obungamashumi amane, yena waba kamuva elambile. 3 Futhi lapho umlingi weza kuye, wathi: Uma uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu, yisho ukuba lawa matshe abe yizinkwa. 4 Kodwa yena waphendula wathi: Kulotshiwe, Umuntu kayikuphila ngesinkwa sodwa, kodwa ngamazwi onke okuphuma emlonyeni kaNkulunkulu. **[UJESU KRISTU WASEBENZISA UMBHALO UKUZE APHEBEZE NOKULINGWA]**

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

UDEVELI] 5 Khona uSathane wamthatha wakhuphukela emzini ongewele, wammisa esiqongweni sethempeli, 6 wathi kuye: Uma uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu, gxuma wena phansi: ngoba kulotshiwe, 'Uyakuyaleza izingelosi zakhe ophethe ngokuphathelene nawe: futhi ezandleni zabo uzakuzalela up, funa ngasiphi isikhathi ugijimela unyawo lwakho etsheni. [UDEVELI UMBHALO NGAMABOMU KABI ESEMLINGA] 7 UJesu wathi kuye: Kulotshiwe futhi, Ungayilingi iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho. [UJESU KRISTU WASEBENZISA UMBHALO UKUZE APHEBEZE NOKULINGWA UDEVELI] 8 Phinda, uSathane wamthatha entabeni ende kakhulu, futhi wambonisa yonke imibuso yezwe, futhi inkazimulo kubo; 9 Futhi wathi kuye: Zonke lezi zinto ngeke ngizokunika, uma uziwisa phansi, ukhuleke kimi. 10 Khona uJesu wathi kuye, Vuka wena yingakho, uSathane ngokuba kulotshiwe, Wokhuleka eNkosini uNkulunkulu wakho, umkhonze yena yedwa ukukhonza. [UJESU KRISTU WASEBENZISA UMBHALO UKUZE APHEBEZE NOKULINGWA UDEVELI] 11 Khona uSathane wamshiya, futhi, bheka, kwafika izingelosi, zamkhonza. (Mathewu 4:1-11 KJV)

1 UJesu egcwele uMoya oNgcwele wabuya evela eJordani, waholekela ngoMoya ehlane, 2 Ukuba izinsuku ezingamashumi amane elingwa le devil. Futhi ngalezo zinsuku Akadlanga lutho futhi lapho liphela, kamuva wagcina walamba. 3 USathane wasesithi kuye: Uba uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu, yisho kuleli tshe ukuba abe yizinkwa. 4 UJesu wamphendula, wathi: Kulotshiwe, Lowo muntu ngeke aphile ngesinkwa sodwa, kodwa ngawo wonke izwi likaNkulunkulu. [UJESU KRISTU WASEBENZISA UMBHALO UKUZE APHEBEZE NOKULINGWA UDEVELI] 5 Futhi dimoni, ukuthatha wakhuphukela entabeni ephakeme, wabonisa kuye yonke imibuso yezwe ngomzuzwanyana. 6 USathane wathi kuye: Amandla onke lana ngizokunika, futhi inkazimulo, ngokuba ukuthi wanginika; futhi yilowo nalowo I ngikunika wona. 7 Uma-ke bayokhulekela me, konke kuzakuba eyakho. 8 UJesu waphendula wathi kuye, Vuka wena emva kwami, Sathane; Ngokuba kulotshiwe, Wokhuleka eNkosini uNkulunkulu wakho, umkhonze yena yedwa ukukhonza [UJESU KRISTU WASEBENZISA UMBHALO UKUZE APHEBEZE NOKULINGWA UDEVELI]

9 Futhi Wayesemholela eJerusalema, wammisa esiqongweni sethempeli, wathi kuye: Uma uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu, gxuma wena phansi usuka lapha: 10 Ngokuba kulotshiwe, 'Uyakuyaleza izingelosi zakhe phezu kwawo wena, ukuze uhlale: [UDEVELI UMBHALO NGAMABOMU KABI ESEMLINGA] 11 Futhi ngezandla zabo uzakuzalela up, funa ngasiphi isikhathi ugijimela unyawo lwakho etsheni. 12 UJesu wasephendula wathi kuye: Kuthiwa: Ungayilingi iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho. [UJESU KRISTU UMBHALO ASETSHENZISWA UKUZE APHEBEZE NOKULINGWA UDEVELI] 13 Futhi lapho udeveli eseqede konke ukulinga, wasuka kuye ngoba nenkathi. 14 UJesu wabuya esemandleni omoya waya eGalile futhi Kwaphuma udumo lwakhe lwanda kulo lonke izwe langakhona. 15 Wafundisa emasinagogeni abo, edunyiswa yibo bonke. (Luka 4:1-15 KJV)

4.11 UMQHELE WENKAZIMULO

Abadala weqiniso ngokukhululekile bheka emva Amakholwa nge ukulungela kwengqondo uzothola Umqhele Inkazimulo lapho uJesu Kristu ivela.

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

1 Abadala okuyizinto phakathi kwenu nginikhuthaza, ngingubani futhi ungumdala, futhi ubufakazi zikaKristu, futhi adle inkazimulo ukuthi iyakubonakaliswa: 2 Idili umhlambi kaNkulunkulu ophakathi kwenu, ethatha ukwengamela yalo, hhayi umkhawulo, kodwa ngokuzithandela; hhayi lucre engcolile, kodwa ingqondo ngomumo; 3 Ngiphakathi njengoba kokuba inkosis phezu ifa kaNkulunkulu, kodwa ngokuba yizibonelo emhlambini. 4 Futhi lapho kuyakuba avele uMalusi omkhulu, niyakwamukela umqhele wenkazimulo buphela hhayi kude. (1 Petru 5:1-4 KJV)

4.12 UNKULUNKULU UYOBONISA KWENGCEBO BAKHE ESINGEQILE KU ABANTWANA BAKHE

Ngakho Ocebile kaNkulunkulu uthando, isihe nomusa ukuthi Amakholwa uzobe ehlezi ezindaweni zasezulwini kuKristu Jesu bese ujabulele ingcebo edlulele yomusa wakhe ku le eminyakeni ezayo.

4 Kodwa uNkulunkulu, ocebile ngesihe, ngenxa yothando lwakhe olukhulu asithande ngalo, 5 Ngisho nalapho sasifile izono, uye quickened us kanye noKristu, (ngomusa ususindisiwe;) 6 Futhi uye wasivusa ndawonye, futhi wenza us ukuhlala ndawonye ezindaweni zasezulwini kuKristu Jesu: 7 Lokho eminyakeni ezayo angase akubonise ingcebo edlulele yomusa wakhe ongafanelwe ngobumnene bakhe kithi kuKristu Jesu. (Efesu 2:4-7 KJV)

Kubalulekile kakhulu ukuthi wena futhi ngiyaqonda futhi eze kuNkulunkulu ngoJesu Kristu ukuze siphile le 'ngaphezu kuphila okuchichimayo' ozelwe iNdodana kuphela kaNkulunkulu wafika ngalo ukunikela.

7 Khona uJesu wathi kubo futhi: Ngqiqinisile, ngiqinisile, ngithi kini, Mina ngiyisango lezimvu. 8 Bonke abafike ngaphambi kwami bangamasela nabaphangi, kepha izimvu azibezwanga. 9 Mina ngiyisango; ngase me uma umuntu engena, uyakusindiswa, futhi iyoqhubela aphume, afumane idlelo. 10 Isela asiveli, kodwa ngenxa ukweba, futhi ukubulala, futhi ukubhubhisa: ngize ukuba babe nokuphila, futhi babe nakho kuchichime more. [SENGIFIKILE UKUZE BABE UKUPHILA NIBE khona OKWENGEZIWE NGOKUCEBILE] 11 Mina ngingumalusi omuhle; umalusi omuhle unikelwa ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yezimvu. (Johane 10:7-11 KJV)

Vuma uJesu Kristu njengeNkosi noMsindisi bakholelwa ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa, uJesu Kristu, kwabafileyo (Akazange aphakamise Ngokwakhe kwabafileyo).

8 Kodwa yini wathi kuwo? Igama seliseduze wena, ngisho emlonyeni wakho nasenhliziyweni yakho: okuwukuthi, izwi ukholo, okuyinto sishumayela; 9 Ukuthi uma ovuma ngomlomo wakho iNkosi uJesu, futhi iyoqhubela ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa wena. [UVUMA KINI EMLONYENI UJESU FUTHI

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

UKHOLWA ENHLIZIYWENI YAKHO UKUTHI UNKULUNKULU WAMVUSA UJESU KRISTU KWABAFILEYO UYAKUSINDISWA] 10 Ngoba umuntu ngenhliziyo ikholelwa ekulungeni; futhi ngomlomo uyavuma kwenziwa insindiso. 11 Ngokuba umbhalo wasesithi: Loba ngubani okholwa yiyo, abe namahloni. [YILOWO NALOWO OKHOLWA NGEKE NGIBE NAMAHLONI] 12 Ngokuba akukho mahluko phakathi komJuda nomGrecki, ngokuba iNkosi efanayo phezu kwabo bonke ecebile kubo bonke ababiza phezu kwakhe. 13 Ngokuba yilowo nalowo nibize igama leNkosi uyakusindiswa. [YILOWO NALOWO UVUSA EGAMENI LE LENKOSI UYAKUSINDISWA] 14 Pho kuyakuba babiza lowo abazange bakholwa? futhi kanjani they kholwa lowo aloba ngaye ngeke sebelizwile? Bayakuzwa kanjani ukuzwa ngaphandle umshumayeli? 15 Futhi kanjani nokuthi bashumayela, ngaphandle ukuba kuthunyelwe? njengoba kulotshiwe, Yeka, zinhle izinyawo zazo ukuthi ukushumayela ivingelosii lokuthula, futhi ulethe izindaba ezithokozisayo izinto ezinhle! 16 Kodwa abazange bonke balalela ivingelosii. Ngokuba u-Isaya wathi: Nkosi, ngubani owakholwa? 17 Ngakho ke ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaNkulunkulu. [UKUKHOLWA KUEVELA NGIZWA IZWI LIKANKULUNKULU] (Roma 10:8-17 KJV)

It ngomusa-hhayi ngemisebenzi-ukuthi ethu thina lisindisiwe ngokholo okuyinto esivela kuNkulunkulu: 8 Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa; nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu; 9 akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo. (Efesu 2:8-9 KJV)

UNkulunkulu ufuna ukuba WONKE

(1) basindiswe KANYE (2) beze bafunde iQiniso.

3 Lokhu kuhle futhi kuyamukeleka emehlweni kaNkulunkulu uMsindisi wethu; 4 Ubani ongeke ukuba abantu bonke basindiswe, bafinyelele ulwazi lweqiniso. 5 Ngoba kukhona uNkulunkulu oyedwa, nomlamuleli oyedwa phakathi kukaNkulunkulu nabantu, umuntu uKristu Jesu. [UNKULUNKULU UFUNA UMUNTU UKWAZI UKUTHI KUKHONA UNKULUNKULU OYEDWA (HHAYI EZINTATHU NOMA 'EZINTATHU KUKUNYE') NOKUTHI UJESU KRISTU UNGUMLAMULELI PHAKATHI UNKULUNKULU NOBUNTU]

6 owazinikela abe yinhlawulo yabo bonke, kube ngubufakazi besikhathi esiyiso. (1 Thimothewu 2:3-6 KJV)

Ukwazi imiBhalo ukwenza umuntu ohlakaniphile ukuba insindiso okuyinto ku kuKristu Jesu futhi inzuzo zokuphila ngendlela efanele kanye nokukhula kuKristu.

10 Kodwa wazile ngokugcwele imfundiso yami, indlela yokuphila, injongo, ukholo, obekezelayo, umhawu, ukubekezela, 11 Ushushiso, izinhlopheko, esahlanganisa kimi e-Antiyokiya, e-Ikoniyu, eListra; lokho kushushiswa I bakhuthazelela: kodwa kuzo zonke iNkosi yangikhulula. 12 Yebo, futhi bonke beyophila uNkulunkulu kuKristu Jesu kuyakuba bashushiswe. 13 Kodwa okubi amadoda kanye seducers luyakuvutha sibi nakakhulu, ukukhohlisa, futhi bedukiswa. 14 Kodwa uqhubeke ku izinto ozifundile futhi baye baqinisekiswa, azi sa oye wafunda kubo; 15 Futhi ukuthi kusukela ingane uye wazi imibhalo

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

engcwele, ekwazi ukukuhlakaniphisela insindiso ngokusebenzisa ekuKristu Jesu ukhola.
**[LE UMBHALO UYAKWAZI UKWENZA KUWUKUHLAKANIPHA YINSINDISO
NGOKUKHOLWA KUKRISTU JESU]** 16 Yonke imibhalo iphefumulelwe uNkulunkulu,
futhi inenzuzo yokufundisa, yokusola, nokuqondisa, nokuyala ekulungeni: 17 Ukuthi umuntu
kaNkulunkulu uphelele, kahle enikezwe yonke imisebenzi emihle. **[UKWAZI
NOKUSEBENZISA UMBHALO KUSIHLOMISELA A IKHOLWA KOBANA EVEZA
IMISEBENZI ZONKE OKUHLE]** (2 Thimothewu 3:10-17 KJV)

Insindiso imbewu ongenakonakala ngeke fade noma onakaliswa njengoba kuqinisekiswa Izwi LikaNkulunkulu elihlala futhi uhlala phakade; insindiso ngeke zisuswe noma ushintshwe ubani uma kutholakala kuNkulunkulu-kungakhathaliseki ukuthi abayizoni kungenzeka umuntu waba noma kuyoba esikhathini esizayo.

23 Ukuzalwa ngokusha, inzalo owonakalayo hhayi, kodwa ngengapheliyo, ngezwi likaNkulunkulu, elihlala futhi uhlala phakade. 24 Ngokuba yonke inyama injengotshani, futhi yonke inkazimulo yomuntu njengoba flower utshani. Utshani buyabuna, nembali yalo uwela away: 25 Kodwa izwi leNkosi limi kuze kube phakade. Futhi lokhu izwi levingelosii elashunyayelwa kinina. (1 Petru 1:23-25 KJV)

Yiqiniso, lungaba isono esizayo ukhona kuze thina washintsha futhi banikezwe imizimba yethu entsha e le Ukuvela sa INkosi uJesu Kristu. Nokho, kanti Engakholwa uyoba nokuphila okuphakade ngoKristu, umBhalo uthi aabaningie Amakholwa ngeke ethembekile futhi usebenzise grace ibhaxa besono. Abantu abanjalo kuyodinga miss out use imivuzo reserved ngoba labo abaye bathembeka kuNkulunkulu naseNdodaneni Yakhe uJesu Kristu ngubani 5... banambitha izwi elihle likaNkulunkulu, namandla ezwe elizayo, (Hebheru 6:5 KJV)

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

INGXENYE 3

UKUKHULEKELA UNKULUNKULU NOJESU KRISTU INJABULO OSEZULWINI



ISAHLUKO 5

EZULWINI KANYE SOBUKHOSI SIKANKULUNKULU

5.1 'EZULWINI' LIYISIHLAGO SOBUKHOSI SIKANKULUNKULU

Ngokusho umBhalo, izitatimende ezilandelayo singenziwa mayelana 'izulu':

- Yonke indalo (emkhathini, amaplanethi, izinkanyezi, abantu, izilwane, izinyoni, nezinhlanzi, izinambuzane) yenziwe ingqamuzana izakhi ezitholakala emanzini
- Amanzi deep kuba emaphethelweni elingaphandle firmament uNkulunkulu ubiza wezulu
- Sobukhosi kaNkulunkulu izulu okungekho omunye 'ubukhulu' kodwa empeleni, yonke efanayo lapho siphila (22)
- Izulu isikhala phakathi emhlabathini we nangeplanethi enguMhlaba ithola amanzi futhi nangale 'emaphethelweni emkhathini'
- UNkulunkulu uhlezi phezu Sobukhosi Ezulwini
- Amanzi ku le isithombe Wezulu (ingilazi ichweba?)
- Le 'Wesithathu Wezulu Nomhlaba' ngeke ube olwandle kodwa umfula ngokuthi, 'The Umfula Wokuphila'
- Lapho izinyoni ndiza ubizwa ngokuthi izulu
- UJesu Kristu wadabula ezulwini ukuya Isandla Sokunene Sobukhosi kaNkulunkulu ngemva sanyuselwa ifu

Ngemva kokuba uJesu Kristu sifakazelwa wabonisa ungethethelwele abantu abaningi izinsuku ezingamashumi amane ngemva kokuvuka kwakhe, lenyuswa kusukela umhlaba esibhakabhakeni bese badabula amazulu.

1 le indatshana zangaphambili ngenza, Theyofilu, ngakho konke uJesu aqala ukukwenza nokukufundisa, 2 kuze kube usuku lapho waphakanyiselwa kokubili, ngemva kwalokho ngoMoya oNgcwele ayelinike imiyalo abaphostoli ayebakhethile: [UJESU KRISTU LENYUSWA EMHLABATHINI EMOYENI] 3 kubani futhi waziveza ephila ngemva iminjunju kwakhe ngobufakazi obuningi, wabonwa kubo izinsuku ezingamashumi amane, ekhuluma ngezombuso kaNkulunkulu; 4 Futhi, ehlangene nabo, wabayala ngokuthi akufanele isuke eJerusalema, kodwa nihlalele isithembiso sikaYise, okuyinto, wathi yena, usuke wezwa ngami.

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

5 Ngokuba uJohane ababhathiziwe ngempela ngamanzi; kodwa wena nizakubhathizwa ngoMoya oNgcwele izinsuku ezingeziningi kungakho. 6 Ngesikhathi beze ndawonye ke, bathi kuye, wathi: Nkosi, ngeke yini ngalesi sikhathi Buyisela aphinde umbuso ku-Israyeli? 7 Wathi kubo: Akusikho okwenu ukwazi izikhathi noma izinkathi, uBaba ubeke ngamandla akhe siqu. 8 kodwa nizakwamukeliswa amandla, uMoya oNgcwele esefikile phezu kwenu, nibe ngofakazi bami eJerusalema, naseJudiya lonke, naseSamariya, futhi ingxenye furthest yomhlaba. 9 Futhi lapho esekhulumile lezizinto, kuyilapho babona, waphakanyiselwa; futhi ifu lamsusa emehlweni abo. [UJESU KRISTU LENYUSWA EMHLABENI WAYA IFU] (23) 10 Kwathi wabheka ngasezulwini steadfastly njengoba wenyukela, bheka, amadoda amabili ayemi kubo white isembatho; 11 Yikuphi wathi futhi, You Madoda aseGalile, kungani ami kuwe nokubuka wenyuselwa ezulwini? [BAFUNANI PHEZULU ESIBHAKABHAKENI OLUBIZWA 'EZULWINI'] UJesu lo, osuswe kini enyuselwa ezulwini, uyakuza kanjalo ngendlela efana njengoba nimbonile eya ezulwini. (IzEnzo 1:1-11 KJV)

14 Ngakho-ke ukuthi sinomPristi omkhulu, ukuthi sidlulile emazulwini, uJesu iNdodana kaNkulunkulu, masibambebele umsebenzi wethu. [UJESU KRISTU WANIKA SINGENE WAMAZULU (UBUNINGI = UKUDLULA KUNYE EZULWINI)] (Hebheru 4:14 KJV)

Izulu liyisihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu.

1 Ngakho wathi eNkosini, Izulu liyisihlalo sami sobukhosi, umhlaba uyisenabelo sezinyawo zami; iphi indlu ukuthi ukwakha kimi? iphi indawo yami yokuphumula? (Isaya 66:1 KJV)

5.2 NJENGAMANJE KUKHONA 'WAMAZULU' EZIMBILI

Kunamagatsha 'amazulu' ezimbili: (1) endaweni eziyinani elingashiwongo wagcwala amanzi emaphethelweni elingaphandle 'isikhala' ngaphesheya izinkanyezi; futhi (2) noma iyiphi indawo iphezu komhlaba (kuhlanganise lapho kukhona izinkanyezi, amafu, nezinyoni ezindizayo).

1 Ekuqaleni uNkulunkulu wadala izulu nomhlaba. [UNKULUNKULU WADALA IZULU] 2 umhlaba wawuyize, wawungenalutho; futhi ubumnyama ebusweni botwa. Futhi uMoya kaNkulunkulu wawuhamba phezu kobuso bamanzi. 3 UNkulunkulu wathi: Makube khona ukukhanya; kwasekusiba khona ukukhanya. 4 UNkulunkulu wabona ukukhanya ukuthi kuhle; uNkulunkulu wahlukanisa ukukhanya nobumnyama. 5 UNkulunkulu wabiza ukukhanya ngokuthi iMini, futhi ubumnyama wabubiza ngokuthi uBusuku. Futhi kusihlwa, kwaba ngukusa, usuku lokuqala. 6 UNkulunkulu wathi: Makube khona umkhathi phakathi kwamanzi, futhi ake khona bahlukanise amanzi amanzi. [UNKULUNKULU WADALA UMKHATHI (EMKHATHINI) PHAKATHI EKUJULENI UKUZE EZIMBILI IMIKHANDLU ELIHLUKILE KWAMANZI] 7 UNkulunkulu wenza umkhathi, wahlukanisa amanzi ngaphansi komkhathi kuwo amanzi angaphezu kwesibhakabhaka kwaba njalo. 8 UNkulunkulu wabiza umkhathi ngokuthi iZulu. [INDAWO AKUYONA IMIGWAMANDA EMIBILI

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

EHLUKENE AMANZI INGABE WABIZA UMKHATHI UNKULUNKULU ESIBIZWA EZULWINI] Futhi kusihlwa, kwaba ngukusa, usuku lwesibili.

9 UNkulunkulu wathi: Ake amanzi ngaphansi kwezulu buthanani ndawonye endaweni eyodwa, bese kuvele umhlabathi owomile. Futhi kwaba njalo [KU LE EMANZINI AMANINGI NGAPHANSI EZULWINI UNKULUNKULU WADALA UMHLABA NGAZO LAHLUKANISWA LABA YEZILWANDLE NEZWE ELOMILE] 10 UNkulunkulu wabiza umhlabathi owomile ngokuthi uMhlaba; futhi ndawonye amanzi ngokuthi Yena ulwandle; uNkulunkulu wabona ukuthi kuhle. (Genesise 1:1-10 KJV)

Umhlaba yayisekelwe phezu kwezilwandle futhi
izwe phezu izikhukhula zamanzi.

1 Umhlaba iNKOSI's, futhi ukugcwala yalo; umhlaba, nabakhileyo kuwo. 2 Ngoba Usekelé phezu kwezilwandle, futhi wawumisa phezu izikhukhula. (IHubo 24:1-2 KJV)

Ku le isikhala phakathi ekujuleni emaphethelweni yonke kanye emhlabathini
umhlaba uNkulunkulu ubiza, 'izulu', uNkulunkulu wabeka ilanga,
inyanga, amaplanethi nezinkanyezi.

14 UNkulunkulu wathi: Makube khona emkhathini wezulu ukuba bahlukanise suku nobusuku; futhi zibe izibonakaliso, futhi zihlukanise izinkathi, futhi izinsuku, futhi iminyaka: 15 zibe yizinkanyiso emkhathini wezulu ukuba zikhanyise phezu komhlaba; kwaba njalo.

16 UNkulunkulu wazenza izinkanyiso ezimbili ezinkulu; ukukhanya enkulu ukuba ibuse imini, nenkanyiso encane ukuba ibuse ubusuku, kanye nezinkanyezi. [ILANGA, INYANGA, NEZINKANYEZI UNKULUNKULU WABEKA EMKHATHINI EZULWINI]

17 UNkulunkulu wazemisa emkhathini wezulu ukuba zikhanyise phezu komhlaba, 18 zibuse emini bese phezu ebusuku, futhi bahlukanise ukukhanya nobumnyama uNkulunkulu wabona ukuthi kuhle. (Genesise 1:14-18 KJV)

Where izinyoni ukundiza phezu komhlaba ibizwa ngokuthi,
'emkhathini wezulu'.

20 UNkulunkulu wathi: Ake amanzi bayowakhipha kakhulu eziphilayo ezihambayo unokuphila, nezinyoni ukuthi zingase zishaye ngaphezu komhlaba emkhathini wezulu. 21 UNkulunkulu wadala imikhomo emikhulu nezilwane zonke izidalwa eziphilayo ezihambayo, amanzi agcwala zona ngezinhlobo zazo, nezinyoni zonke ezinamaphiko ngezinhlobo zazo futhi uNkulunkulu wabona ukuthi kuhle. (Genesise 1:20-21 KJV)

Where iqhwa uwela ibizwa ngokuthi, 'Izulu'.

9 Ngoba njengoba amazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami kunemicabango yenu. 10 Ngoba njengoba imvula eza phansi, neqhwa ezulwini, kungabuyeli khona uphindela, kodwa emanzini umhlaba, kuwenze ziveze aqhakaze, ukuze anike inzalo umhlwanyeli, futhi isinkwa idla. (Isaya 55:9-10 KJV)

5.3 UMBHALO IMEMEZELA KUYOBA A INANI WEZINGANE EZINTATHU AMAZULU EZINTATHU HLABA

UmBhalo uthi kuyoba amazulu amathathu futhi HLABA ezintathu; izwe lapho uJesu Kristu weza phansi futhi ovusiwe le ‘izulu yesibili nomhlaba’.

1 Akuyona ifanelekile kimi ngokungangabazeki enkazimulweni. Ngizakuza imibono nezambulo sa le inkosi. 2 Ngangazi umuntu kuKristu ngenhla eminyakeni eyishumi nane edlule, (noma ngabe emzimbeni, angazi, noma ngabe emzimbeni, angazi: UNkulunkulu uyazi;) onjalo lifika izulu lesithathu. [PAUL AZANGE WANIKEZWA UMBONO MAYELANA SESITHATHU EZULWINI ESASINGESIKASIMONI IPHALADISI] 3 Futhi ngangazi umuntu onjalo, (kungaba emzimbeni, noma emzimbeni, angazi: UNkulunkulu uyazi;) 4 kanjani ukuthi wabanjwa up epharadesi, futhi wezwa amazwi ezinyantisayo, okungekhona okungokomthetho ngomuntu ukuba bayaxolisa. (2 Korinte 12:1-4 KJV)

1 Ngase ngibona izulu Elisha nomhlaba omusha; ngokuba izulu lokuqala nomhlaba wokuqala kudlulile; futhi kwakungekho olwandle okuningi. [IZULU LOKUQALA NOMHLABA NGEKE BUSABA KHONA; IZULU ELISHA NOMHLABA OMUSHA NGEKE ABE ULWANDLE] 2 Ngabona umuzi ongewe, iJerusalema Elisha, wehla evela kuNkulunkulu ezulwini, ulungisiwe njengomlobokazi ohlotshiselwe umyeni wakhe. 3 Ngase ngizwa izwi elikhulu livela esihlalweni sobukhosi, lithi: Bheka, itabernakele likaNkulunkulu likubantu, futhi uyohlala nabo, futhi bayakuba ngabantu bakhe, yena uNkulunkulu uyakuba nabo, futhi ngibe nguNkulunkulu wabo. 4 UNkulunkulu kuyakuba iyosula izinyembezi zonke emehlweni abo; futhi kuyakuba khona ukufa kusaba, kungoni nokudabuka, noma bekhala, futhi ngeke kube khona ubuhlungu okuningi ngoba izinto zangaphambili zidlulile. 5 Wayesethi ohlezi esihlalweni sobukhosi wathi: ‘Bheka, ngenza konke kube kusha. Wathi kimi, Bhala, ngokuba lawamazwi athembekile ayiqiniso futhi. (IsAmbulo 21:1-5 KJV)

3 Ukwazi lokhu kuqala, ukuthi kuyakufika ezinsukwini zokugcina abahleki abahleka usulu, behamba ngezinkanuko zabo, 4 Futhi bathi, Sipi isithembiso sokufika kwakhe na? ngoba kusukela obaba balala, konke kumi kunjalo njengakwasekuqaleni kusukela ekuqaleni kwendalo. 5 Ngokuba lokhu babezimisele awazazi, ukuthi ngezwi likaNkulunkulu amazulu ayengamadodana asendulo, nomhlaba omi emanzini nangawo amanzi: [EMHLABENI SENZIWE KOKU LE UTWA LWAMANZI FUTHI ESEHLUKENE LE UTWA LWAMANZI (NGASE LE UMKHATHI / EZULWINI UNKULUNKULU AMBEKA PHAKATHI KWAMANZI SA LE PHANSI KAKHULU FUTHI UNOZUNGEZILANGA UMHLABA)] 6 Lapho izwe ukuthi ngaleso sikhathi kokuba yayichichima ngamanzi, babhubha: [UZAMCOLO KANOWA ISIKHATHI ESIHLANGANISIWE IPLANETHI ELIPHELELE UMHLABA FUTHI EBHUBHISA IZWE OKWAKUKHONA

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

NGAPHAMBI KUKAZAMCOLO (OKUNGASE KUHLANGANISE EKUPHELENI IZIBANKWAKAZI)] 7 Kodwa amazulu nomhlaba okukhona manje, ngezwi elifanayo agcinwa esitolo, auNkulunkululiwe nomlilo ngokumelene usuku ukwahlulela okunganqamukiyo kwabantu abangamesabi uNkulunkulu. [AMAZULU NOMHLABA AKHONA MANJE UZOSHA PHEZULU le USUKU LOKWAHLULELA EBIZWA USUKU INKOSI NOSUKU UNKULUNKULU]....

9 INkosi ayilibali ngesithembiso sayo, njengalokhu abanye bathi kungukulibala amadoda; kodwa eside ukuhlupheka kwethu-ward, engathandi ukuthi kubhubhe, kodwa ukuba bonke beze ekuphendukeni. 10 Kodwa usuku lweNkosi luyakufika njengesela mhla amazulu eyakudlula ngokuhlokoma; ku le ngalo amazulu dlula ngomsindo omkhulu, futhi izakhi kuyakuba kuncibilike, umhlaba nemisebenzi yawo kuyakusha up. 11 Ngakho-ke ukuthi zonke lezi zinto uyakuba ziyoncibilika, yini indlela abantu okufanele nibe yilo ku ingxoxo engcwele futhi wesaba uNkulunkulu, 12 Looking ngoba esheshisa nokuza kosuku lukaNkulunkulu, lapho amazulu njengoba umlilo ziyoncibilika, futhi izakhi kuyakuba kuncibilike? 13 Kepha siyalindela ngesithembiso sakhe amazulu amasha nomhlaba omusha okukhona kuwo ukulunga uhlala. [NGEMVA LELI ZWE NJENGAMANJE LISHISWA FUTHI EZABHIDLIKA UNKULUNKULU UYOKWENZA UKUVULA A EARTH EZINTSHA WAMAZULU (ILIPHI UMHLABA LESITHATHU KANYE EZULWINI SATHI KU ISAMBULO 21)]

14 Ngakho-ke, bathandekayo, ebona ukuthi ubheka izinto ezinjalo, khuthalelani ukuba kungenzeka utholakala ngaye ngokuthula, ngaphandle ibala, futhi ongenasici. 15 Futhi akhawunti ukuthi ukuhlupheka eside kweNkosi yethu kungukusindiswa; njengoba umfowethu othandekayo uPawulu naye ngokusho ukuhlakanipha owanikwa kuye utlole kuwe; 16 Njengoba futhi zonke izincwadi zakhe, ekhuluma kuzo ngalezo zinto; lapho kukhona ezinye izinto okulukhuni ukuzwisiswa, okuyinto ukuthi kukhona ukuhlwitha ongafundile futhi engazinzile, njengoba benza futhi neminye imiBhalo, kube ukubhujiswa kwabo. 17 Wena-ke, bathandekayo, njengokuba nazi lokhu ngaphambili, xwayani, ukuze ningadukiswa, ayeholwa away kanye isiphambeko esibi, niwe ekugxileni kwenu siqu. 18 Kodwa khulani emseni, futhi ulwazi iNkosi yethu noMsindisi uJesu Kristu. Makube kuye inkazimulo kokubili manje naphakade. Amen. (2 Petru 3:3-7, 9-18 KJV)

Ngaphambi UZamcolo Omkhulu uNowa wayengakaze asibone imvula njengoba uNkulunkulu base waphuzisa umhlaba nge inkungu.

5 Futhi zonke yensimu ngaphambi kokuba emhlabeni, futhi yonke imifino yasendle ngaphambi lakhula ngokuba iNkosi uNkulunkulu wayengakenzi imvula phezu komhlaba, futhi kwakungekho muntu wokulima umhlabathi. 6 Kepha kwenyuka inkungu ivela emhlabathini, yanisela ubuso bonke bomhlaba. (Genesis 2:5-6 KJV)

UNowa ngamgcina imvula ngaphambi futhi sase esebone uzamcolo wembulunga ngaphambi kukaZamcolo Omkhulu esichazwa kuGenesis kodwa wakholwa kuNkulunkulu.

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

6 Kodwa ngaphandle kokholo akwenzeki ukumjabulisa ngoba lowo oza kuNkulunkulu kumelwe akholelwe ukuthi ukhona, nokuthi ungumvuzi kubo abamfunayo ngenkuthalo. 7 Ngokukholwa uNowa exwayisiwe ngezinto uNkulunkulu ebezingakabonwa, wathuthela ngokwesaba, wakha umkhumbi wokusindisa indlu yakhe; ngase le okungakho walahla izwe, futhi waba indlalifa okuvela ngokukholwa ukulunga. (Hebheru 11:6-7 KJV)

Ngakho esikhulu sokholo lukaNowa yayingekhona nje walungisa ngoba umcimbi akaze awubone ngaphambi kodwa wayethembekile ukwakha kanye (elikhulu) Umkhumbi ukulungiselela ngoba (okungenani) Eminyakeni 100 kusukela ngesikhathi etshelwa uNkulunkulu ukuqala uMphongolo ukwakhiwa isikhathi uNowa, umkhaya wakhe, futhi izilwane eMphongolweni.

32 Ke uNowa ebeminyaka imakhulu mahlanu ezelwe; uNowa wazala uShemi, noHamu, noJafete. (Genesis 5:32 KJV); 5 UNowa wenza njengakho konke uJehova emyalile. 6 UNowa wayeneminyaka engamakhulu ayisithupha mhla uzamcolo wamanzi phezu komhlaba. 7 UNowa wangena, namadodana akhe, nomkakhe, nabafazi bamadodana akhe bekanye naye, wangena emkhunjini, ngenxa yamanzi kazamcolo. (Genesis 7:5-7 KJV)

UNowa wayeneminyaka engu-500 ubudala lapho uNkulunkulu emtshela ukwakha uMphongolo kanye neminyaka engu-600 lapho kufika uZamcolo Omkhulu.

Amanzi esetshenziswa alethe isikhukhula emhlabeni uvela ezulwini othiwa 'utwa olukhulu' kuGenesis 7.

10 Futhi Kwathi emva kwezinsuku eziyisikhombisa amanzi kazamcolo afika phezu komhlaba. 11 Ngomnyaka wamakhulu ayisithupha wokuphila kukaNowa, ngenyanga yesibili, ngosuku lweshumi nesikhombisa lwenyanga, ngalona lolo suku imithombo yonke sa le omkhulu ejulile aphule up, namafasitele asezulwini avuleka. 12 Lana emhlabeni izinsuku ezingamashumi amane nobusuku obungamashumi amane. (Genesis 7:10-12 KJV)

Le olandelayo izulu nomhlaba uNkulunkulu kudala ngeke ube olwandle.

1 Ngase ngibona izulu elisha nomhlaba omusha; ngokuba izulu lokuqala nomhlaba wokuqala kudlulile; futhi kwakungekho olwandle more. (IsAmbulo 21:1 KJV)

5.4 UNKULUNKULU UYOKWENZA WEHLE EZULWINI UHLALE UJESU KRISTU ESINDISA EMHLABENI SESITHATHU

UNKulunkulu noJesu Kristu ayofika phansi kulomhlaba omusha futhi uhlale phakade Amakholwa kanye izidalwa zikaNkulunkulu.

2 Ngabona umuzi ongwele, iJerusalema Elisha, wehla evela kuNkulunkulu ezulwini, ulungisiwe njengomlobokazi ohlotshiselwe umyeni wakhe. 3 Ngase ngizwa izwi elikhulu livela esihlalweni sobukhosi, lithi: Bheka, itabernakele likaNkulunkulu likubantu, futhi uyohlala nabo, futhi bayakuba ngabantu bakhe, yena uNkulunkulu uyakuba nabo, futhi ngibe nguNkulunkulu wabo. 4 UNkulunkulu kuyakuba iyosula izinyembezi zonke emehlweni abo; futhi kuyakuba khona ukufa kusaba, kungoni nokudabuka, noma bekhala, futhi ngeke kube khona ubuhlungu okuningi ngoba izinto zangaphambili zidlulile. 5 Wayesethi ohlezi esihlalweni sobukhosi wathi: 'Bheka, ngenza konke kube kusha. Wathi kimi, Bhala, ngokuba lawamazwi athembekile ayiqiniso futhi. 6 Wasesithi kimi, khona kwenziwa. Ngingu-Alfa no-Omega, isiqalo nesiphetho. I iyakumnika ukuthi athirst sa le emthonjeni wamanzi okuphila ngesihle. 7 Lowo Onqobayo izakudla ilifa zonke izinto; futhi ngiyakuba nguNkulunkulu wakhe, yena abe yindodana yami... 10 Futhi Yamuka nami ngikuMoya ngomoya entabeni enkulu nephakemeyo, yangikhombisa umuzi omkhulu, iJerusalema engwele, wehla uvela ezulwini kuNkulunkulu, 11 Ukuba inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu; ukukhanya kwakhe kwakunjani ukuba eliyigugu, ngisho njengetshe lejaspi, kucacile njengoba itshe elikhanya okwengilazi; (IsAmbulo 21:2-7, 10-11 KJV)

1 Yangibonisa umfula emsulwa wamanzi okuphila, ucwebe njengekristalu, uvela esihlalweni sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu neseWundlu. 2 ku le phakathi emgwaqweni kwalo, futhi zombili komfula, kwakukhona umuthi wokuphila, okuyinto elingenalutho nambili indlela izithelo, zanikela izithelo zakhe zonke ngenyanga: kanye namaqabunga omuthi angawokuphulukisa sa izizwe. 3 Futhi akuyikuba isiqalekiso; + kodwa sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu neseWundlu siyakuba kuwo; nezinceku zakhe ziyakumkhonza kuye: 4 lubone ubuso bakhe; futhi igama lakhe kuyakuba emabunzini abo. 5 Kuyakuba khona ubusuku khona; futhi badinga akukho ikhandlela, akekho ukukhanya kwelanga; ngoba iNkosi uNkulunkulu unikeza kubo ukukhanya futhi babuse kuze kube phakade naphakade. 6 Wasesithi kimi, La mazwi athembekile futhi ayiqiniso; uJehova uNkulunkulu wemimoya yabaprofethi iyithumile ingelosi yakhe ukuba ibonise izinceku zakhe izinto okumele kwenziwe ngokushesha. 7 Bheka, ngiyeza masinyane; ubusisiwe lowo ogcina amazwi esiprofetho sale ncwadi. (IsAmbulo 22:1-7 KJV)

5.5 SINGUYE OWEHLA AHLALE KANYE ISINTU EMHLABENI SHA?

UNkulunkulu noJesu Kristu (Le Inyama Yemvu sa uNkulunkulu) ngeke kokubili ahlale namadoda abahlengiwe (nabesifazane) phezu Kwanamuhla (Wesithathu) Umhlaba Encwadini sa yesAmbulo.

3 Ngase ngizwa izwi elikhulu livela esihlalweni sobukhosi, lithi: Bheka, itabernakele likaNkulunkulu likubantu, futhi uyohlala nabo, futhi bayakuba ngabantu bakhe, yena uNkulunkulu uyakuba nabo, futhi ngibe nguNkulunkulu wabo... 22 Angibonanga ithempeli kuwo, ngokuba iNkosi uNkulunkulu uMninimandla onke kanye neWundlu ethempelini kwalo. 23 Futhi umuzi kwakungadingeki ilanga, noma inyanga, ukuze kukhanye kuwo, ngokuba inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu akazange lula, futhi iWundlu ukukhanya yalo... (IsAmbulo 21:3, 22-23 KJV)

1 Yangibonisa umfula emsulwa wamanzi okuphila, ucwebe njengekristalu, uvela esihlalweni sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu neseWundlu... 3 akuyikuba isiqalekiso; + kodwa sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu neseWundlu siyakuba kube it; nezinceku zakhe ziyakumkhonza kuye... 17 Futhi UMoya nomlobokazi bathi: Woza. Futhi mnike lowo ozwa bathi, Woza. Futhi mnike ukuthi ome beze. Othandayo makathabathe amanzi okuphila ngesihle. (IsAmbulo 22:1, 3, 17 KJV)

Njalo uNkulunkulu noJesu Kristu kuthiwa yibo ngoba abanikeza futhi abusise labo babe nokuphila okuphakade; aBantu-hhayi amabili amathathu. Yebo, isipho somoya ongcewele wathumela ngePhentekoste ukuholela amakholwa futhi afune nalabo abakholwa kodwa isipho somoya ongcewele akufanele kudidaniswe UMoya oNgcewele yilokho uNkulunkulu: le Umoya Umninimandla Ngubani oNgcewele. Ngephutha, abanye baye kabi IsAmbulo 22:17 ukusekela okuthiwa ingxenye yesithathu oyedwa zintathu ngoba uthi, ‘uMoya’. Kodwa leli vesi lihlanganisa ngokucacile ubani ‘ukuthi hears’-ezifana nami. Ingabe lokho kusho ukuthi wena kanye nami futhi ingxenye zintathu? Impendulo Kusobala a wokugaklazeka “Cha!” Uma sizokuya ukubala abantu oyedwa leli vesi ke kungaba kakhulu kunokuba abantu abathathu(!); kungafakwa bonke abantu abaye bezwa bathi: ‘Woza’. Izikhathi eziningi kakhulu nezimfundiso zabantu eziye alwamukela njengoba ukulihumusha olunembile lwemiBhalo lapho kufanele ziye phansi Okokuqala ngoba iBhayibheli lithi uNkulunkulu wayala izikhathi eziningi kangaka ukuthi Yena Alone unguNkulunkulu.

5.6 UMZIMBA KAKRESTU KANYE KAKRISTU INGABE EZIMBILI AMAQEMBU AHLUKENE ABANTU NGEZITHEMBISO UHLUKILE NESIXAZULULO

Enye indawo ukudideka kabi labo izigaba zabantu ekhonjwe emBhalweni, ezifana ‘uMlobokazi kaKristu’, le ‘Umzimba kaKristu’, kanye ‘Izingane uMlobokazi’, okuyizinto ezahlukene nomunye nowabo azifani izithembiso kuNkulunkulu. Ngoba kukhona izithembiso ezenziwe

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

uNkulunkulu Israyeli Ngcwele (uMlobokazi kaKristu) ukuthi abahlukile yibo okwenzelwa iSonto (Umzimba kaKristu), kuba okubalulekile ukuba aqonde ukuthi ubani isigaba ngasinye imiBhalo futhi ukuthandaza ephumelela ngokwengeziwe once we ukwazi lezo zithembiso uNkulunkulu wenza ukuba iqembu singabakhe njengoba kuqhathaniswa uzama ukuyenga izithembiso ezahlukene komunye isigaba esichazwa eBhayibhelini. le 'uMyeni' uJesu Kristu; le 'Umzimba kaKristu' Le iSonto; le 'uMlobokazi' yilona IJerusalema Elingcwele sesAmbulo 21; kanye 'Izingane Umlobokazi Ikamelo'-Israyeli njengoba emavesini alandelayo.

5.7 WOMKHWENYANA

UMKHWENYANA
=
IWUNDLU LIKANKULUNKULU
=
UJESU KRISTU

UJesu Kristu ubizwa ngokuthi amagama amaningana neziqu ezihlukahlukene emBhalweni ezifana: inkosi yezwe sa Kings futhi wabaBusi, le Ezelwe iNdodana kuphela kaNkulunkulu, INdodana kaNkulunkulu, uMesiya, Master, Mfundisi, le Shepard King, njalonjalo. UKristu ubizwa nangokuthi iWundlu likaNkulunkulu angasetshenziswa ukukhomba Ubuhlobo bakhe kuNkulunkulu futhi sobukhosi UNkulunkulu uhlezi phezu, kanye nendima laKhe lokuba le lomhlathshelo zonke izono zethu.

UJesu Kristu eyaqubuka njengoba iWundlu likaNkulunkulu emiBhalweni
nguJohane uMbhapathizi

29 Ngosuku olulandelayo wabona uJesu eza kuye, wathi: Khingelosiani iWundlu likaNkulunkulu, okusho elisusa isono sezwe. [UJESU KRISTU UYINDLELA IWUNDLU LIKANKULUNKULU] 30 Nguye ebengikhuluma ngaye nangisithi, Emva kwami kuza umuntu owavela ngaphambi kwami, ngokuba wayekhona kuqala kunami. 31 Futhi Nami bengingamazi; kodwa ukuze abonakaliswe ku-Israyeli, ngalokho ngizile ngibhapathiza ngamanzi. [UJOHANE WATHUNYELWA UKUBHAPATHIZA NGAMANZI] 32 UJohane ngafakaza, wathi: Ngibone uMoya ehla njengezuba avela ezulwini, ijuba, wahlala phezu kwakhe [UMOYA UVELA EZULWINI SAHLALA KUKHO UJESU KRISTU] 33 Nami bengingamazi, kodwa owangithuma ukubhapathiza ngamanzi wathi kimi: 'Lowo Nizokubona. uMoya ehla ahlale phezu kwakhe, nguyena obhapathiza ngoMoya oNgcwele [UMOYA UVELA EZULWINI SAHLALA KUKHO UJESU KRISTU; UKRISTU OBHAPATHIZA NGOMOYA ONGCWELE (UMOYA) (JOHANE WATHUNYELWA UKUBHAPATHIZA NGAMANZI)] 34 Futhi ngabona, ngafakaza ukuthi lo uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu. 35 Ngosuku olulandelayo ngemva kokuba uJohane wayemi nababili babafundi bakhe; 36 Ebona uJesu ehamba, wathi: Khingelosiani iWundlu likaNkulunkulu! [UJESU KRISTU UYINDLELA IWUNDLU LIKANKULUNKULU] (24) 37 Abafundi ababili bezwa ekhuluma, bamlandela

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

uJesu. 38 Khona uJesu waphenduka, wababona belandela, wathi kubo: Nifunani wena? Bathi kuye: Rabi, (okusho ukuthi, uma kuhunyushwa, Mfundisi,) lapho ehlala wena? (Johane 1:29-38 KJV); 6 Futhi mina umbonile, futhi, bheka, phakathi kwesihlalo sobukhosi futhi wezilo ezine, futhi phakathi kwabadala, wema iWundlu njengoba sase ababebulewe, linezimpondo eziyisikhombisa namehlo ayisikhombisa, ezingoMoya abayisikhombisa kaNkulunkulu ethunyelwe emhlabeni wonke [UJESU KRISTU WEMA PHAKATHI KWESIHLALO SOBUKHOSI, IZILO EZINE, BASE)]. (IsAmbulo 5:6 KJV)

UNkulunkulu noJesu Kristu bobabili okufanele akhulekelwe.

13 Nakho konke okudaliweyo elisezulwini, nasemhlabeni, nangaphansi komhlaba, futhi ezifana zasolwandle, futhi konke okukukho, ngakuzwa kuthi: Isibusiso, nodumo, nenkazimulo, namandla, sibe kuye ukuthi uhlezi esihlalweni sobukhosi, nakulo iWundlu kuze kube phakade naphakade. [KUYE UKUTHI EHLEZI ESIHLALWENI NAKULO IWUNDLU (HHAYI ESIHLALWENI SOBUKHOSI KULESI SIKHATHI)] (IsAmbulo 5:13 KJV)

Ngesikhathi seminyaka eyisikhombisa Nosizi Inkathi, ngisho nabangakholwa bayoqaphela ubize uJesu Kristu 'iWundlu': 16 wathi izintaba namadwala, Welani phezu kwethu, nisisithe ebusweni yalowo uhlezi esihlalweni sobukhosi, futhi kusukela ulaka Lamb: (IsAmbulo 6:16 KJV)

9 Emva kwalokho ngabona, futhi bheka, isixuku esikhulu, okungekho muntu owayengaba inombolo, zonke izizwe, futhi imindeni, abantu nezilimi, wema phambi kwesihlalo sobukhosi, naphambi kweWundlu, wembeswe izembatho ezimhlophe, futhi palms ezandleni zabo; 10 Futhi wamemeza ngezwi elikhulu, besithi: Usindiso kuye uThixo wethu, Lowo uhlezi esihlalweni sobukhosi, nakulo iWundlu... [(1) KUNKULUNKULU WETHU (2) IWUNDLU] 17 Ngokuba iWundlu okuyinto phakathi sobukhosi iyakudla kubo, futhi iyoqhubela ziholele kubo emithonjeni yamanzi aphilayo UNkulunkulu kuyakuba iyosula izinyembezi zonke emehlweni abo. (IsAmbulo 7:9-10, 17 KJV); 1 Yangibonisa umfula emsulwa wamanzi okuphila, ucwebe njengekristalu, uvela esihlalweni sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu neseWundlu... 3 akuyikuba isiqalekiso; + kodwa sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu neseWundlu wayo azayikhanda kuwo; nezinceku zakhe ziyakumkhonza kuye: (IsAmbulo 22:1, 3 KJV)

5.8 UMZIMBA KAKRESTU (IBANDLA)

4 Ngokuba njengalokhu sinezitho eziningi emzimbeni munye, futhi wonke amalungu hhayi ihhovisi efanayo. 5 Ngakho thina, ngokuba abaningi, angumzimba owodwa omunye noKristu, futhi wonke amalungu omunye komunye nomunye [INCWADI YABASEROMA SIBHEKISWE (KU-ISAHLUKO 1) KU AMAKRISTU NGAZO SITHI ISONTO LOBUKRISTU KUBA 'KUNYE UMZIMBA KUKRISTU'] 6 Ukuba ke iziphondo ezihlukahlukayo ngokomusa ongafanelwe ukuthi esiwuphiwe, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi ukuprofetha, ake ukuprofetha ngendlela inani ukholo; 7 Noma inkonzo, ake silinde phezulu lokukhonza kwethu; ofundisayo, ngokufundisa; (Roma 12:4-7 KJV)

12 Ngokuba njengalokhu umzimba munye, kepha unezitho eziningi, futhi wonke amalungu alowo mzimba munye, nokuba ziziningi, zingumzimba munye; kanjalo nguKristu. 13 Ngokuba

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

ngaMoya munye basuke thina sonke sabhathizwa sibe mzimba munye, noma sibe amaJuda noma abeZizwe, ukuthi sibe siyizigqila noma singabakhululekileyo; futhi iye sonke saphuziswa Moya munye. 14 Ngokuba umzimba awulona ilungu elilodwa, kodwa amaningi... 18 Kepha kalokhu uNkulunkulu wabeka amalungu yilowo nalowo kubo emzimbeni, njengoba aninike kuthandekile kuye... 20 Kodwa kalokhu amalungu amaningi, nokho kodwa umzimba munye... 26 Futhi kungakhathaliseki ilungu elilodwa ahlopheke, wonke amalungu ahlopheka kanye nalo; noma ilungu elilodwa kufanele ahlonishwe, wonke amalungu ajabula kanye nalo. 27 Manje nina ningumzimba kaKristu, futhi amalungu ikakhulukazi.. 28 Futhi uNkulunkulu ubekile abathile ebandleni, kuqala abaphostoli, okwesibili abaprofethi, okwesithathu abafundisi, emva kwalokho izimangaliso, bese kuba yiziphiwo zomusa zokuphulukisa, nokusiza, nokubusa, nezilimi ngezilimi (1 Korinte 12:12-14, 18, 20, 26 -28 KJV)

2 Uma nezwa sa le lwenchubo yomusa kaNkulunkulu eniwuphiweyo me to-ward wena: 3 kanjani ukuthi ngesambulo wazisa kimi imfihlakalo; (Njengoba I wabhala esisanda ngamazwi ambalwa, 4 Whereby, nxa ufunda, ningaqonda ukwazi kwami ngemfihlakalo kaKristu) 5 Yikuphi kweminye iminyaka ayizange yaziswe kubantwana babantu njengoba manje wambulela wakhe ongcewele abaphostoli nabaprofethi ngoMoya; 6 Ukuthi abezizwe babe izindlalifa nabo, futhi umzimba ofanayo, futhi abahlanganyeli isithembiso sakhe kuKristu Jesu ngevingelosi: **[LAPHO KWENCHUBO SOMUSA WAFIKA UMZIMBA KAKRESTU ESESIMISWENI ESINDISA KWABEZIZWE (FUTHI AMAJUDA)]** (Efesu 3:2-6 KJV)

4 Kukhona umzimba owodwa, munye uMoya, njengoba wena ngokuthi ethembeni linye lokubizwa kwenu; 5 Inkosi eyodwa, ukholo olulodwa, ubhathizo olulodwa, 6 Kunye uNkulunkulu, uYise wabo bonke, ophezu kwabo bonke, okubo bonke, ophakathi kwabo bonke. 7 Kodwa yilowo nalowo kithina uphiwe umusa ngokwesilinganiso isilinganiso sesipho sikaKristu. 8 Ngelokho wathi Esenyukele phezulu, wathumba abathunjiweyo, futhi wapha abantu izipho... 11 Futhi wanika abanye, abaphostoli; futhi abanye, abaprofethi; futhi abanye, abavingelosi; futhi abanye, abelusi nabafundisi; 12 Ngokuba nokupheleliswa le abangcewele, umsebenzi enkonzweni, ngoba uyakha umzimba kaKristu: **[UMZIMBA KAKRESTU KUBA BONKE LABO LE BASINDISWA KUSUKELA IZIPHO ZANIKEZWA KRISTU LAPHO ENYUKELA EZULWINI YAKHE NOMZIMBA OVUSIWE]** 13 size sifinyelele sonke ebunyeni okholweni, kanye nolwazi iNdodana kaNkulunkulu, ukuba umuntu ophelele, esilinganisweni sobukhulu sokugcwala kukaKristu ukugcwala: (Efesu 4:4-8, 11-13 KJV)

UJesu Kristu Inhloko Umzimba okuyinto iBandla Lakhe.

23 Ngoba indoda iyinhloko umfazi, njengoba noKristu uyinhloko le ibandla futhi nguye umsindisi sa le umzimba. **[UKRISTU UYINHLOKO NOMSINDISI SA LE IBANDLA ELIWUMZIMBA WAKHE ANGU WONKE AMAKHOLWA KU UKRISTU]** (Efesu 5:23 KJV); 24 Ngubani manje ngiyathokoza ezinhlophekweni zami ngenxa yenu, futhi agcwalisa lokho ngemuva sa le izinhlopheko zikaKristu enyameni yami ngenxa yomzimba wakhe, okuyinto ibandla: (Kolose 1:24 KJV)

5.9 UMLOBOKAZI (OYINGCWELE IJERUSALEMA KUSUKELA PHEZULU)

UMLOBOKAZI
=
UNKOSIKAZI LEMVU
=
OYINGCWELE EJERUSALEMA SIVELA EZULWINI EZIVELA
KUNKULUNKULU

9 Kwasekusiza kimi enye yezingelosi eziyisikhombisa ezazinezitsha eziyisikhombisa ezigcwele izinhluho eziyisikhombisa zokugcina, yakhuluma nami, yathi: ‘Woza lapha, ngizokubonisa umlobokazi, umkaWundlu. 10 Futhi yena wangithwala away ku le umoya entabeni enkulu nephakemeyo, yangikhombisa umuzi omkhulu, iJerusalem engcwele, wehla uvela ezulwini kuNkulunkulu. (IsAmbulo 21:9-10 KJV)

Kuyathakazelisa ukufunda ukuthi uJesu Kristu kuphela noNkulunkulu (uNkulunkulu ekubeni uMoya Ngubani oNgcwele = uMoya oNgcwele) kushiwo la mavesi kodwa into okuthiwa ‘zintathu. (25)

5.10 IZINGANE SA le UMAKOTI

Le noMyeni kanye Abantwana Ekamelweni Somlobokazi.

15 UJesu wathi kubo: Ingabe abantwana ekamelweni umakoti ilile, njengoba nje umkhwenyana esenabo? Kodwa kuzakufika izinsuku, lapho umyeni ezakususwa kubo, khona-ke bezakuzila. (Mathewu 9:15 KJV)

19 UJesu wathi kubo: Nga-abantwana umakoti chamber fast, kuyilapho umkhwenyana esenabo? Njengoba nje abanakho lomkhwenyana nabo, abakwazi ukuzila ukudla. 20 Kodwa zizakufika izinsuku, lapho umyeni ezakususwa kubo kude, futhi yikhona-ke bezakuzila ngalezo zinsuku. (Marku 2:19-20 KJV)

ABANTWANA UMAKOTI
=
ABANTWANA OYINGCWELE JERUSALEM

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

34 Futhi wathi kubo: Ungakwazi yini ukwenza abantwana ekamelweni umakoti zila ukudla, kuyilapho umkhwenyana esenabo? 35 Kodwa zizakufika izinsuku, lapho umyeni ezakususwa kubo kude, futhi yikhona-ke bezakuzila ngalezo zinsuku. (Luka 5:34-35 KJV)

UJohane uMbhapathizi ekhuluma mayelana noKristu ku Johane 3: 28 Nina ngokwenu nibofakazi bami, ngathi, angiyena uKristu, kodwa ukuthi ngithunyiwe ngaphambi kwakhe. 29 Lowo umlobokazi ungumkhwenyana kepha umngane womkhwenyana, okuyinto simuzwa, ujabula kakhulu ngenxa yezwi lomkhwenyana sika: le njabulo yami Ngakho siyagcwaliseka. 30 Umelwe ukukhula yena, kodwa mina nginciphe. 31 Ovela phezulu uphezu kwakho konke; lowo emhlabeni lasemhlabeni, futhi ukhuluma emhlabeni; lowo oza evela ezulwini uphezu kwakho konke... 34 Ngoba lowo uNkulunkulu amthumileyo ukhuluma amazwi kaNkulunkulu; ngokuba uNkulunkulu unikeza uMoya ngesilinganiso kuye. 35 UYise uyayithanda iNdodana, njalo unikele izinto zonke esandleni sayo. (Johane 3:28-31, 34-35 KJV)

UNkulunkulu wanika uMoya kaKristu kokulinganisa uNkulunkulu wanika zonke izinto ezandleni zikaJesu Kristu. UKristu uyikho konke ngenhla ngoba uNkulunkulu wanika zonke izinto iNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, uJesu Kristu, Ngubani esetshenziswa konke ukuthi sokulalela nokumthokozisa Intando kaNkulunkulu.

ISAHLUKO 6

UJESU KRISTU NJALO WAYENZA INTANDO KANKULUNKULU

6.1 ONTANDO YENZIWE-INTANDO UNKULUNKULU NOMA UKRISTU?

Kuthanda Ogama UJesu Kristu balalele lapho wanquma ukuya Unqamulezo ngesikhathi ingxoxo yakhe noNkulunkulu Garden yaseGetsemane? Hhayi Intando laKhe KODWA Intando kaNkulunkulu.

36 Khona kwafika uJesu nabo endaweni ethiwa iGetsemane, wathi kubafundi bakhe, Hlala lapha, ngisaya futhi bathandaze laphaya. 37 Futhi yena wathatha uPetru namadodana amabili kaZebedewu, waqala ukuba lusizi futhi elisindayo kakhulu. 38 Khona wathi kubo, Umphefumulo wami ulusizi kakhulu kuze kube sekufeni; ahlale lapha, nilinde kanye nami. 39 Waqhubeka ingcosana, wawa ngobuso bakhe, wakhuleka, wathi: O Baba wami, uma kungenzeka, le ndebe kimi pass. Nokho kungabi njengoba kuthanda mina, kodwa kube njengoba kuthanda wena [HHAYI NGA UJESU UKRISTU ETHANDA KODWA NGA UNKULUNKULU UFUNA]
40 Futhi wafika kubafundi, futhi ebathola belele, wathi kuPetru: Yini, yayingase ungayilindanga nami ihora elilodwa? 41 Qaphelani, nilinde, ukuthi ufaka esilingweni: umoya uyavuma, kepha inyama ibuthakathaka. 42 Waphinde wahamba okwesibili, futhi wathandaza, wathi: O Baba wami, uma lesi sitsha kungenzeka mayidlule kimi, ngaphandle kokuba ngikuphuze, mayenziwe intando yakho. [UMA UKRISTU UKUPHUZA 'LOKHU INKOMISHI' KHONA INTANDO UNKULUNKULU YENZIWE]

43 Futhi wafika ebathola belele aphinde ngokuba amehlo abo ayesinda. 44 Wabashiya, futhi waphinde wahamba, futhi wathandaza okwesithathu, esho amazwi afanayo. [UJESU KRISTU WATHANDEZA AMAZWI-HE OLUFANAYO NGEKE AKWENZE LOKHO AFUNA UKUKWENZA KODWA INTANDO KANKULUNKULU (NGOKUYA ISIPHAMBANO)]
45 Khona eza kubafundi bakhe, wathi kubo: Nisalele namanje niphumula; bhokani, ihora selisondele, iNdodana yomuntu isiyakhashelwa ezandleni zezoni. (Mathewu 26:36-45 KJV)

32 Bafika endaweni ethiwa iGetsemane, wathi kubafundi bakhe, Hlala lapha, kuyilapho mina ngizozuza athandaze. 33 Futhi yena wathatha oPetru noJakobe noJohane, waqala ukuba buhlungu bakhona, futhi nzima kakhulu; 34 Futhi wathi kubo: Umphefumulo wami ulusizi ekufeni: ahlale lapha, nilinde. 35 Waqhubeka ingcosana, wawa phansi, wakhuleka ukuba, uma kungenzeka, le hora kudlule kuye. 36 Wasesithi: Aba, Baba, konke kungenzeka kuwe; asuse kimi lesi sitsha, kepha kungabi njengokuba ngithanda mina, kodwa lokho wena. [UJESU KRISTU WABUZA UKUTHI NOT ABETHELWE KODWA KUBHALWE KWENTANDO YAKHE KWAZE KWABA INTANDO KANKULUNKULU KUDINGEKA KRISTU UKUBA ABETHELWE]

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

37 Wasesiza, futhi wabathola belele, wathi kuPetru: Simoni, ulele? beningeke yini ukubukela ihora elilodwa? 38 Watch wena futhi nithandaze, funa ningangeni ekulingweni. Umoya ukulungele ngempela, kodwa inyama ibuthakathaka. 39 Futhi waphinde wahamba, futhi wathandaza, futhi wakhuluma amazwi afanayo. [UJESU KRISTU WACELA UGWEME KOKUBETHELWA KWAKHE KODWA KUBHALWE ku LIKANKULUNKULU IFA ESIKHUNDLENI SOKWENZA LOKHO, UKRISTU, UFUNA UKWENZA] 40 Futhi lapho ebuya, wathola belele aphinde, (ngoba amehlo abo ayesinda.) neither Wayazi ukuthi bamphendule bathini. 41 Futhi yena uza okwesithathu, wathi kubo: Nisalele namanje niphumula; kwanele, ihora lifikile; bheka, iNdodana yomuntu isiyakhashelwa ezandleni zezoni. (Marku 14:32-41 KJV);

40 Kwathi endaweni, wathi kubo: Khulekela ukuthi ufaka esilingweni. 41 Futhi yena likhishwa kubo mayelana cast itshe, waguqa phansi, wakhuleka, 42 Ethi, Baba, uma uthanda, susa le ndebe kimi. Nokho hhayi intando yami, kodwa, kwenziwe yakho [INTANDO SA UJESU KRISTU KODWA INTANDO UNKULUNKULU YENZIWE] 43 Futhi kwabonakala ingelosi kuye evela ezulwini, emqinisa. 44 Futhi ekubeni nomunyu wathandaza ngobuqotho futhi izithukuthuku zakhe zaba njengamathonsi amaconsi olukhulu igazi awela phansi. 45 Futhi lapho yasukuma umthandazo, futhi abafundi bakhe beze, yena wabathola belele ngokudabuka, 46 wathi kubo: Kungani ukulala nawe? avuke futhi nithandaze, funa ningangeni ekulingweni. (Luka 22:40-46 KJV)

Naphezu kokwazi zonke izinto okufanele zenzeke kuYe, ukuthi uNkulunkulu wayefuna uKristu ahlupheke futhi afe ngokuzithandela Esiphambanweni, uJesu Kristu namanje wakhetha hhayi ukwenza intando yakhe kodwa Intando kaNkulunkulu Ngubani uBaba wakhe.

1 Ngesikhathi uJesu wayekhuluma la mazwi, waphuma kanye nabafundi bakhe phezu isifula Cedron, lapho okwakukhona isivande, angena kuso, futhi abafundi bakhe. 2 UJuda, okuyinto omkhaphelayo, wayazi indawo ngoba uJesu ngokuvamile ababebuthene nabafundi bakhe. 3 UJuda ke, njengoba sengamukele a band sa amadoda nezikhonzi kubapristi abakhulu nabaFarisi, kwafika benezihlanti nezibani nezikhali. 4 Ngakho uJesu, ekwazi konke okufanele sehlele phezu kwakhe, waphuma, wathi kubo: Nifuna ubani wena? [UJESU KRISTU KODWA WENZA BAKHALA KANKULUNKULU NAKUBA AYAZI UKUTHI WAYEZOMVUSA OKUFANELE UY AHLUNGUPHAZWA FUTHI WABULAWA ESIPHAMBANWENI] (Johane 18:1-4 KJV)

UJesu Kristu akazange enze intando yakhe siqu; Wenza intando kaNkulunkulu Ngubani uYise.

6.2 INGABE INTANDO UJESU KRISTU KUHLUKE OSIPHIWE UNKULUNKULU?

UJesu Kristu ukuba asho ukuthi kaNkulunkulu Ingabe kwenziwe-futhi hhayi aKhe intando-kusho ukuthi ethanda ezimbili ezihlukene owawukhona ngesikhathi uKristu ashiwo. Nokho,

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

uNkulunkulu walithanda iNdodana yakhe ezalwe yodwa ukuthi uJesu Kristu wayazi uBaba wakhe kwadingeka INTANDO ukuthi kwaba ilalelwe ngaphezu yimuphi omunye intando-kuhlanganise intando yaKhe siqu. UmBhalo ubonisa ukuthi uKristu wayazi uNkulunkulu walithanda naye nokuthi Intando kaNkulunkulu kungaba intando best ngoba plan kaNkulunkulu jikelele lensindiso owawuhlanganisa ngenhlalakahle kukaKristu, uvuko, futhi ukuphakama enkazimulweni Ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu.

6.3 “MAYENZIWE INTANDO YAKHO”

Ku le umthandazo ngokuvamile ayeshiwo sa inkosi Ithu, ‘UMthandazo WeNkosi, futhi isiqinisekiso uJesu kaKristu ngezinyembezi kuNkulunkulu kaNkulunkulu Ingabe kwenziwe Garden sa Gethsemene ngaphambi kokuba aboshwe ngase le abaqaphi basethempelini, ethanda ezimbili atholakala:

(1) Intando kaNkulunkulu.

9 Emva kwalokho ndlela -ke thandaza nawe: uBaba Wethu ngalo art ku ezulwini, kalihlonitshwe kube yakho Igama. 10 yakho umbuso eze. (Mathewu 6:9-13 KJV)

futhi

(2) Intando uJesu Kristu.

41 Futhi yena waba kuhoxiswe kusukela kubo mayelana a itshe cast, futhi waguqa phansi, futhi wathandaza, 42 Ethi, Baba, uma wena khona zaba omkhulu amaconsi sa blood awela phansi ukuze le emhlabathini. (Luka 22:41-44 KJV)

UmBhalo uthi: UJesu Kristu wakhuleka kuNkulunkulu; wavuma ukuthi uBaba wakhe kwaba futhi unguNkulunkulu; wamemezela ukuthi Yena wathunyelwa emhlabeni uNkulunkulu; kwembulwa uNkulunkulu abanye; futhi balalela Intando kaNkulunkulu. IBhayibheli liphinde lithi uJesu Kristu wavuswa ekuphileni ekufeni uNkulunkulu, ukukhushulelwa ahlale ngakwesokudla sa Sobukhosi kaNkulunkulu, futhi igunya phezu konke (ngaphandle Sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu).

1 UNkulunkulu, okwathi ngesikhathi ahlukahlukene izikhathi futhi ngendawo [ABANINGI] imikhuba wakhuluma ngesikhathi esidlule kuya kobaba ngase le abaprofethi, 2 Ine ku kulezi okokugcina zinsuku ezikhulunywa ukuba nathi ngase yakhe iNdodana, bani uye esimisiwe yindlalifa bonke izinto, ngase ngaye futhi yena wenza le Imihlaba; 3 Who ngokuba le ukugqama sa yakhe inkazimulo, futhi eshiwo isifanekiso sa wakhe umuntu, futhi ukumelela konke izinto ngase le izwi sa lakhe amandla, lapho kwadingeka ngase ngokwakhe kwemijondolo zethu izono, wahlala phansi phezu ilungelo esandleni sa Nobukhosi Phezulu; 4 Ukuba wenza kanjalo kakhulu kangcono ukwedlula le ingelosis, [UJESU KRISTU SENZIWA INGCONO KAKHULU IZINGELOSI SO] njengoba anakho ngase ifa wathola a okuningi omuhle igama kunokuba bona. 5 Ngokuba ku ngalo sa le izingelosi kusho yena ngasiphi isikhathi, Wena yami iNdodana,

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

lokhu suku iye I owazala wena? Futhi futhi, mina ngeke ngibe ukuba kuye a uBaba, futhi yena uyakuba abe ukuba kimi a iNdodana? 6 Futhi futhi, lapho uletha ku le zokuqala yodwa singene izwe, yena wathi, Futhi ake yonke le izingelosi sa uNkulunkulu bakhulekele kuyo.

[UNKULUNKULU WAYALA NETINGILOSI TAKHE YOKUKHULEKELA UJESU KRISTU] 7 Futhi sa le izingelosi yena wathi: Ngubani kwenza kwakhe izingelosi zibe yimimoya, futhi akhe izikhonzi a ilangabi sa umlilo. 8 Kodwa ukuze le iNdodana wathi: yakho sobukhosi, O Nkulunkulu, kuba phakade futhi naphakade: a intonga sa ukulunga kuyinto intonga ka yakho. zombuso **[UNKULUNKULU WABIZA UJESU KRISTU ‘O NKULUNKULU futhi KUTHIWA LESO SIHLALO SOBUKHOSI KAKRISTU UTHI PHAKADE]** 9 Wena Wathanda ukulunga, futhi wazonda ububi; ngalokho uNkulunkulu, ngisho wakho uNkulunkulu, uye abagcotshiwe wena kanye ngamafutha sa enjabulo ngaphezu yakho abafu.

[UNKULUNKULU UYE WAGCOBA UJESU KRISTU PHEZULU ZIKAKRISTU ABAFO] 10 Futhi, wena, Nkosi, ku le ekuqaleni achithile isisekelo sa le emhlabeni; futhi le amazulu kukhona le imisebenzi sa yakho izandla: [UJESU KRISTU ABEKA KHONA ISISEKELO SOMHLABA KANYE AMAZULU ANGUMSEBENZI WEZANDLA ZAKHE]

11 Bathi kuyakuba ishabalale; kodwa nihlala; futhi benza konke luyakuvutha endala njengoba enza ingubo; 12 Futhi njengoba a ngezembatho kuyakuba nawe phinda kubo up, futhi ziyokwenziwa zashintsha: kodwa wena le efanayo, futhi yakho iminyaka kuyakuba ngeke zingafezeki. 13 Kodwa ukuze ngalo sa le izingelosi kusho yena ngasiphi isikhathi, Hlala phezu kwami sokunene isandla, ngize I ngenze yakho izitha zakho zibe yisenabelo sezinyawo?

[UNKULUNKULU WATSHELA UJESU KRISTU UKUHLALA KANKULUNKULU SOKUNENE KUZE ZONKE IZITHA ZIKAKRISTU ZENZIWE ISENABELO SEZINYAWO ZAKHE] 14 Ingabe baba hhayi bonke ekukhonzeni imimoya, wathumela naphambili ukuba yisikhonzi ngoba ngubani uyakuba babe izindlalifa sa insindiso? [ZONKE IZINGELOSI BAYAMKHONZA IMIMOYA ABATHUNYELWE KUWE UNGQONGQOSHE ABANTU WHO UYONIKWA INSINDISO]. (Hebheru 1:1-14 KJV)

1 Ngakho thina sifanele ukunikeza okuningi oqotho Xwayani ukuba izinto esiye wezwa, funa ngasiphi isikhathi kufanele sivumele sa umvuzo; 3 kanjani kuyakuba thina ukubaleka, uma sifuna ukudebeselela kanjalo elikhulu insindiso; okuyinto e le wokuqala waqala ukuba okwakhulunywa ngo iNkosi, futhi kwaqinisekiswa ukuba nathi ngase kubo ukuthi wezwa ngaye; 4 UNkulunkulu wabuye ukukuthwala bafakaze, kokubili nge izimpawu kanye izimanga, futhi nge ababhukudi [ABANINGI] izimangaliso, futhi izipho sa le Ngcwele Ghost, ngokusho ukuba sakhe siqu intando? 5 Ngokuba ukuba izingelosi kuye yena hhayi wafaka ukuzithoba le izwe ukuba beze, okuyinto thina sikhulume. [LE IZWE OLANDELAYO UYOBA KUNE MIBANDELA ZIKANKULUNKULU- HHAYI UMUNTU] 6 Kodwa omunye ku a ethile endaweni kufakaza, wathi: Yini kuba umuntu, ukuthi wena yakho izandla: 8 Wena abeke konke izinto ku ukuzithoba ngaphansi kwakhe. izinyawo ngoba ku ukuthi wafaka yonke ukuzithoba ngaphansi kwakhe, yena washiya lutho hhayi wafaka ngaphansi kwakhe. Kodwa manje thina sibone not yet konke izinto wafaka ngaphansi kwakhe.

9 Kodwa sibona uJesu, owenziwe waba ngaphansana le izingelosi ngoba ukufa nokuhlupheka sa, ebekiwe umqhele wenkazimulo kanye futhi udumo; ukuthi ngase umusa sa uNkulunkulu kufanele lizwakale ukufa ngoba wonke umuntu. 10 Ngokuba khona waba naye, ngoba ngaye kukhona konke izinto, futhi ngase ngaye kukhona konke izinto, ngo ngokuletha eziningi

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

amadodana ukuze inkazimulo, ukuze enze lo kaputeni we yabo insindiso ephelele ngokusebenzisa ukhulupheka. [UJESU UKRISTU INGABE INDUNA ENSINDISWENI WHO WAPHELELISELWA NGOKUHLUPHEKA YAKHE PHAKATHI KWAKHE KOKUQALA KU EMHLABENI] 11 Ngokuba kokubili lowo kungcwelisa futhi abathiwa abangcweliswayo kukhona yonke sa one: ngokuba ngazo kwesizathu yena akuyona ngeke namahloni ukuba ukubiza kubo bazalwane, [LE AGCINIWE KUNYE NOKRISTU ABABIZWA NGOKUTHI 'BAZALWANE' NGASE KRISTU] 12 Eth, mina ngeke amemezele yakho Igama ku okwami bazalwane, ku le phakathi kwe- yesonto ngeke I ukucula udumo kuze kuwe. 13 Futhi waphinde, I ngeke ngibeke wami trust ku kuye. Futhi waphinde, Bheka I futhi le izingane ngazo uNkulunkulu uye anikezwe kimi. [LE ESINDISA ABABIZWA NGOKUTHI 'IZINGANE' UBANI UNKULUNKULU ALNIKE UJESU KRISTU] 14 Njengoba ke njengoba izingane kukhona abahlanganyeli sa inyama kanye negazi, naye futhi ngokwakhe ngokufanayo wathatha ingxenye sa le fana; lokho ngokusebenzisa ukufa ayengase ukubhubhisa kwakhe ukuthi kwadingeka le power sa ukufa, lokho kuba, le devil; 15 futhi abakhulule bonke labo abathi ngokwesaba ukufa sa ekuhambeni kwabo konke babeboshelwe ebugqileni. 16 ngoba ngiqinisile wamthatha ngeke phezu kwakhe le isimilo sa izingelosi, kodwa wathatha phezu kwakhe le inzalo ka -Abrahama. 17 Ngakho ku konke ezintweni khona behooved kuye kwenziwe njenga wakhe bazalwane, ukuthi angase abe a onesihe futhi othembekile okusezingeni umpristi ezintweni eziphathelele ukuba uNkulunkulu, ukuze ukwenza ukubuyisana ngoba le izono sa le abantu. [UJESU KRISTU YENZIWA UMUNTU KANGANGOKUTHI WAYENGAKWAZI AHLUSHWE ESILINGWENI KE UKWAZI 'SUCCOR' ABANTU WALINGEKA] 18 Ngokuba ku ukuthi yena ngokwakhe uye wahlupheka kokuba silingwe, nguyeyu yakwazi ukuze okusiza labo ulingeka. (Hebheru 2:1-18 KJV)

Kwakukhona usuku lapho uJesu Kristu waba 'abazelwe' uNkulunkulu.

5 Ngakho futhi uKristu okhazinyulisiwe hhayi yena ukuba wenza i-phezulu umpristi; kepha lowo wathi ku kuye, Wena yami iNdodana, tod ay babe I owazala wena. (Hebheru 5:5 KJV) Ingabe Ngakho-ke, kufanele kushiwo ukuthi ngaphambi kwalolu suku uJesu Kristu kwakungekona 'abazelwe' kaNkulunkulu? UNkulunkulu uthi umBhalo kuvela kuYe futhi ukuthi ukuze kuthathwe ngokuthi ngokwethembeka nokuba neqiniso kangaka impendulo, yebo, uJesu Kristu hhayi owazala ngaphambi kosuku uNkulunkulu wazala uKristu. Nokho, umBhalo uthi uJesu Kristu uyefana izolo, namuhla, naphakade: 8 UJesu Kristu le efanayo izolo, futhi kuze nosuku, futhi kuze kube phakade. (Hebheru 13:8 KJV) Ingabe leli vesi zibhekisela kuJesu Kristu NGAPHAMBI wavuswa ukuze Isandla Sokunene sa uNkulunkulu? Cha, uma iBhayibheli liyiZwi eliphefumulelwe uNkulunkulu-uJesu Kristu wakhushulelwa futhi bakhazimulisa uNkulunkulu emva wamvusa kwabafuleyo futhi kuhlezi uKristu ngakwesokunene sayo Isandla; izinto ELAKUSHINTSHA njengoba kwenza uJesu Kristu, kusukela noKristu ayenawo ngaphambi Weza emhlabeni njengoba umdali ngokuhlanganyela noNkulunkulu 'Ku-Isiqalo' futhi baby kaMariya eBhetlehem inkazimulo Wathola emzimbeni wakhe evuswa (kusukela 'Inkazimulo Ku-Inkazimulo').

The ephakeme uJesu Kristu isandla sokunene sa le sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu kwenzeka ngemva kokuba uKristu sanyuselwa ezulwini emzimbeni wakhe ovusiwe futhi kwaba ngenxa ngqo yokwethembeka kaKristu ukwenza Intando kaNkulunkulu; UJesu Kristu wayazi uNkulunkulu

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

futhi bakhulekela uNkulunkulu Ngubani sikaYise futhi kokwenyuka kwakhe nokukhazinyuliswa kweza yokufunda nokulalela uNkulunkulu.

UJesu Kristu wafunda ukulalela ngenxa yezinto Walahlekelwa. UJesu Kristu waba yisisusa sokusindiswa okuphakade NGEMVA kokuba lwapheleliswa.

INKosi yethu uJesu Kristu athuthukiswe futhi yazuza inkazimulo futhi imithwalo ngoba uNkulunkulu wabanikela kuJesu Kristu NGEMVA Yamlalela uNkulunkulu, wahlupheka uNkulunkulu, futhi lwapheleliswa uNkulunkulu.

Yebo, umBhalo uthi uJesu Kristu washiya abanye uhlobo isikhundla nodumo phambi Weza emhlabeni kodwa lokhu akusho divestiture bantu isikhundla esifanayo noma inkazimulo

yanikwa kamuva uNkulunkulu emzimbeni wakhe evuswa.

6 Njengoba yena wathi futhi ku kwenye indawo, wena kukhona a umpristi kuze kube phakade emva le oda sa uMelkisedeki. 7 Ngubani ku le ezinsukwini zika wakhe wenyama, lapho enikela up imithandazo kanye nokunxusa kanye onamandla ekhala futhi izinyembezi kuze kuye ukuthi kwaba akwazi ukuba ugcine kuye kusukela ekufeni, futhi kwaba wezwa ngo ukuthi yena wayemesaba; 8 Wena gh yena gade a iNdodana, kodwa wafunda yena ukulalela ngase le izinto ngazo yena ahlupheka; 9 Futhi eyenziwayo ephelele, yena waba le author sa okuphakade insindiso ukuze bonke kubo ukuthi ukulalela kuye. [UJESU WABA YISISUSA SOKUSINDISWA NGEMVA HE LWAPHELELISWA NGOKULALELA EZIHOLELA KANKULUNKULU UKUBA ABHEKANE USE ESIPHAMBANWENI NGENXA MINA] (Hebheru 5:6-9 KJV)

IBhayibheli alisho nje lokho uJesu Kristu akwenza ukuze uNkulunkulu ngaphambi kokuba athunyelwe emhlabeni kodwa sitshelwa ukuthi uJesu Kristu wadala amazulu nomhlaba noNkulunkulu, wakhonza futhi bakhulekela uNkulunkulu Obani Ubiza uYise, wavuswa kwabafuleyo uNkulunkulu, futhi ehlezi Kwesandla SikaNkulunkulu kungekho omunye njengoba emkhulu naye Nkulunkulu yedwa esihlala phezu Sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu.

The ngamasiko abantu bathi uNkulunkulu noJesu Kristu bangumuntu oyedwa; lesi sikhundla has no isisekelo ku le Scripture-kungakhathaliseki isikhathi kubhekwa: esidlule, esamanje noma esizayo Ngakho, lapho kuphakama ukuphikisana phakathi amavesi eBhayibhelini futhi izifundo ezifundiswa emasontweni kuyoba ukuhlakanipha ukwamukela iBhayibheli ngalokho abantu namasiko abo bafundisa.

Kukhona amavesi amaningi emBhalweni ukuthi amemezele obukhethekile futhi okhazimulayo phakathi kukaNkulunkulu ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, INKosi uJesu Kristu, ngubani oNgcwele, okhazimulayo, obehlale, okuwumhlatshele, eliyisiprofetho, futhi uthando ephelele

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

evela kuNkulunkulu amadoda nabesifazane yonke indawo lonke isikhathi. Nokho, abanye baye bafaka ukungaqondi yabo siqu sa nje kanjani ubuhlobo obukhethekile futhi yentshiseko kwakuwukuthola, okungukuthi, futhi kuyoba phakathi uNkulunkulu noJesu Kristu futhi, kamuva, inkunzi umfundi weBhayibheli ukuqonda esingokomBhalo (futhi isicelo) izithembiso zikaNkulunkulu ku le izwe.

UJesu Kristu elingwa futhi wakhuthazelela uvivinyo emhlabeni njenga akekho omunye umuntu noma owesifazane nokho anqoba futhi wayinqoba inkinga cime elalela Intando kaNkulunkulu Yena kanye bonke ababeyoba abize kuye intethelelo. (26) Yebo, uJesu Kristu ngokuzithandela owabeka Yakhe ingqondo nomzimba ngokupheleleyo Intando kaNkulunkulu ngokuphelele wakhokha inani lesono wonke umuntu. Yebo, uJesu Kristu wazizwa ukwesaba kwethu futhi elingwa njengathi (ngisho okukhulu) -Kodwa Wakhetha ukulalela uNkulunkulu futhi kanjalo anqoba konke inselele Him. Wayengaba abamlalelanga uNkulunkulu; esikhundleni, Walalela hhayi intando yakhe, kodwa Intando kaNkulunkulu Yena njalo balalela. (27) Lokhu akuyona eyengeziwe noma extraneous ulwazi noma analysis didactic zivela ngaphandle eBhayibhelini okwenziwa emasikweni amadoda-it kuthiwa ku UmBhalo. UJesu Kristu akazange akwenze kuthanda laKhe; Wenza Intando kaYise Ungubani uNkulunkulu.

6.4 KOBANI UJESU KRISTU THANDAZANI?

Ubani UJesu Kristu ukuthandaza ngaphambi, phakathi nangemva kokufa kwakhe esiphambanweni? 'UMthandazo WeNkosi,' le 'iNtshumayelo yaseNtabeni', kanye naabaningie amarekhodi eziningi eBhayibhelini zibonisa uJesu Kristu ekukhulekeleni obuseduze uNkulunkulu kanye nokuxoxisana noNkulunkulu. UJesu Kristu akazange athandazele ngokwakhe; Wathandaza kuNkulunkulu ngubani uYise. UJesu Kristu iNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa kaNkulunkulu KUPHELA ngubani wayethembekile futhi simlalele kuzo zonke izimo ayebhekana nazo futhi the owelekile yena wathunyelwa awuqede Isiphambano.

6.5 KOBANI UKUKHULEKELA UJESU KRISTU?

Njalo uJesu Kristu, akhuleka kuNkulunkulu futhi akekho noyedwa akhawunti emBhalweni lapho uNkulunkulu bakhulekela uJesu Kristu. Ubudlelwano phakathi uNkulunkulu noJesu Kristu inhlonipho kanye nokukhulekela indodana esilalelayo uyise onothando. ku iphuzu, irekhodi eSahlukweni 1.5 wale Ncwadi uthi uJesu Kristu yaphakanyiswa ukuba isandla sokunene kaNkulunkulu NGEMVA uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafuleyo. UJesu Kristu ukuba waphakanyiselwa isandla sokunene kaNkulunkulu kudinga ukuthi ngesikhundla saKhe ezindlule wayengabuzi njengoba waphakanyiselwa nesikhundla esisha (e le isandla sokunene sa uNkulunkulu). Kungakhathaliseki Kristu waba lesi sikhundla efanayo ephakeme phambi kukaNkulunkulu waMthumela emhlabeni akushiwo ku le Ibhayibheli. Yini kushiwo Nokho, uJesu Kristu wenza ephakeme kunezingelosi futhi wanikwa igunya uNkulunkulu ukuthi

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

Akazange abe ngaphambi kokuba ‘wavuza’ kulesi sikhundla esisha igunya (phezu konke NGAPHANDLE sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu) ngenxa Yakhe wafunda ukulalela ngokuya Isiphambano mina nawe.

6.6 OWAVUSA UJESU KRISTU KWABAFILEYO?

Empeleni uJesu Kristu wafa; UKristu wafela esiphambanweni emva Wathi: “Kufeziwe”: 30 Ngesikhathi uJesu ewamukele uviniga, wathi: Kufeziwe: yagebisa ikhanda lakhe, futhi wagqibuka. (Johane 19:30 KJV) Ukuba fileyo uJesu Kristu akazange azivuse ethuneni; UNkulunkulu wenza. Amavesi eziningi ezingokomBhalo amemezele uNkulunkulu wayeyoba (futhi wenza) ukukhulisa uJesu Kristu kwabafileyo. Ngempela, ivesi key insindiso kudinga ukuthi umuntu ekholelwa ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa uJesu Kristu kwabafileyo:

9 Ukuthi uma ovuma ngomlomo wakho iNkosi uJesu, futhi iyoqhubela ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa wena. 10 Ngoba umuntu ngenhliziyo ikholelwa ekulungeni; futhi ngomlomo uyavuma kwenziwa insindiso. (Roma 10:9-10 KJV)

Ukuze ukholelwe ukuthi uKristu wavusa ngokwaKhe akukhona okungokomBhalo kodwa amanga okuyinto inkinga enkulu nazo imfundiso ukuthi uJesu Kristu unguNkulunkulu. Kungani ngeke isimo iBhayibheli ukuthi umuntu udinga ukuba ukholelwe uJesu wavusa Himself noma ukuthi uJesu Kristu unguNkulunkulu? Akukho lawo mazwi noma imfuneko yokusindiswa emBhalweni. Njalo, iBhayibheli kudinga ukuthi umuntu zikholelwa: ukuthi uJesu Kristu uyiNdodana le Ezelwe kuphela kaNkulunkulu; ukuthi uJesu Kristu wafela izono zabo; NKULUNKULU WAKHULA UJESU KRISTU kwabafileyo.

6.7 ESINGAYENZA MKHULU KUNALOWO ESEBENZA UNKULUNKULU?(!)

Lutho neze! Futhi ahlambalazayo ukuba umuntu athi lokhu, ingasaphathwa bakholelwa angenza okuthile okukhulu ukwedlula uNkulunkulu owadala indawo yonke futhi wathumela iNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa ukuba Earth. Pho, ingabe uJesu Kristu amemezele ukuthi amakholwa uyokwenza ‘imisebenzi emikhulu kunale ngoba Uya kuNkulunkulu’?

12 Ngqiqinisile, ngqiqinisile, ngithi kini, Okholwayo kimi, imisebenzi engiyenzayo uyakuyenza futhi; futhi imisebenzi emikhulu kunale uyakuyenza; ngoba ngiya kuBaba. 13 Konke wena uyakuba eniyakukucela egameni lami, ngiyakukwenza, ukuthi uYise kungase akhazimuliswe eNdodaneni. (Johane 14:12-13 KJV)

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

Uma uJesu Kristu unguNkulunkulu kungaba ahlambalazayo ukukholelwa, ingasaphathwa lokucabanga, ukuthi singenza yini mkhulu kunoNkulunkulu. Kunalokho, ukuvuma ukuthi uJesu Kristu wakwenza Intando kaNkulunkulu-futhi akayena uNkulunkulu-umBhalo akuyona eziphikisanayo kuba okuningi kungenzeka ukuthi lezi 'imisebenzi emikhulu' kwakumelwe amandla kaNkulunkulu ngemva uJesu Kristu waya ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu Sobukhosi.

Njengoba sazi ukuthi amakholwa wathola amandla avela phezulu ngePhentekoste ukuba bakhulume imisebenzi emangalisayo kaNkulunkulu ngezilimi ababengakaze bazifunde ekukhulekeleni uNkulunkulu, nokuthi uKristu wamemezela ukuthi 'bayakuba ngezilimi ezintsha', kungashiwo wagomela ukuthi 'ukukhuluma ngezilimi 'kwaba' imisebenzi emikhulu 'njengoba uJesu Kristu base kakade wavusa abantu abafile, waphulukisa abagulayo, kanye nezinye izimangaliso lapho amakholwa kamuva ngemva kwePhentekoste lika; kodwa akukho irekhodi umbhalo uKristu ekhuluma ngezilimi ngaphambi esitatimendeni yaKhe Johane 14:12 Ndebele noma yimuphi omunye ivesi ngaphambi noma ngemva kokwenyuka kwakhe ezulwini. Kunalokho, uKristu uprofetha ukuthi labo abakholwa kuye 'kuyakuba ngezilimi ezintsha': 17 Lezi zibonakaliso ziyakubalandela abakholwayo; ku ngegama lami kuyakuba benza amademoni; bayakugeza ngezilimi ezintsha. (Marku 16:17 KJV) Zonke izimangaliso, nezibonakaliso, nezimangaliso ayesevele Nokho kwenziwa uJesu Kristu nabafundi bakhe ethunye NGAPHAMBI Wenza lesi simemezelo ngenhla, lokho ayengazange kwenziwe ngaphambi kokwenyukela kukaKristu ezulwini l-, kodwa saqala ngePhentekoste lika phambili, waba 'Ukukhuluma Ngezilimi'.

4 Base begcwala bonke uMoya oNgcwele, baqala ukukhuluma ngezinye izilimi, njengalokho uMoya wabapha ukuphumisela. 5 Futhi kwakuhlala eJerusalema amaJuda, amadoda akholwayo, evela ezizweni zonke eziphansi kwezulu. 6 Manje lapho lokhu noised phesheya, uquqaba lwabuthana, futhi abangu lenhloni, ngoba ukuthi wonke umuntu wabazwa bekhuluma ngolimi lwakubo. 7 Futhi Bethuka bonke bamangala, bathi omunye komunye: Khingelosia, akuzona bonke laba abakhulumayo abasibo abaseGalile na? 8 Futhi yeka ukuba sonke ngabanye sizwe ngolimi lwakithi esazalwa nalo na? 9 AmaParte, namaMede, futhi Elamu, futhi abahlala eMesophothamiya, naseJudiya, futhi eKhaphadosiya, ePhontu, futhi Asia, 10 naseFrigiya, nasePhamfiliya, eGibhithe, futhi ezingxenyeni Libya mayelana waseKhurene, futhi abangabazi sa Rome, amaJuda namaproselithe, 11 Cretes nabase-Arabhiya, singazi uzwe bekhuluma ngezilimi zethu imisebenzi emangalisayo kaNkulunkulu. (IzEnzo 2:4-11 KJV)

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

UNkulunkulu akafuni nami ukuba nibe abangenalwazi ngeziphopho ezingokomoya (noma 'izindaba ezingokomoya') futhi uye babhala ukwaziswa ku le Ibhayibheli ukukhuluma izili mi ukuze singafunda okwengeziwe ngalo futhi afune Isibusiso laKhe futhi kuthanda ezimpilweni zethu kulesi isifundo obalulekile.

1 Kepha maqondana neziphopho zokomoya angithandi, bazalwane, bengingeke ningabi nakwazi. 2 Niyazi ukuthi ayengewona amaJuda, bathumba kulezi izithombe eziyizimungulu, njengoba wena ababeholwa. 3 Ngakho ngiyanzisa ukuthi: Akukho muntu okhuluma ngoMoya kaNkulunkulu kudinga uJesu oqalekisiwe: [OKHULUMA NGOMOYA KANKULUNKULU AKUDINGEKI ATHUKE UJESU (LESI SIQINISEKISO KUBALULEKILE NGOBA ABANTU ABAZI UKUTHI BATHINI LAPHO BEKHULUMA KU IZILIMI)] futhi akukho muntu ongathi uJesu uyiNkosi, kodwa ngoMoya oNgcwele. [AKUNAKWENZEKA UMUNTFU KUTSI YINI UJESU UJEHOVA NGAPHANDLE OCWENGILEKO] 4 Manje kukhona iziphopho zomusa ezahlukeneyo, kepha nguye lowo Moya. 5 Futhi kukhona ukungaboni ngaso bentando, kodwa iNkosi efanayo. 6 Futhi kukhona ezahlukeneyo imisebenzi, kodwa uNkulunkulu ofanayo elisebenza konke. 7 Kodwa okubonakalisa uMoya unikezwa wonke umuntu ukuba inzuzo bonke. 8 Ngokuba omunye uphiwa ngoMoya izwi lokuhlakanipha; omunye izwi lokwazi ngase le Moya;

9 Ukuze omunye ukhohlo kuye lowo Moya; omunye iziphopho zokuphulukisa kuye uMoya munye; 10 Ukuze omunye ukwenza imisebenzi yamandla; kwesinye isiprofetho; komunye ukwahlukanisa imimoya; komunye babakwa [ABANINGI] izinhlobo ngezilimi; omunye ukuhumusha izilimi: 11 Kodwa yonke le misebenzi ukuthi lowo Moya suku, uhlukanisa zonke umuntu severally njengoba kuthanda. 12 Ngokuba njengalokhu umzimba munye, kepha unezitho eziningi, futhi wonke amalungu alowo mzimba munye, nokuba ziziningi, zingumzimba munye; kanjalo nguKristu. 13 Ngokuba ngaMoya munye basuke thina sonke sabhathizwa sibe mzimba munye, noma sibe amaJuda noma abeZizwe, ukuthi sibe siyizigqila noma singabakhululekileyo; futhi iye sonke saphuziswa Moya munye. [I AGCINIWE ABABHATHIZWE NGOMOYA UMZIMBA OWODWA] 14 Ngokuba umzimba awulona ilungu elilodwa, kodwa amaningi. 15 Uma unyawo luthi: Lokhu ngingesiso isandla, angisikho okomzimba umzimba; ingabe yalokho komzimba? 16 Futhi uma indlebe uzakuthi, Lokhu ngingesilo iso, angisikho okomzimba umzimba; ingabe yalokho komzimba? 17 Uma umzimba wonke ubuyiso, ukuzwa ngabe kuphi? Uma wonke ubungukuzwa, ukunuka ngabe kuphi? 18 Kodwa manje uNkulunkulu wabeka amalungu yilowo nalowo kubo emzimbeni, njengoba kuthandekile kuye. 19 Futhi uma kambe zonke ziyisitho sinye, umzimba ngabe uphi? 20 Kodwa kalokhu amalungu amaningi, nokho kodwa munye umzimba. 21 Futhi Iso alinakusho esandleni ukuthi: Asikho isidingo kini: noma aphinde ikhanda ezinyaweni, I azidingi wena.

22 Cha, okuningi kwamalungu omzimba, abonakala sengathi buthaka more, ayadingeka: 23 labo zomzimba, esicabanga ukuthi azihloniphekile kangako, phezu kwalezi we Pha udumo olukhulu ngokwengeziwe; futhi izingxenye zethu uncomely babe zibukeka kahle ngokwengeziwe. 24 Ngokuba izingxenye zethu ezibukekayo azidingi kepha uNkulunkulu uye omnene umzimba ndawonye, ngokushiya udumo olukhulu ngokwengeziwe leyo ngxenye okuyinto singasweli.

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

25 Ukuthi kungabikho Uqhekeko emzimbeni; kodwa ukuthi amalungu anakekelane eyodwa ngoba nomunye. 26 Futhi noma ngabe ilungu elilodwa ahlupheke, wonke amalungu ahlupheka kanye nalo; noma ilungu elilodwa kufanele ahlonishwe, wonke amalungu ajabula kanye nalo. 27 Manje nina ningumzimba kaKristu, futhi amalungu ikakhulukazi. 28 Futhi uNkulunkulu ubeke abathile ebandleni, kuqala abaphostoli, okwesibili abaprofethi, okwesithathu abafundisi, emva kwalokho izimangaliso, bese kuba yiziphiwo zomusa zokuphulukisa, nokusiza, nokubusa, nezilimi ngezilimi. 29 Ingabe bonke abaphostoli? kukhona konke abaprofethi? kukhona konke othisha? Bonke bangabenza imisebenzi yamandla na? 30 Yiba zonke izipho zokuphulukisa? Bonke bakhuluma ngezilimi na? ingabe bonke ahumushe? 31 Kodwa ukufisa ngobuqotho [NGOBUQOTHO NESIFISO] izipho best: kodwa ubonise I kini indlela enhle kakhulu. (1 Korinte 12 KJV)

Asibi ukuba ningabi nalwazi izipho ezingokomoya (noma izindaba) futhi ukuba ‘ukufisa ngobuqotho’ ‘izipho umhlabeleli’. Ukuze bafise kakhulu ukuba zibusiso ezivela kuNkulunkulu kumelwe sisho ukuthi lezi zipho kungenziwa wafuna attained njengoba uNkulunkulu usinxusa ukuba senze lokhu emBhalweni. Afakwe kule ngxenye yeBhayibheli iyi ‘abatshuzi (amaningi) izinhlobo noma izilimi’ okuyinto omunye ‘ukubonakaliswa’ sa le Spirit evesini 10. Ukuze ukukhuluma ngezilimi kubonisa, sangaphandle, ukuthi umuntu esesindisiwe futhi has imbewu ongonakali okuvela kuNkulunkulu ngaphakathi! Ngempela, ngesikhathi kungase kube inselele noma ukungakhululeki labo abafuna ukuthanda uNkulunkulu kodwa (ngalesi sikhathi) musa ukukhuluma ngezilimi bakhuthazwe uNkulunkulu Who usho emBhalweni kangangokuba Uyonika uMoya wakhe kunoma ubani okufunayo ngoba le engcwele Umoya kuye nokuthi ufuna bonke abantu basindiswe.

9 Futhi ngithi kini: Celani, futhi lizaphiwa; funani, futhi niyakumfumana; ngqongqothani, futhi kuyakuba nizakuvulelwa. 10 Ngokuba yilowo nalowo ucela uthola; futhi lowo ofuna uyathola; futhi kuye ukuthi sidilize kuyakuba livulwe. 11 Uma indodana icela isinkwa phi sa you ukuthi ubaba, ayinike itshe? noma uma ubuza inhlanzi, uyokwenza inhlanzi ayinike inyoka? 12 Noma uma icela iqanda, ayinike ufezela, na? 13 Uma-ke ukuba okubi, nikwazi ukunika izipho ezinhle abantwana bakho, kakhulu kangakanani uYihlo osezulwini uzakubapha uMoya oNgcwele kubo ukuthi ucele kuye? (Luka 11:9-13 KJV)

29 Kodwa uma kusuka manje you khonga iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho, niyakumfumana kuye, uma nifuna kuye ngayo yonke inhliziyu yakho nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho. (Duteronomi 4:29 KJV)

12 Khona-ke kuyakuba nawe ngibize, futhi iyoqhubela niye ukukhuleka kimi, mina ngeke elalela kuwe. 13 Futhi you khonga kimi, futhi ningithole, nxa ukucinga kimi ngayo yonke inhliziyu yakho. 14 Futhi mina iyotholakala kini, kusho iNkosi; mina izaphambula ukuthunjwa kwakho, futhi ngiyakunibutha kuzo zonke izizwe, futhi kuzo zonke izindawo lapho engiye kepha wena angiyikukuqeda, kusho iNkosi; futhi ngokuqinisekile ngizobuyisela kuwe aphinde endaweni lapho ngenza ukuba wena wathumba abathunjiweyo. (Jeremiya 29:12-14 KJV)

7 Celani, futhi lizaphiwa; funani, futhi niyakumfumana; ngqongqothani, futhi kuyakuba nizakuvulelwa: 8 Ngoba wonke umuntu ucela uthola; futhi lowo ofuna uyathola; futhi kuye ukuthi sidilize kuyakuba livulwe. 9 Noma yini umuntu kukhona kini, ngaye uma indodana yakhe icela isinkwa, ayinike itshe? 10 Noma uma ubuza inhlanzi, ayinike inyoka? 11 Uma-ke ukuba

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

okubi, nikwazi ukunika izipho ezinhle abantwana bakho, kakhulu kangakanani uYihlo osezulwini uzakubapha okuhle abacela kuye? (Mathewu 7:7-11 KJV)

24 UNkulunkulu owenza umhlaba nakho konke okukuwo, yena oyiNkosi yezulu nomhlaba, ehlala hhayi emathempelini enziwe ngezandla; 25 futhi akakhonzwa ngezandla zabantu, sengathi wayedinga yini, ebona ubapha bonke ukuphila, nokuphefumula nakho konke; 26 Futhi uye wenza igazi zonke izizwe amadoda ukuba ahlale phezu wonke ebusweni bomhlaba, futhi ezimisele izikhathi ezimisiwe ngaphambi, futhi kwemingcele indawo yazo; 27 Ukuthi kufanele afune iNkosi, uma haply bangase babe nomuzwa emva kwakhe, futhi simthole, nakuba yena ungabi kude sonke: 28 Ngoba kuye siphila, futhi siqhubekela, futhi ube nenhlalakahle yethu; futhi njengoba ezithile yezimbongi yakho bathé, Ngoba futhi inzalo yakhe. (IzEnzo 17:24-28 KJV)

3 UJesu waphendula wathi kuye: Ngqiqinisile, ngqiqinisile, ngithi kini, Uma umuntu engazalwa ngokusha, angewubone umbuso kaNkulunkulu. 4 UNikodima wathi kuye: Singabonisa kanjani ukuthi umuntu azalwe esemdala? Angangena ngokwesibili esiswini sikanina, azalwe? 5 UJesu waphendula wathi: Ngqiqinisile, ngqiqinisile, ngithi kini, Uma umuntu engazalwa ngamanzi nangoMoya, angengene embusweni kaNkulunkulu. 6 Lokho okuzelwe yinyama kuyinyama; futhi lokho okuzelwe nguMoya kungumoya. 7 Marvel hhayi ukuthi ngithe kuwe: Kufanele ukuthi lizalwe. [MINA NAWE KUMELWE AZALWE KABUSHA SA LE UMOYA] 8 Umoya uphephethela lapho ibala, futhi uzwa umsindo yalo, kodwa ngeke ukutshela lapho kufika, futhi lapho uya: unjalo wonke ozelwe nguMoya (28) 9 UNikodima waphendula wathi kuye, lezi zinto zingaba kanjani? 10 UJesu waphendula wathi kuye: Art wena master Israyeli, futhi ukwazi lezi zinto? 11 Ngqiqinisile, ngqiqinisile, ngithi kini: Sikhuluma esikwaziyo, futhi bayakufakazela ukuthi sesibonile; futhi anamukeli ubufakazi bethu. 12 Uma nginitshele izinto zasemhlabeni, futhi ukholelwa cha, kanjani ukholelwa, uma nginitshele izinto zasezulwini? 13 Futhi akekho umuntu oye wanyukela ezulwini, kodwa esehle ezulwini, ngisho iNdodana yomuntu osezulwini. 14 Futhi njengoba uMozisi waphakamisa inyoka ehlane, kanjalo iNdodana yomuntu kumelwe iphakanyiswe na: 15 Yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade. 16 Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa kuphela, ukuthi yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade. 17 Ngokuba uNkulunkulu wathumela iNdodana yakhe ezweni ekulahleni emhlabeni; kodwa ukuthi umhlaba ngaye engase basindiswe. (Johane 3:3-17 KJV)

3 Lokhu kuhle futhi kuyamukeleka emehlweni kaNkulunkulu uMsindisi wethu; 4 Ubani ongeke ukuba abantu bonke basindiswe, bafinyelele ulwazi lweqiniso. [UNKULUNKULU UFUNA BONKE BASINDISWE FUTHI WAZI IQINISO UKUTHI KUKHONA KUNYE UNKULUNKULU NOKUTHI UJESU KRISTU NJENGOMXAZULULI PHAKATHI KUKANKULUNKULU ABANTU] 5 Ngoba kukhona UNkulunkulu oyedwa, nomlamuleli oyedwa phakathi kukaNkulunkulu nabantu, umuntu uKristu Jesu; 6 owazinikela abe yinhlawulo yabo bonke, kube ngubufakazi besikhathi esiyiso. (1 Thimothewu 2:3-6 KJV)

Ngempela, ngiye waziwa owesifazane owalwa ngale ndaba ngize wamtshele ukuthi ngezwa wakhe ngikhuluma ngezilimi ngesikhathi sokulala wakhe; once watshelwa ukuthi ayekhulume ngezilimi ngokushesha wenza phambi kwami futhi uye ajabula kule isibusiso esivela ukuthi iphuzu phambili. Indodana yami uqobo wakhuluma ngezilimi lapho ineminyaka emithathu;

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

kwaba into engangingayilindele futhi kwaba ngempela ezithakazelisayo kulokho a ovuthiwe Ukushaywa ulimi anokuhambisana kwafika emlonyeni wakhe. Wayengumuntu hhayi koku amandla okuphatha futhi avela wabusisa futhi INkosi wangitshela kwaba isibonakaliso kimi ukuthi Caleb kwadingeka umoya ongcwele okuqhubekayo sobala ekuphileni kwakhe. Ngiye esihlelwe amakilasi use IBhayibheli lapho wonke umuntu esimisweni sokugcina wakhuluma ngezilimi NGEMVA bafunda ngalo eBhayibhelini okuyinto anxusa futhi wabaduduza zibe nakho esibe nakho lapha. Ngokungafani ezinye izigcawu kungenzeka eziningi ziye zakubona emasontweni abantu bayawa lapho phansi emuva, shake, ngisho bathi base 'ngivukwe umoya', iBhayibheli alifundisi ubuwula okunjalo futhi esikhundleni kudinga ukuthi konke kwenziwe ngokufaneleyo ukuze nokuthi umuntu ngamunye abasoze balahlekelwa amandla okuphatha (njengoba abanye bathi).

Umuntu NGEKE athi uJesu uyiNkosi ngaphandle ngoMoya oNgcwele. Akwanele nje ukusho amagama 'UJesu uyiNkosi'; umuntu udinga ukukhuluma ngoMoya kaNkulunkulu uhlala bonke abaye babekholelwa ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa uJesu Kristu kwabafuleyo futhi wavuma ukuthi uJesu Kristu uyiNkosi yokuphila kwabo. Kuphela ke, bangasho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi ngokusho umBhalo.

The zilwane bonke bakholwe (mabathuthumele) ukuthi kukhona One uNkulunkulu futhi wazi uJesu Kristu uyiNkosi kodwa lokho akusho ukuthi abakwazi Born Again abe iNzalo kaNkulunkulu ngokuthi 'uJesu uyiNkosi' futhi babe nokuphila okuphakade; kufanele akhulunywa 'uMoya kaNkulunkulu'.

17 Noma kunjalo ukhoho, uma engenayo imisebenzi, lufile, ngokuba yedwa. 18 Yebo, umuntu angase athi, Wena unokhoho, mina nemisebenzi: ungibonise ukhoho lwakho ngaphandle kwemisebenzi yakho, futhi ngizokuhombisa ukhoho lwami ngemisebenzi yami. 19 Uyakholwa ukuthi kukhona uNkulunkulu oyedwa; ungenawo kahle namademoni ayakholwa zithuthumele. 20 Kodwa ngeke wazi, O muntu ongenangqondo, ukuthi ukhoho ngaphandle kwemisebenzi lufile? (Jakobe 2:17-20 KJV)

Ngempela, wonke umuntu futhi konke (kufaka izitha ezingokomoya futhi lwesintu olulahlwe uNkulunkulu) ngiyovuma ukuthi 'uJesu uyiNkosi': 9 Ngalokho uNkulunkulu ubusisile kakhulu wamphakamisela, wamnika igama eliphezu kwamagama onke igama: 10 Ukuthi e le gama likaJesu wonke amadolo kufanele aguqe, izinto ezisezulwini nezinto ezisemhlabeni, futhi izinto ngaphansi komhlaba; 11 nezilimi zonke zivume ngokuthi UJESU KRISTU UYINKOSI, kube inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu uBaba. (Filipi 2:9-11 KJV)

ISAHLUKO 7

YESONTO WOMUNTU USADIDEKILE UNKULUNKULU NOJESU KRISTU KU UMBHALO

7.1 AMAGAMA NEZIKU ASETSHENZISWA UMBHALO

Kuningi esingakufunda ukusetshenziswa kwamagama neziqo ku le Ibhayibheli. UNkulunkulu akagcinanga isebenzisa amagama amaningana neziqo uqobo uJesu Kristu ukuba abonise lokho Ukwenza ngesikhathi emBhalweni, njenge: Nkosi, Ndodana yomuntu, Adam (1 no 2), Inkosi, Mfundisi / Rabi, Umsindisi, uNkulunkulu / unkulunkulu. (29) Wabuye kushintsha amagama abantu nezizwe ukuba akhombise Intando Yakhe futhi ebiza laba bantu, ezifana Abrama ukuba 'Abrahama' (Genesis 17:5 KJV) uJakobe ukuba 'u-Israyeli' (Genesis 32:28 KJV). IBhayibheli futhi lisebenzisa amagama neziqo ezibingelosiwa uNkulunkulu noJesu Kristu nezingelosi ezingcwele, abantu, amademoni, noSathane, njenge: 'nkosi' futhi 'unkulunkulu'.

Ngoba izihloko kanye namagama abanakwethenjwa ngaso sonke isikhathi ashiwo umuntu ofanayo kubalulekile ukufunda umongo kanye nemisho lapho kusetshenziswa isihloko kanye namagama ukuze kugwemeke ukudideka futhi ukuqonda uma umBhalo libhekisela kuNkulunkulu, uJesu Kristu, ingelosi, noma a human ukuba evesini.

7.2 OBIZWA NGOKUTHI 'NKOSI' KU UMBHALO?

Kunokuba ucabange ukuthi njalo isihloko, 'Nkosi' isetshenziswa emBhalweni ngokuzenzakalelayo libhekisela kuNkulunkulu noma uJesu Kristu kubalulekile ukubheka umongo amazwi, isigwebo, kanye nesigaba lapho 'Nkosi' isetshenziswa. Kungenjalo, izinto, izici, nezenzo ashiwo amadoda noma izingelosi evesini bangase ngephutha bazitshela ukuba labo izenzo, izici, futhi izinto umBhalo usho ngoNkulunkulu noma uJesu Kristu. Ngoba Amakholwa ngokuthi ukuba akhulekele uNkulunkulu ngoMoya Iqiniso-ke, kudingekile ukuba uphawule elivela ezingana isihloko, 'Nkosi,' ukuthi ayibhekiseli uNkulunkulu noma uJesu Kristu ukuze thina ungesabi ukuqonda lokho uNkulunkulu akushoyo kithi eBhayibhelini.

Amavesi alandelayo ezibonisa indlela isihloko, 'Nkosi' ngokucacile alibhekiseli ngaso sonke isikhathi kuNkulunkulu noma uJesu Kristu emBhalweni:

Hagar ababekhonzwa uSarayi, umka wokuqala Abrahama, ngokuthi Ingelosi sa leNkosi, 'Wena uNkulunkulu';
UmBhalo ngokuthi Ingelosi sa le Nkosi, 'iNkosi'.

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

7 Ingilosi yeNkosi yamfumana ngasemthonjeni wamanzi ehlane, ngasemthonjeni osendleleni eya eShuri. 8 Wathi, uHagari, incekekazi uSara, nini na? futhi kuphi uya? Wathi Ngibalekela ubuso bukaSarayi inkosikazi yami. 9 Futhi ingelosi kaJehova yathi kuye: Buyela endlovukazini yakho, futhi ukuzithoba ngaphansi kwezandla zakhe. 10 Futhi ingelosi kaJehova yathi kuye: Ngiyakwandisa inzalo yakho kakhulu, ukuthi ngeke ibalwe ngenxa yobuningi. 11 Futhi ingelosi kaJehova yathi kuye: Khingelosia, wena nengane futhi uyakuthwala indodana, ibize igama lakhe Ishmayeli; ngoba iNkosi izwile ukhulupheka kwakho... 13 Futhi waqamba igama leNkosi owakhuluma naye, wena uNkulunkulu angibone ngokuba wathi: Ingabe nami wabheka emva kwakhe lapha ukuthi ongibonayo? [INGELOSU UJEHOVA ESIBIZWA ‘LENKOSI’ NGASE UMBHALO; USARAYI OBIZWA INGELOSU UJEHOVA, ‘NINA UNKULUNKULU’] (Genesise 16:7-11, 13 KJV)

USarayi (uSara) ngokuthi umyeni wakhe, ‘Nkosi Yami’.

1 UJehova wabonakala kuye emathafeni kweMamre, ehlezi emnyango wetende ngesikhathi sokushisa kosuku; 2 Waphakamisa amehlo akhe wabheka, futhi bheka, amadoda amathathu ayemi phambi kwakhe; wathi ukuba awabone, wagijima ukuwahlangabeza kusukela emnyango wetende, wakhothamela emhlabathini, 3 wasesithi: Nkosi yami, uma ngifumene umusa emehlweni akho, mawungadluli, ngithandaza kuwe, kusukela inceku yakho:... 9 Bathi kuye: Ungaphi uSara umkakho? Wathi: Khingelosia, etendeni. 10 Futhi yena wathi: Mina ngokuqinisekile babuyele kuwe ngokuvumelana nesikhathi sokuphila; futhi, bheka, uSara umkakho uzakuba nendodana. USara wakuzwa lokhu emnyango wetende ongasemva kwakhe. 11 Manje u-Abrahama noSara base bebadala futhi eseneminyaka eminingi; futhi besaba noSarah lapho ngendlela abesifazane. 12 USara wahleka phakathi kwakhe, wathi: Emva I am waguga ngiyakumphendula ubumnandi, nkosi yami emdala futhi? [SARAH YABIZA UMYENI WAYO, ABRAHAMA, ‘NKOSI YAMI’] 13 INkosi yasisithi kuAbrahama, Kungani uSara ehleka, usithi: Ngizasila impela azalele, okuyinto sengimdala? [THE INKOSI WAYEKWAZI SARAH UMCABANGO] 14 Ikhona yini into emahlula uJehova na? Ngesikhathi esimisiwe ngizobuyela kuwe, ngokusho isikhathi sokuphila, uSara abe nendodana. (Genesise 18:1-3, 9-14 KJV)

Izingelosi ezimbili eyeza amasango iSodoma babizelwa,
‘Makhosi Ami’ ngase uLoti.

1 Kwasekufika izingelosi ezimbili eSodoma sekuhlwile; futhi uLoti wayehlezi esangweni laseSodoma; uLoti ezibona wasukuma wazihlangabeza; futhi wakhothama ubuso bakhe bubheke emhlabathini; 2 Wathi: Khingelosia, makhosi ami, siphambukele, ngithandaza kuwe, ningene endlini yenceku yakho, nihlale ubusuku bonke, futhi ugeze izinyawo zakho, futhi andukuba nivuke ekuseni kusasa, nihambe indlela yenu. [IZINGELOSU EZIMBILI ESIBIZWA ‘MAKHOSI AMI’ NGASE LOTI] Bathi, Cha; kodwa thina izohlolipha emgwaqweni ebusuku bonke. 3 Futhi yena sicindezelwe phezu kwabo kakhulu; zaze zaphambukela kuye, zangena endlini yakhe; futhi Wabenzela idili, wenza isinkwa esingenamvubelo, futhi badla... 15 Futhi lapho kuvela ukusa, izingelosi washesha uLoti, bathi: Vuka, uthathe umkakho, namadodakazi akho amabili, okuyizinto lapha; funa zidliwe ububi emzini. 16 Futhi ngenkathi ehambahamba,

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

amadoda wabamba isandla sakhe, naphezu nesandla somkakhe, naphezu isandla namadodakazi akhe amabili; iNkosi ngokuba nesihe kuye futhi benza ebezakumphumisa, futhi wammisa ngaphandle komuzi. 17 Futhi Kwathi lapho ababeyilethile wazibeka phesheya, ukuthi wathi: Baleka, usinde; ungabheki emva kwakho, futhi ningamniki uhlale kuzo zonke ethafeni; balekela entabeni, funa idliwe. 18 ULothi wasesithi kuwo: Oh, akunjalo, Nkosi yami: [LOT ESIBIZWA KUNYE SA LE IZINGELOS, 'NKOSI YAMI'] (Genesis 19:1-3, 15-18 KJV)

Amadodana kaHeti wabiza u-Abrahama, 'Nkosi Yami' owayeyilungu
'uyisikhulu sikaNkulunkulu phakathi' kwabo ezweni.

5 Abantwana bakwaHeti baphendula u-Abrahama, wathi kuye: 6 Sizwe, nkosi yami: wena uyisikhulu sikaNkulunkulu phakathi kwethu; [U-ABRAHAMA WAYENEMINYAKA UYISIKHULU SIKANKULUNKULU PHAKATHI NGAYO KANYE BEMBIZA, 'NKOSI YAMI'] ku le ukukhetha sa yethu ingcwaba Ngcwaba ofileyo wakho; akekho kithi siyakuba bauNkulunkulule ithuna lakhe kuwe, kodwa ukuthi ungase Ngcwaba ofileyo wakho. 7 U-Abrahama wasukuma, wakhothamela abantu balelo zwe, ngisho nabantwana bakwaHeti. (Genesis 23:5-7 KJV)

URebheka wabiza inceku ka-Abrahama, 'Nkosi Yami'.

17 Futhi inceku yagijima yayihlangabeza, yathi: Ngivumele, ngithandaza kuwe, ingcosana yamanzi embizeni yakho. 18 Futhi wathi, Phuza, nkosi yami; futhi washesha, futhi yehlisa imbiza yayo esandleni sayo, yayiphuzisa. (Genesis 24:17-18 KJV)

Izibusiso Abrahama lesiprofetho uJakobe wamemezela uJakobe wayeyobe
'IyiNkosi' phezu kubafowabo kuhlanganise nomfowabo omdala, u-Esawu.

29 Ake abantu bakhonze wena, futhi izizwe bakhothamele kuwe: iyinkosi phezu kwabafowenu, futhi ake amadodana kanyoko bakhothamele kuwe: uqalekisiwe yilowo nalowo othuka wena, ubusiswe lowo abusiswe. [UJAKOBE WAYEYOBE 'IYINKOSI' KUYO KUBAFOWABO] 30 Futhi Kwathi, ngokushesha nje Isaka eseqedile ukubusisa uJakobe of, uJakobe kodwa ayindlala aphumile phambi Isaka uyise, u-Esawu umfowabo wafika evela ekuzingeleni kwakhe... 37 U-Isaka waphendula, wathi ku-Esawu: Khingelosi, mina ngiwenzile kuye inkosi yakho, futhi bonke abafowabo ngimnike abe kuye izinceku; [UJAKOBE WAYEYOBE 'INKOSI' ESAWU'S] futhi amabele, newayini ziye I emsekela futhi ngizakwenzani manje kuwe, ndodana yami? (Genesis 27:19-30, 37 KJV)

URaheli wetha uyise, 'eNkosi Yami'.

35 Futhi wathi kuyise, Ake khona okubi emehlweni enkosi yami ukuthi mina ngeke ngikwazi ukuvuka phambi kwakho; ngoba siko abesifazane uphezu kwami. Futhi wafuna kodwa wathola hhayi images. (Genesis 31:35 KJV)

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

UJakobe wabiza u-Esawu umfowabo, ‘eNkosini yami’ njengoba kwenza izinceku kaJakobe.

4 Futhi wabayala, wathi: Niyakukhuluma kanje enkosini yami u-Esawu; [ESAWU ENKOSINI YAMI] inceku yakho uJakobe wathi kanjalo, ngiye ngahlala kuLabani, ngilibele kuze kube manje; 5 Futhi nginezinkabi, nezimbongolo, nezimvu, futhi amadoda izinceku, nezinceku abesifazane futhi sengithumele ukubika enkosini yami, [ESAWU ENKOSINI YAMI] ukuthi ngithole umusa emehlweni akho... 18 Khona-ke wothi: ‘Ngezenceku inceku yakho uJakobe; kuba esithunywa enkosini yami u-Esawu; [ESAWU ENKOSINI YAMI] futhi, bheka, naye uyeza, ungasemuva kwethu...; 33⁸ Wathi Yini kusho wena ngase konke lokhu waxosha engihlangana? Wathi: Yilezi ukuthola umusa emehlweni enkosi yami. [ESAWU ENKOSINI YAMI] 9 Kepha u-Esawu wathi: nginakho, mfowethu; gcina ukuthi kufanele wena... 13 Futhi wathi kuye: Nkosi yami [ESAWU NKOSINI YAMI] uyazi ukuthi abantwana bancane, nemihlambi yezimvu neyezimbuzi nezinkomo nge young nami; uma amadoda kufanele bezishishinga usuku olulodwa, wonke umhlambi uzofa. 14 Ngiyacela, inkosi yami, [ESAWU INKOSINI YAMI] ngithandaza kuwe, niwele phambi inceku yakhe: mina ngeke iholele on kancane, ngokusho njengoba nezinkomo esihamba phambi kwami nabantwana nikwazi ukusikhuthazelela, ngize ngifike enkosini yami ukuba iSeyiri. [ESAWU ENKOSINI YAMI] 15 U-Esawu wathi: Ake ngishiye kuwe abanye Folk abakanye nami nawe. Wathi Yini udinga it?. Mangifumane umusa emehlweni enkosi yami [ESAWU ENKOSINI YAMI] (Genesis 32:4-5, 18; 33: 8-9, 13-15 KJV)

Wabiza umyeni wakhe, ‘Nkosi’ Inceku, uJosefa.

7 Futhi Kwathi ngemva kwalezi zinto, ukuthi kumkankosi yakhe waphonsa amehlo akhe phezu Joseph; futhi wathi, Lala nami. 8 Kodwa wala, wathi kumkankosi yakhe: ‘Bheka, inkosi yami ayazi hhayi yini enami endlini, futhi yena ayiphathise konke anakho esandleni sami;... 10 Futhi Kwathi, njengoba ayekhuluma Joseph usuku nosuku, ukuthi kabalalelanga wakhe, ukuba alale naye, noma ukuba abe naye... 12 wambamba ngengubo yakhe, wathi: Lala nami futhi washiya ingubo yakhe esandleni sakhe, wabaleka, futhi out wamthola. 13 Futhi Kwathi lapho ebona ukuthi wayeshiye ingubo yakhe esandleni sakhe, wabaleka futhi hambile, 14 Ukuthi waqamba ukuba abantu bendlu yakhe, futhi wakhuluma nabo, wathi: Bheka, uye wangenisa an Hebrew ku ukuba adlale ngathi; yena wafika kimi ukuba alale nami; ngamemeza ngezwi elikhulu: 15 Kwathi lapho ezwa ukuthi ngiphakamisa izwi lami ngimemeza, washiya ingubo yakhe kimi, wabaleka, wagijimela kuye out. 16 Futhi wabeka ingubo yakhe kuye, waze wafika ekhaya inkosi yakhe. [WABIZA UMYENI WAKHE INKOSI SA LE NESISEBENZI, UJOSEFA] 17 Futhi wakhuluma kuye ngokusho la mazwi, wathi: Inceku Hebrew, oye walethwa us, wafika kimi ukuba idlale ngami; 18 Kwathi, ngiphakamise izwi lami ngimemeza, washiya ingubo yakhe kimi, wabaleka waphuma. (Genesis 39:7-8, 10-11, 12-18 KJV)

Inkosi sa eGibhithe, uFaro, wayebizwa ngokuthi, ‘Nkosi’; Umholi sa le Okokuvikela kwaba Inkosi sa indlu futhi Nkosi kaJosefa.

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

1 Kwathi ngemva kwalezi zinto, ukuthi butler wenkosi yaseGibhithe kanye nombhaki wakhe base bona enkosini yabo inkosi yaseGibhithe. [ENKOSINI YABO INKOSI] 2 UFaro wazithukuthelela nolaka nababili induna, ngokumelene induna Butlers, futhi ngokumelene induna yababhaki... 4 Induna yabalindi icala uJosefa nabo, futhi babakhonza; futhi baqhubeka nenkathi ku ward... 6 UJosefa wangena kubo ekuseni, futhi wabheka phezu kwabo, futhi, bheka, badabukile. 7 Wayesebuza izinceku zikaFaro ezazinaye esigcemeni endlini yenkosi yakhe, [INDUNA YEMILINDANKOSI WAYENGUMUNTU KUKAJOSEFA YENKOSI YAKHE] bathi, Kungani bheka kanjalo ngokudabukisayo namuhla? (Genesise 40:1-2, 4, 6-7 KJV)

UJosefa wayeneminyaka administrator kaFaro top futhi ngokuthi, ‘Nkosi’ abafowabo: 9 uJosefa wakhumbula amaphupho ngazo Waphupha kubo, wathi kubo: Niyizinhloli; ukubona ubuze bezwe size kuwe. 10 Bathi kuye: Hatshi, nkosi yami, [NKOSI YAMI] kodwa ukuthenga ukudla kukhona izinceku zakho ezizayo. (Genesise 42:9-10 KJV)

Amadodana kaJakobe esetshela ubaba wawo ukuthi umlawuli ikhanda (Joseph) kwaba, ‘iNkosi sa Izwe’ futhi ‘Nkosi yezwe’.

30 Umuntu, oyinkosi ezweni, wakhuluma kalukhuni kithina, futhi wathatha us ngoba izinhloli zezwe. 31 Futhi sathi kuye: Singabantu abaqotho; asiyona izinhloli: 32 siyizelamani eziyishumi nambili, amadodana kababa; enye ayisekho, encane lamuhla ukanye nobaba ezweni laseKhanani. 33 Futhi umuntu, inkosi yezwe, wayesethi kithi: Ngalokhu ngizakwazi ukuthi ningabaqotho weqiniso; shiya omunye wabafowenu lapha nami, futhi uthathe ukudla indlala yezindlu zenu, futhi siyosuswa: (Genesise 42:30-33 KJV)

Umpathi kaJosefa ngokuthi uJosefa, ‘Nkosi Yami’; Amadodana kaJakobe ngokuthi uJosefa, ‘Nkosi Yami’ futhi ‘Nkosi lakho’.

4 Futhi lapho esephumile emzini, engakabi kude, uJosefa wathi encekwini yakhe, Suka ulandele lawo madoda; futhi uma wenze sibhelela, uthi kubo, Kungani wavuza okuhle ngokubi?... 6 Futhi yawafica, futhi wakhuluma kubo la mazwi efanayo. 7 Bathi kuye, Kungani wathi enkosini yami la mazwi? Akube kude nezinceku zakho ukwenze njalo le nto: 8 Bheka, imali esayifumana emilonyeni yamasaka ethu sayibuyisa, sayiletha kuwe out sa le ezweni laseKhanani: besingeba kanjani endlini yenkosi yakho isiliva noma igolide? 9 kanye yilowo nalowo yezinceku zakho eyakutholwa, kokubili makaphethe, futhi thina sibe yizigqila zenkosi yami... 16 UJuda wasesithi: Sizakuthini enkosini yami? Sizakukhulumanani? noma kanjani Sizakuzihlanguza? UNkulunkulu uthole ububi benceku zakho; bheka, siyizigqila zenkosi yami, kokubili thina, futhi naye indebe kutholakala. 17 Wathi: Makube kude kimi ukwenze njalo; kodwa Umuntu etholakale esandleni sakhe indebe kutholakala, abeseba yinceku yami; kepha nina manihambe kahle, nenyuke, uyihlo. 18 UJuda wayesesondela kuye, wathi: Oh nkosi yami, inceku yakho, ngithandaza kuwe, ikhulume izwi ezindlebeni zenkosi yami, ungavuthi ulaka lwakho ashise ngenceku yakho, ngokuba wena njengoba uFaro. 19 Inkosi yami yabuza izinceku zakhe, wathi, Ingabe ubaba, noma umfowenu? 20 Futhi sathi enkosini yami, Sine ubaba, ixhegu, nomntwana wokuguga kwakhe, omncane a; futhi umfowabo ufile, futhi yena yedwa kunina, futhi uyise uyamthanda...

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

22 Futhi thina sathi enkosini yami, ‘Umfana akakwazi ukushiya uyise; uma emshiya, uyise uzakufa... 24 Futhi Kwathi lapho sifika kuze inceku yakho ubaba, samtshela amazwi enkosi yami... 33 Ngalokho, ngithandaza kuwe, ake inceku yakho hlala esikhundleni somfana, ibe yisigqila senkosi yami; futhi ake umfana akhuphuke kanye nabafowabo. (Genesis 44:4, 6-9, 16-20, 22, 24, 33 KJV)

UJosefa wayeneminyaka ‘neNkosi’ endlini yonke kaFaro futhi uyinKosi yabo bonke eGibhithe.

8 Ngakho-ke akunina yini ukuthi ungithumile lapha, kodwa uNkulunkulu; ungibeke uyise kaFaro, nenkosi yendlu yakhe yonke, nombusi wezwe lonke izwe laseGibhithe. 9 Phuthuma wena, uye kubaba, nithi kuye, ‘Yilokhu wathi indodana yakho uJosefa, uNkulunkulu uye wangenza inkosi yeGibhithe lonke; zifike kimi, hlalani not: (Genesis 45:8-9 KJV)

Abantu abeza uJosefa ukudla wambiza, ‘Nkosi Yami’.

17 Baletha izinkomo zabo kuJosefa; uJosefa wabanika isinkwa esenana ngamahhashi, futhi ngenxa imihlambi, bese izinkomo sa le yezinkomo, kanye izimbongolo; yena wabondla ngesinkwa ngoba ngezinkomo zabo zonke ngalowo nyaka. 18 Uma lowo mnyaka, beza kuye ngomnyaka wesibili, bathi kuye: Thina ngeke siyifihlele inkosi yami, kanjani ukuthi imali yethu yonke isiphelile; nkosi yami unabo imihlambi yezinkomo isingeyenkosi; akukho okuseleyo emehlweni enkosi yami, kodwa imizimba yethu, futhi amazwe ethu:... 25 Bathi: You Usisindisile: ake sithole umusa emehlweni enkosi yami, futhi sizobe izinceku zikaFaro. (Genesis 47:17-18, 25 KJV)

UmBhalo ngokuthi Ingelosi ku le Ihlathi Esivuthayo, ‘yeNkosi’, uNkulunkulu ka-Abrahama, ‘uNkulunkulu ka-Isaka’, futhi ‘uNkulunkulu kaJakobe’ (njengoba Ingelosi wakhuluma ngokuqondile kuNkulunkulu).

2 Futhi ingelosi yeNkosi yabonakala kuye elangabini lomlilo phakathi kwesihlahla: [INGELOS IYENKOS IYABONAKALA KUMOSE] futhi wabheka, futhi bheka, isihlahla zishiswe ngomlilo, futhi isihlahla wayengabophekele idliwe. 3 UMose wathi: Manje mina ngeke iphambuke, futhi ngibone lo umbono omkhulu, ukuthi kungani isihlahla hhayi wokushiswa. 4 Futhi lapho iNkosi imbona ukuthi uphambukile ukuze ubone, uNkulunkulu wambiza ephakathi kwesihlahla, wathi, uMose, uMose. Wathi Ngilapha 5 Wasesithi: Woza hhayi Nisondeleleni lapha: cisha izicathulo zakho ezinyaweni zakho, ngoba indawo ahlala wena ume kuyo ingumhlabathi ongcwele. 6 Ngaphezu kwalokho wathi: Mina ngiyindlela uNkulunkulu kayihlo, uNkulunkulu ka-Abrahama, uNkulunkulu ka-Isaka, noNkulunkulu kaJakobe. UMose wafihla ubuso bakhe; ngoba wayesaba ukubheka uNkulunkulu phezu. [ABUKE ISIH LALO INGILOS IYENKOS I KUMELWE ABHEKE KUNKULUNKULU] 7 Futhi iNkosi yathi: Ngibonile nokubona ukuhlupheka kwabantu bami abaseGibithe, futhi ngizwile ukukhala kwabo Isizathu abacindezeli babo; ngoba ngiyazi esosizini; 8 Futhi Ngizile phansi awakhulule esandleni sabaseGibithe, futhi ngibakhuphule baphume kulelo zwe ngibayise ezweni elihle futhi esikhulu,

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

ezweni eligeleza ubisi nezinyosi; endaweni yamaKhanani, namaHeti, nama-Amori, namaPherizi, namaHivi, namaJebusi. 9 Ngalokho, bheka, ukukhala kwabantwana bakwa-Israyeli sekufike kimi; futhi nami abonile nokucindezela abaseGibhithe babacindezela.

10 Wozani manje ke, mina ngeke ngikuthume kuFaro, ukuthi ungase Wakhapha abantu bami abantwana bakwa-Israyeli eGibhithe. 11 UMose wathi kuNkulunkulu: Ngingubani mina, ukuthi ngingaya kuFaro, futhi mina kufanele mawuveze abantwana bakwa-Israyeli eGibhithe? 12 Futhi yena wathi: Impela ngiyakuba nawe; lokhu kuyakuba luphawu kuwe, ukuthi ngikuthumelelé: Uma iye yaveza abantu eGibhithe, wena uyakuba uNkulunkulu kule ntaba. 13 UMose wathi kuNkulunkulu: Khingelosia, nxa ngifika kubantwana bakwa-Israyeli, futhi iyoqhubela nithi kubo: UNkulunkulu waboyihlo ungithumile kini; Bayakusho kimi, Yini igama lakhe? ngizakuthini kubo na? 14 UNkulunkulu wathi kuMose: I Am ukuthi I Am: yena wathi: Uzakutsho abantwana bakwa-Israyeli, I AM ungithumile kini. 15 UNkulunkulu wathi futhi kuMose, Uzakutsho abantwana bakwa-Israyeli, iNkosi uNkulunkulu wawoyihlo, uNkulunkulu ka-Abrahama, uNkulunkulu ka-Isaka, noNkulunkulu kaJakobe, ungithumile kini: lokhu yami sibala phakade, futhi lokhu yisikhumbuzo sami ezizukulwaneni ngezizukulwane. 16 Hamba, ubuthe amalunga akwa-Israyeli ndawonye, uthi kubo: INkosi uNkulunkulu waboyihlo, uNkulunkulu ka-Abrahama, ka-Isaka, noJakobe, wabonakala kimi, lathi: Ngike ngahambela ngokuqinisekile, futhi ngibonile ukuthi okwenziwa kini eGibhithe: 17 Mina ngithé, ngiyakwehlisela wakukhuphula ekuhluphekeni kwaseGibithe ezweni lamaKhanani, namaHeti, nama-Amori, namaPherizi, namaHivi, kanye namaJebusi, ezweni eligeleza ubisi nezinyosi. 18 Futhi bayakuba ulalele izwi lakho; futhi uyakungena, wena kanye namalunga akwa-Israyeli, enkosini yeGibhithe, futhi Uzakuthi kuye: INkosi uNkulunkulu wamaHebheru uhlangane lathi: futhi ake sihambe manje, siyanxusa kuwe, uhambo lwezinsuku ezintathu siye ehlane, sihlabele uJehova uNkulunkulu wethu. 19 Futhi Ngियाqiniseka ukuthi inkosi yaseGibhithe ngeke akuvumele nihambe, ngisho nangesandla esinamandla. 20 Futhi ngizowugcina isandla sami, ushaye iGibhithe ngazo zonke izimangaliso zami engayala uyokwenza phakathi kwalo; + ngemva kwalokho ngizakuyekela uhambe. 21 Futhi ngizonikela ngalendawo abantu umusa emehlweni abaseGibithe futhi Kuyakuthi, ukuthi, lapho uya, awuyikungena ezingenalutho. (Eksodusi 3:2-21 KJV)

Aroni ngokuthi uMose, ‘Nkosi Yami’.

UmBhalo uthi uNkulunkulu iyasebenza futhi ufuna ukuxhumana nabantu-ikakhulukazi izingane zakhe. Lapha, uMose wabona futhi wakhuluma ‘ngendlela yokwakhiwa kwezindlu le Inkosi’ uNkulunkulu wakhuluma ngokuqondile noMose.

1 UMiriyamu no-Aroni bakhuluma bemelene noMose ngenxa yowesifazane wakwaKushe amthathile eshadile: ngokube wayethathile owesifazane wakwaKushe. 2 Bathi, Ingabe iNkosi ukhulumile kuMose kuphela ngempela? engazange akhulunywa nakithi? Futhi iNkosi bakuzwa. 3 (Manje lo muntu uMose wayemnene kunabo bonke abantu ababesebusweni ebusweni bomhlaba.) 4 UJehova wakhuluma ngokuzumayo kuMose, futhi Aroni, futhi uMiriyamu, Phumani nina nobathathu itabernakele le Ibandla. Futhi Baphuma bobathathu. 5 Futhi uJehova wehla ngensika yefu, wema ngasemnyango wetende, wabiza o-Aroni noMiriyamu; baphuma bobabili. 6 Wayesethi: Yizwani manje amazwi ami:. Uma kukhona umprofethi phakathi kwenu, mina iNkosi ngizazise kuye embonweni, futhi ngeke ukhulume naye ngephupho

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

[UNKULUNKULU UKUSETSHENZISWA IMIBONO NAMAPHUPHO UKUZENZA AZIWE KU ABAPROFETHI EKHULUMA NABO AMAPHUPHO] 7 Inceku yami uMose akanjalo; uthembekile endlini yami yonke. 8 ngiyakukhuluma naye umlomo nomlomo, ngisho ngokusobala, kungabi ngamazwi dark; futhi ngendlela yokwakhiwa kwezindlu iNkosi uyakubuye ubone: [UMOSE KWAKUNGEYONA UMPROFETHI UNKULUNKULU WAKHULUMA NGOKUQONDILE UMOSE NESIHLAHLA UMOSE WABONA 'NGENDLELA YOKWAKHIWA KWEZINDLU INKOSI' UNKULUNKULU ASETSHENZISWA UKUXHUMANA UMOSE] (30) Yingakho ke uma asesabi kuya ukukhuluma ngenceku yami uMose? 9 Intukuthelo kaJehova yabavuthela; wayesemuka. 10 Ifu lasuka phezu kwetende; futhi, bheka, uMiryamu waba enochoko, emhlophe njengeqhwa; u-Aroni wambheka uMiryamu, futhi, bheka, wayenochoko. 11 U-Aroni wathi kuMose: Maye, Nkosi yami, [KUMOSE NKOSI YAMI] I ngiyanincenga, ungabeki isono phezu kwethu, lapho esikwenzile ngobuwula, futhi esone. 12 Ake angabi njengofileyo ofileyo, ngaye inyama idliwe inxenye, nxa ephuma esizalweni sikanina. 13 UMose wakhala kuJehova, wathi: umphulukise manje, O Nkulunkulu, ngiyanincenga. 14 INkosi yasisithi kuMozisi: Uma uyise lase kodwa ngamathe ebusweni bakhe, akufanele ubengebe namahloni izinsuku eziyisikhombisa? ake wakhe bavalelwe ngaphandle kwekamu izinsuku eziyisikhombisa, futhi emva kwalokho amukelwe futhi. 15 UMiryamu wavalelwa ngaphandle kwekamu izinsuku eziyisikhombisa; abantu abahambanga, waze uMiryamu wangeniswa futhi. (Numeri 12:1-15 KJV)

Abantwana oGadi noRubeni ngokuthi uNkulunkulu,
'iNkosi' uMose, 'iNkosi Yami'

25 Futhi abantwana bakwaGadi nabantwana bakwaRubeni bakhuluma kuMose, wathi: izinceku zakho zizakwenza njengalokho inkosi yami akuyala. 26 Abancane bethu, omkethu, imihlambi yethu, futhi zonke izinkomo zethu, kuyakuba lapho emizini yakwaGileyadi: 27 Kodwa izinceku zakho sizowela, wonke umuntu ehlome impi, phambi kukaJehova empini, njengoba inkosi yami kusho. (Numeri 32:25-27 KJV)

UJoshuwa wabiza uKaputeni sa Host kaJehova, 'Nkosi Okwami' nemiBhalo ngokuthi uKaputeni sa Host lweNkosi, 'iNkosi'.

13 Futhi Kwathi lapho uJoshuwa eJeriko, ukuthi waphakamisa amehlo akhe wabheka, futhi, bheka, kwakumi umuntu phezu ngokumelene naye inenkemba yayo ehoshiweyo esandleni sayo; uJoshuwa waya kuyo, wathi naye, Ingabe thina, noma izitha zethu? 14 Wathi: No; kodwa njengoba induna yempi yeNkosi Ngizile manje. UJoshuwa wawa ngobuso bakhe emhlabathini, futhi wenza ukukhulekelwa, wathi kuye: Yini wathi eNkosini yami encekwini yakhe? 15 Futhi induna yempi yeNkosi yathi kuJoshuwa: Mthukululeni isihlangu sakho kusuka off unyawo lwakho; indawo ahlala wena ume ungcewele. UJoshuwa wenza kanjalo. 6¹ Manje iJeriko ngc' ngenxa yabantwana bakwa-Israyeli: none waphuma, futhi akekho wangena 2 INkosi yasisithi kuJoshuwa: Bona, nginikele esandleni sakho iJeriko, nenkosi yalo, futhi onamandla. anobukroti. (Joshuwa 5:13-6:2 KJV)

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

UmBhalo uthi kwakukhona abaholi ezinhlanu emazweni amahlanu zibizwa ngokuthi, 'Inkosi' uJoshuwa futhi Abahluleli.

3 Kusukela Sihor, eliphambi eGibhithe, ngisho emngceleni wase-Ekroni ngasenyakatho, eyezikhulu amaKhanani: Amakhosi amahlanu amaFilisti; le Gazathites, futhi Ashdothites, le Eshkalonites, amaGiti, kanye Ekronites; futhi Avites: (Joshuwa 13:3 KJV); 3 Okungukuthi, Amakhosi amahlanu amaFilisti, nawo onke amaKhanani, namaSidoni futhi, namaHivi ahlala entabeni yaseLebanoni, kusukela entabeni Baalhermon kuya ekungeneni eHamati. (AbaHluleli 3:3 KJV)

UGideyoni wabiza Ingelosi yeNkosi, 'Nkosi-Okwami' nemiBhalo ubiza the Ingelosi sa le Inkosi, 'iNkosi'.

11 Kwasekufika ingilosi yeNkosi, yahlala ngaphansi kwesihlahla se-okhi esasisesandleni Ofira, okwakungelakhe nakuJowashi le Abiezrite: indodana yakhe uGideyoni ababhuliweyo ukolweni ngase le sewayini ukuba amthukusele abakwaMidiyani. 12 Futhi ingelosi yeNkosi yabonakala kuye, yathi kuye: INkosi unawe, wena muntu anamandla. 13 UGideyoni wathi kuye: Oh Nkosi yami, [UGIDIYONO OBIZWA INGELOSI INKOSI, 'NKOSI YAMI'] uma iNkosi ibe enathi, kungani konke lokhu kusehlele? futhi lapho bonke izimangaliso zakhe ngazo obaba wasitshela sa, wathi, Ingabe hhayi iNkosi asibuyisele eGibhithe? kodwa manje uJehova ongayekanga us, futhi usophulile esandleni sakwaMidiyani. 14 Futhi iNkosi wambheka, [UMBHALO UVUSA INGELOSI UJEHOVA, 'INKOSI'] wathi, Hamba ngala mandla akho, futhi wena uyakuba asindise uIsrayeli esandleni sakwaMidiyani; ungazange ngathumela kuwe? 15 Futhi wathi kuye: Oh Nkosi yami, ngalokho ngizokusindisa Israyeli? bheka, umkhaya wakithi umpofu kwaManase, futhi mina ngingomncane kunabo endlini kababa. 16 Futhi iNkosi yathi kuye: Impela ngiyakuba nawe, futhi wena ngibulala abakwaMidiyani kungathi ngumuntu munye.

17 Wasesithi kuye: Uba khathesi ngithole umusa emehlweni akho, bese ungibonise isibonakaliso sokuthi ukhulume nami. 18 Sukani hhayi yingakho, ngithandaza kuwe, ngize ngifike kuwe, futhi ziveze isipho sami, ngisibeke phambi kwakho. Wathi ngizakuhlala uze futhi. 19 UGideyoni wangena, futhi wenza ukulungele a kid, namaqebelengwane angenamvubelo e-efa lempuphu; inyama wayifaka kubhasikidi, futhi wabeka umhluzi ebhodweni, futhi wakukhiphela kuye phansi kwe-oki, futhi wethulwa it. 20 Ingelosi kaNkulunkulu yathi kuye: Thatha inyama namaqebelengwane angenamvubelo, ukubeke phezu kwalelidwala, uthulule umhluzi. [INGELOSI YENKOSI EBIZWA NENGELOSI KANKULUNKULU] Futhi wenza kanjalo. 21 Khona-ke ingelosi yeNkosi yelula sentonga esesandleni sayo, yathinta inyama namaqebelengwane angenamvubelo; futhi kwasukuma umlilo uphuma edwaleni, futhi idliwe inyama namaqebelengwane angenamvubelo. Khona-ke ingelosi yeNkosi waphuma phambi kwakhe. 22 Futhi lapho uGideyoni waqonda ukuthi ingelosi yeNkosi, uGideyoni wathi: Maye, Nkosi Nkulunkulu! ngoba ngikubonile ingelosi kaJehova ubuso nobuso. 23 Futhi iNkosi yathi kuye: Ukuthula makube kuwe; ningesabi; awuyikufa. (AbaHluleli 6:11-23 KJV)

UmBhalo ubiza abaholi yamaFilisti, 'Inkosi'.

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

5 Amakhosi amaFilisti enyukela kuye, [LE ZAMAFILISTI] wathi kuye, ngizamhuga, futhi ubone wherein amandla akhe amakhulu aphi nokuthi yilokho kusho singase ngimahlula, ukuthi singase ambophe ukuba ahlophe kuye; futhi sizokunikeza sonke izinhlamvu eziyinkulungwane nekhulu zesiliva. 6 UDelila wathi kuSamsoni: Ngitshele, ngithandaza kuwe, lapho amandla akho aphi, futhi kwaba namuphi ungase unqotshwe... 8 Amakhosi amaFilisti aletha kuye umhlanga eziyisikhombisa green okuyinto engazange yomiswe, wayisonga nabo... 18 Lapho uDelila ebona ukuthi wayemtshelile yonke inhliziyi yakhe, yena wathumela wabiza amakhosi amaFilisti, bathi: Yenyukani lokhu once, ngoba ungibonisile yonke inhliziyi yakhe. Amakhosi amaFilisti eza kuye, futhi waletha imali esandleni sabo... 23 Amakhosi amaFilisti abuthana ukuba anikele umhlatshele omkhulu ukuze uDagoni unkulunkulu wawo, futhi uthokoze, ngokuba bathi: Unkulunkulu wethu ine akhulula uSamsoni isitha sethu esandleni sethu. 24 Futhi lapho abantu bembona, badumisa unkulunkulu wabo. ngoba bathi, unkulunkulu wethu unikele esandleni sethu isitha sethu, futhi umbhubhisi ezweni lakithi obulele abanengi phakathi kwethu [AMAFILISTI KWAKUDINGEKA A DIFFERENT UNKULUNKULU (UDAGONI) KU LE KUNYE USAMSONI AKHULEKELWE] 25 Futhi Kwathi lapho izinhliziyi zabo sezesasile, bathi: ucingo ngoba uSamsoni, ukuze senze thina umdlalo. Futhi Bambiza uSamsoni phandle sa le etilongweni; futhi sport wenza kubo: bambeka phakathi kwezinsika. 26 USamsoni wathi kumfana ukuthi bayibheka ngesandla, Vuma kimi ukuze ngithinte izinsika ngalokho indlu umi, ukuze nami ngibe ngumhlanganyeli ukuncika phezu kwabo. 27 Manje indlu yayigcwele abesilisa nabesifazane; futhi wonke amakhosi amaFilisti ayelapho; [AMAKHOSI AMAFILISTI] futhi kwakukhona phezu kophahla amadoda angaba yizinkulungwane ezintathu, abesilisa nabesifazane, akubona uSamsoni edlala. 28 USamsoni wakhala eNkosini, wathi: O Nkosi Nkulunkulu, ungikhumbule, O Nkulunkulu ngithandaza kuwe, futhi wangiqinisa, ngithandaza kuwe, ngalesi sikhathi esisodwa nje, ukuthi mina kungenzeka ngesikhathi esisodwa aphindiselelwe samaFilisti iminyaka emibili yami. amehlo [USAMSONI ESIBIZWA UNKULUNKULU, 'O NKOSI NKULUNKULU'] (AbaHluleli 16:5-6, 8, 18, 23-28 KJV) Bheka futhi: 1 Samuweli 5:8, 11; 6: 4, 12, 16, 18;7: 7 (KJV)

UmBhalo ubiza nomLevi wayenesancinza esigama, 'iNkosi yakhe'.

26 Khona kwafika owesifazane ngovivi lokusa, wawa ngasemnyango wendlu yomuntu, lapho yayikhona inkosi yakhe, kwaze kwakhanya. 27 Futhi inkosi yakhe yavuka ekuseni, futhi wavula iminyango yendlu, yaphuma ukuze ahambe endleleni yakhe futhi, bheka, owesifazane, isancinza sakhe, wayewile ngasemnyango wendlu, izandla zakhe ziphezu embundwini. (AbaHluleli 19:26-27 KJV)

Izinceku ngokuthi iNkosi uSawule, 'iNkosi Yethu'.

15 Futhi izinceku zikaSawule zathi kuye: Khingelosia-ke, umoya omubi ovela kuNkulunkulu phazamisa kuwe. 16 Ngiyacela, inkosi yethu manje yala izinceku zakho, okuyizinto phambi kwakho, ukuze bafune umuntu, ngubani umdlali ngobuqili on ihabhu; futhi Kuyakuthi lapho umoya omubi ovela kuNkulunkulu uphezu kwakho, ukuthi uyakuvuka ukudlala ngesandla sakhe, futhi kuyakuba kuhle. 17 USawule wathi ezincekwini zakhe, Nikeza me manje umuntu ukuthi bangadlala kahle, umlethe kimi. (1 Samuweli 16:15-17 KJV)

Obadiya ubiza u-Eliya, 'iNkosi Yami' futhi Eliya ubiza Ahabi, 'iNkosi YaKho'.

7 Futhi njengoba Obadiya esendleleni, bheka, u-Eliya wamhlangabeza; futhi wayazi kuye, wawa ngobuso bakhe, futhi wathi, Kukhona wena inkosi yami u-Eliya? 8 Wathi kuye: Mina nginguye: hamba utshele inkosi yakho, Bheka, u-Eliya ulapha. 9 Wasesithi: Lokho Ngonile, ukuthi umkhulula inceku yakho esandleni sikaAhabi, ukungibulala? 10 Njengoba iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho uhlala, akukho sizwe noma umbuso, lapho inkosi yami engathumelanga kukho ukukudinga nalapho bathi, Akayena khona; wathatha isifungo umbuso nesizwe, bafumana yini. 11 Futhi manje nithi, 'Hamba utshele inkosi yakho, Bheka, u-Eliya ulapha. 12 Futhi Kuyakuthi, ngokushesha nje ngiphumile kuwe, uMoya weNkosi siyakuba zikuthwale lapho kangazi: [UNKULUNKULU SATHUTHA WAYIFIHLA ELIYA BAVIKELWE EENGOZINI] futhi kanjalo lapho sengifike ngatshela uAhabi, futhi angakutholi, uyakunikela ungibulale; kepha mina nceku yakho sesabe uJehova kwasebusheni bami. 13 Angithi watshela inkosi yami yini engakwenzayo lapho uJezebeli wabulala abaprofethi beNkosi, ukuthi ngafihla amadoda alikhulu an kubaprofethi bakaJehova ngamashumi ayisihlanu emhumeni, ngabondla ngesinkwa langamanzi? 14 Khathesi-ke uthi: Hamba utshele inkosi yakho, Bheka, u-Eliya ulapha yena uyakuba ungibulale. 15 UEliza wasesithi: Kuphila kukaJehova wamabandla uhlala whom ngimi, ngiyakwehlisela ngizaziveza kuye ngosuku.

16 Ngakho uObhadiya wahamba ukuhlangabeza uAhabi, wamtshela; futhi u-Ahabi ukumhlangabeza u-Eliya. 17 Futhi Kwathi lapho u-Ahabi ebona u-Eliya, u-Ahabi wathi kuye: Ingabe lowo phazamisa Israyeli? 18 Futhi yena waphendula, Kangimhluphanga Israyeli; kodwa wena, nendlu kayihlo, ngo ukuthi ubashiyele imilayo yeNkosi, futhi umlandele oBali. 19 Ngalokho thuma, ubuthe kimi u-Israyeli wonke entabeni yaseKarmeli, nabaprofethi bakaBhali abangamakhulu amane namashumi ayisihlanu, nabaprofethi o-Ashera abangamakhulu amane, badle etafuleni likaJezebeli. 20 Ngakho uAhabi wathuma phakathi kwabo bonke abantwana bakwa-Israyeli, wabutha abaprofethi entabeni yaseKarmeli ndawonye. 21 UEliza weza kubo bonke abantu, wathi: Koze nse wena phakathi kwemibono emibili? uma iNkosi nguNkulunkulu, mlandeleni yena, kepha uma kunguBali, mlandeleni yena. Futhi abantu wamphendula hhayi izwi.

22 Khona wathi Eliya kubantu, mina, yebo mina kuphela, ahlale umprofethi weNkosi; kodwa abaprofethi bakaBhali ngamadoda angamakhulu amane lamatshumi amahlanuq. [AMAKHOLWA KOFANELE UKUZIMELA SODWA NONKULUNKULU KU LE UBUSO YEZITHA] 23 Ngakho-ke basiphe izinkunzi ezimbili; futhi ziyeke zikhethe eyodwa inkunzi ngokwabo, futhi bayihlahlele, futhi walala phezu kwezinkuni, ngingafaki umlilo ngaphansi: mina ngeke ukugqoka ezinye inkunzi, futhi walala phezu kwezinkuni, ngingafaki umlilo ngaphansi: 24 memeza wena igama onkulunkulu bakho, futhi mina ngibize igama leNkosi; uNkulunkulu ophendula ngomlilo, makabe uNkulunkulu. Futhi bonke abantu baphendula bathi, khona kukhulunywa kahle.

25 UEliza wasesithi kubaprofethi bakaBhali, Khetha wena iduna ngokwenu, futhi ugqoke kuqala; ngokuba nibaningi; abize igama onkulunkulu bakho, kodwa lingafaki mlilo ngaphansi. 26 Basebethatha ijongosi esawuphiwa kubo, futhi egqoke it, futhi wabiza igama likaBhali kusukela ekuseni kwaze kwaba semini ngisho, wathi: O Bhali, yizwa us. Kodwa kwakungekho zwi noma lokho waphendula. Base wagxuma phezu kwelathi lenziwa. 27 Futhi Kwathi emini u-

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

Eliya wadlala ngabo, wathi: Memezani ngelizwi elikhulu, ngoba ungunkulunkulu; noma ukhuluma, noma ukuphishekela, noma nguye ku a uhambo, noma mhlawumbe uyalala, njalo kudingeka ukuthi avuswe. 28 Futhi bamemeza kakhulu, bazisika ngendlela yabo ngemimese lancets, kwaze kwaphuma igazi phezu kwabo.

29 Futhi Kwathi lapho emini kwaba esidlule, futhi baprofetha kwaze nesikhathi ngomnikelo wakusihlwa, akwabakho izwi, noma yimuphi ukuphendula, noma yimuphi ukuthi kuthathwa. 30 UELija wasesithi ebantwini bonke: Sondelani kimi. Futhi bonke abantu basondela kuye. Wakha i-altare likaJehova lwaphuka phansi lokho. 31 UELija wasethatha amatshe alitshumi lambili, ngokwenani sa le lezizwe zamadodana kaJakobe, izwi likaJehova lafika bani, wathi: Israel Igama lakho lizakuba: 32 Futhi amatshe wakha ilathi ebizweni iNkosi: wenza umsele-altare, njengoba enkulu njengoba bekungaba aqukethe ezimbili zokungabi nenzalo. 33 Futhi wabeka izinkuni ukuze, wanquma inkunzi yizicucu, futhi wabeka phezu kwezinkuni, wathi: Gwalisa imiphongolo ezine ngamanzi, uwathele umhlathelo wokushiswa, futhi phezu kwezinkuni.

34 Futhi wathi, Kwenze okwesibili. Futhi benza kube okwesibili. Wathi: Kwenzeni okwesithathu. Futhi benza okwesithathu. 35 Amanzi agobhoza nxazonke e-altare; futhi wagwalisa nomsele ngamanzi. 36 Futhi Kwathi ngesikhathi le ngomnikelo wakusihlwa, u-Eliya umprofethi wasondela, wathi: Nkosi Nkulunkulu ka-Abrahama, u-Isaka, no-Israyeli, kakwaziwe lamuhla ukuthi wena unguNkulunkulu kwa-Israyeli eyaziwa, nokuthi mina ngiyinceku yakho, nokuthi ngenzile konke lokhu ngezwi lakho. 37 Ngizweni, O Nkosi, yizwa ngami, ukuthi lababantu bazi ukuthi wena unguNkulunkulu iNkosi, futhi ukuba uphendulele inhliziyi yabo emuva uNkulunkulu. 38 Khona-ke umlilo kaJehova wawa, waqothula umnikelo wokushiswa, nezinkuni, namatshe, nothuli, wakhotha amanzi asemseleni. (1 AmaKhosi 18:7-38 KJV)

Owesifazane waseShunemi ngokuthi Elisha, 'Nkosi Yami',
wena Umuntu kaNkulunkulu.

16 Wathi: Mayelana kule sizini, ngokusho isikhathi sokuphila, wena uyakuba bamukele indodana. Wathi: Cha, Nkosi yami, umuntu kaNkulunkulu wena, musa amanga inceku yakho. 17 Kepha owesifazane wakhulelwa, wazala indodana ngaleso sikhathi ngomnyaka olandelayo njengokusho kuka-Elisha wathi kuye, ngokusho isikhathi sokuphila. 18 Futhi lapho umntwana esekhulile, yawa phezu ngosuku, ukuthi waphuma waya kuyise kwabavunayo. 19 Wathi kuyise, Ngafa ikhanda lami. Wathi umfana, Mthwale umyise kunina. 20 Futhi lapho emthathile, futhi baletha kuye kunina, wahlala emathangeni akhe kwaze kwaba semini, wafa. 21 Wahamba up, wayilalisa embhedeni umuntu kaNkulunkulu, futhi wavala umnyango phezu kwakhe, futhi waphuma.

22 Wabiza umyeni wakhe, wathi: Thumela kimi, ngiyanicela, enye yezinsizwa, futhi omunye izimbongolo, ukuba ngigijimele kulowo muntu kaNkulunkulu, bese ngibuya. 23 Wathi: Kungani uya kuye namuhla? akukho kwenyanga, akusilo isabatha. Wathi: khona kuyakuba kuhle. 24 Khona wabophela imbongolo, wathi encekwini yakhe, Qhuba, futhi uhambe phambili; owenqenayo hhayi riding yakho kimi, ngaphandle engasikhuluma kuwe. 25 Ngakho wafika kumuntu kaNkulunkulu entabeni yaseKarmeli. Futhi Kwathi lapho lowo muntu kaNkulunkulu embona esekude, wathi kuGehazi inceku yakhe: Khingelosia, nanguya umShunemikazi:

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

26 Gijima manje, ngiyanicela, ukuba ukuyihlangabeza, bathi kuye: ‘Usahlezi kahle nawe? Kusahamba kahle yini ngomyeni wakho? Kusahamba kahle yini ngomntwana? Wathi, Kuyinto kahle: 27 Kwathi efika umuntu kaNkulunkulu entabeni, wambamba izinyawo: kodwa uGehazi wasondela ukwelula wakhe away. Futhi umuntu kaNkulunkulu wathi: Myekeni; umphefumulo wakhe zikhungethwe phakathi kwakhe uJehova ngalifihla kude nami, futhi akazange angitshela. 28 Khona wathi: Kangitshongo yini indodana enkosini yami? ngingazange athi, Ningayikhohlisi mina? 29 Wayesethi kuGehazi, ukubopha izinkalo zakho, uthathe udondolo lwami esandleni sakho, uhambe; uma uhlangana nomuntu, ingwani naye hhayi; futhi uma kukhona salute wena, phendula naye angaphinde futhi walala udondolo lwami ebusweni ingane. 30 Futhi unina wengane wathi: Kuphila kukaJehova, nokuphila komphefumulo wakho uhlala, mina ngeke ngikushiye. Wasevuka, wamlandela.

31 UGehazi wadlulela phambi kwabo, futhi wabeka udondolo ebusweni ingane; kodwa kwakungekho izwi, noma ukuzwa. Ngakho-ke waphinda waya ukumhlangabeza, wamtshela, wathi: Umntwana hhayi bevuswa. 32 U-Elisha esengene endlini, bheka, umntwana wayefile, futhi wabeka phezu kombhede wakhe. 33 Yena wangena ke, avala umnyango phezu kwabo kabili, futhi wathandaza kuSimakadze. 34 Wakhuphuka, yalala ingane, wabeka umlomo wakhe phezu komlomo wakhe, namehlo akhe phezu kwamehlo akhe, nezandla zakhe phezu kwezandla zakhe; wakhothama phezu ingane; futhi inyama yomntwana yafudumala. 35 Khona-ke wabuyela, futhi wahamba endlini, waya phambili; futhi wenyuka, wakhothama phezu kwakhe; umntwana sneezed izikhathi eziyisikhombisa, futhi umntwana wavula amehlo akhe. 36 Wasebiza uGehazi, wathi: Mbize lo umShunamikazi. Ngakho wabiza wakhe. Sekufikile wabe kuye, wathi: Thatha indodana yakho. 37 Wabe e, wawa ngasezinyaweni zakhe, wakhothamela emhlabathini, wathatha indodana yakhe, waphuma. (2 AmaKhosi 4:16-37 KJV)

Izinceku ngokuthi inkosi yaseSiriya, ‘Nkosi yami, O Inkosi Yezwe’.

8 Khona-ke inkosi yeSiriya walwa Israyeli, futhi yacebisana nezinceku zakhe, wathi, kanjalo nendawo enjalo kuyakuba ekamu wami. 9 Futhi umuntu kaNkulunkulu wathumela enkosini yakwa-Israyeli, wathi: Qaphela ukuthi mawungadluli indawo enjalo; ngoba khona eze amaSiriya phansi. 10 Inkosi yakwa-Israyeli yathumela endaweni umuntu kaNkulunkulu uNkulunkulu wamtshela futhi wamxwayisa, futhi azisindise yena lapho, hhayi kanye noma kabili. 11 Ngakho inhliziyo yenkosi yaseSiriya yayinzima elinezinkathazo ngoba le nto; futhi wabiza izinceku zakhe, wathi kubo: Ingabe yini ungibonise ngalo kithi inkosi yakwa-Israyeli? 12 Futhi enye yezinceku zakhe yathi: Akukho, Nkosi yami, Nkosi; kodwa Elisha, umprofethi kwa-Israyeli, utshela inkosi yakwa-Israyeli amazwi ozikhuluma bamgwaza yakho. [UNKULUKULU WATSHELA UELISHA YINI INKOSI YASESIRIYA KUHLELWE WATHI-NGISHO EKAMELWENI LAKHE(!)] 13 Wasesithi: Hambani nihlola lapho ukhona, ukuze ngithume alandwe. Kwabikwa kuye, wathi: Bheka, e Dothan. 14 Ngakho wathumela yena khona amahhashi, nezingola, futhi wempi enkulu futhi bafika ebusuku, futhi Azungezo idolobha mayelana. 15 Futhi lapho inceku yomuntu kaNkulunkulu uvukile ekuseni, futhi siphumile, bheka, impi Azungezo idolobha kokubili ngamahhashi. Inceku yakhe wathi futhi kuye: Maye, nkosi yami! kanjani siyenze? 16 Futhi yena waphendula, Ungesabi; ngoba lokho nathi kukhona okungaphezu kokuphonswe yibo ukuthi uyoba nabo.

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

17 U-Elisha wathandaza, wathi: Nkosi, ake uvule amehlo akhe, ukuze abone. Futhi iNkosi yavula namehlo nsizwa; futhi wabona futhi, bheka, intaba yayigcwele amahhashi nezinqola zomlilo nxazonke zika-Elisha. [UMUNTU NOMOYA YABATJHUMAYELI LE IZWE-OKUFANAYO AMEHLO ABANTU NGEKE BHEKA IZINGELOSIBABHLALA NOMSEBENZI EZAZIBAZUNGEZILE; ISIKHATHI FUTHI UMBHALO AMAREKHODI AMEHLO ABANTU UKUVULEKA UKUZE BAKWAZI BHEKA IYINI EMPELENI EZIHAMBELANA ZONA (NOMA KWEMINYE IMIGWAMANDA)] (31)
18 Kwathi lapho wehlela kuye, u-Elisha wathandaza eNkosini, wathi: ngihluphe lababantu, ngithandaza kuwe, ngobumpumputhe.. Futhi wasishaya ngobumpumputhe ngokwezwi lika-Elisha (32)
19 U-Elisha wathi kubo: Lokhu akuyona indlela, futhi lo muzi: landela me, mina uyoletha kuwe umuntu nifuna. Kodwa wabaholela eSamariya. 20 Futhi Kwathi, lapho sebengene eSamariya, uElisha wathi: Nkosi, vula amehlo alaba bantu, ukuze babone. Futhi iNkosi wavula amehlo abo, babona; futhi, bheka, bavelelwa phakathi kweSamariya.

21 Inkosi yakwa-Israyeli yathi ku-Elisha, lapho ebona kubo, Ubaba, ngizakuthini ngibashaye? ngizakuthini ngibashaye? 22 Futhi yena waphendula, You ngeke ngibashaye: ubungeke yini ukutshaya labo oye athunjwa ngenkamba yakho nangomnsalo wakho? setha isinkwa namanzi phambi kwabo, ukuba badle baphuze, futhi baye enkosini yabo. 23 Futhi walungisa ukuhlinzekwa okukhulu kubo futhi lapho wadla waphuza, wabamukisa, futhi baya enkosini yabo. Ngakho amaviyo Syria awabe esaphinda ukungena ezweni lakwa-Israyeli. (2 AmaKhosi 6:8-23 KJV)

UmBhalo uthi kukhona ‘namakhosi’.

1 Bongani iNkosi; ngoba muhle, ngokuba umusa wakhe umi phakade. 2 Bongani uNkulunkulu wawonkulunkulu, ngokuba umusa wakhe umi phakade. 3 Bongani iNkosi yamakhosi, ngokuba umusa wakhe umi phakade. 4 Ukuze kuye yedwa owenza izimangaliso ezinkulu, ngokuba umusa wakhe umi phakade. 5 Lowo ngokuhlakanipha wenza amazulu ngokuba umusa wakhe umi phakade. 6 Lowo owelula umhlaba phezu kwamanzi, ngokuba umusa wakhe umi phakade. 7 Ukuze kuye owenza izinkanyiso ezinkulu, ngokuba umusa wakhe umi phakade; 8 Ilanga ukuba abuse emini, ngokuba umusa wakhe umi phakade; 9 Inyanga nezinkanyezi ukuba abuse ebusuku, ngokuba umusa wakhe umi phakade. (IHubo 136:1-9 KJV)

UmBhalo oloba ukuthi abezizwe babe ‘namakhosi’.

8 Ngokuba amasimu aseHeshiboni abunile kanye nomvini waseSibima; amakhosi ezizwe baphukile izitshalo uthishanhloko yalo, kuthiwa bafike ngisho ku neYazere, baba wazulazula ehlane: amagatsha zalo welula, sebehambile phezu ulwandle. (Isaya 16:8 KJV)

Isihloko, ‘nkosi’ akusho okhathalela umholi Umbhalo ilandisa
‘senkosi elukhuni’.

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

3 Umoya waseGibithe uyakuba yize ngaphakathi kwalo; futhi mina uyobhubhisa lesi seluleko yalo; futhi khonga izithombe, futhi lutho nakubathwebuli nakwabanemimoya nakubabikezeli, futhi kubo ukuthi babe imimoya ajwayelekile, futhi le nabathakathi. 4 AbaseGibithe bayokwazi I give esandleni senkosi elukhuni; kanye nenkosi enamandla iyakubusa phezu kwabo, wathi iNkosi, uJehova Sebawoti. 5 Amanzi ayakuphela elwandle, umfula uyakuchithwa woma. 6 bayakuthwala vula imifula kude; kanye lezifula ukuzivikela uyakuba liyogeqwa futhi ayokoma: komhlanga kanye amafulegi kuyakuba kuyabuna. (Isaya 19:3-6 KJV)

AbaseBhabhiloni kwakuhlanganisa 'Inkosi' namakhosi nababusi.

9 Kodwa uma ungeke azise kimi iphupho, kukhona kodwa munye decree ngawe ngoba uye walungisa amanga futhi amazwi ekhohlakele ukukhuluma phambi kwami, kuze kuguquke isikhathi: ngalokho ngitsheleni iphupho, ngize ngazi ukuthi ungakwazi ungibonise incazelo yalo. 10 AmaKhaledi aphenhula phambi kwenkosi, wathi: Akukho muntu emhlabeni ngokuthi angabonisa indaba yenkosi, ngokuba akukho nkosi, nkosi, noma umbusi, wabuza izinto enjalo nakwesisdwa isanusi, nothwebulayo, naKaledi. 11 Futhi kuyinto ezingavamile ukuthi inkosi idinga, futhi akekho omunye ukuthi angabonisa phambi kwenkosi, ngaphandle konkulunkulu, + abandawo yabo yokuhlala ingekho inyama. 12 Ngenxa yalokho inkosi yathukuthela futhi yafutheka kakhulu, futhi wayala ukuba abhubhise bonke abahlakaniphileyo baseBabele. (Daniyeli 2:9-12 KJV)

Uloba umbhalo le 'Inkosi' bezindawo eziphakemeyo Arinoni.

28 Ngokuba kukhona umlilo esephumile eHeshiboni, ilangabi emzini kaSihoni: iye idliwe Ari lakwaMowabi, futhi amakhosi izindawo eziphakemeyo Arinoni. (Numeri 21:28 KJV)

Eli, umPristi Ithempeli, wayebizwa ngokuthi, 'Nkosi Yami' ngase uHana.

12 Futhi Kwathi esaqhubeka ukukhuleka phambi kukaJehova, u-Eli waqaphela umlomo wakhe. 13 UHana, wakhuluma enhliziyweni yakhe; izindebe zakhe zomlomo kuphela, kepha izwi lakhe lalingezwakali; ngalokho u-Eli wacabanga ukuthi udakiwe. 14 U-Eli wathi kuye: Kuyoze kube nini kube nini udakwa? Susa iwayini lakho kuwe. 15 UHana wasephendula wathi: Hatshi, nkosi yami, ngingowesifazane sa a umoya lusizi: I ohluphekileyo; angiphuzanga iwayini naphuzo olunamandla, kepha bengithulula umphefumulo wami phambi KWENKOSI... 24 Futhi lapho wayekade wayilumula, wathatha kuye naye, kanye izinkunzi ezintathu, futhi omunye efa likafulawa, futhi ibhodlela lewayini, wamletha endlini yeNkosi eShilo; umntwana esemncane. 25 Babulala ngenkunzi, futhi baletha ingane Eli. 26 Futhi wathi, Oh nkosi yami, kuphila komphefumulo wakho izimpilo, nkosi yami, ngingowesifazane owayemi kuwe lapha, ekhuleka kuJehova. 27 Ngokuba lo mntwana Ngathandaza; futhi uJehova unginike isicelo yami engakucela kuye: 28 Ngakho-ke futhi ngathiyeka ngimboleké iNkosi; njengoba nje uhlala uyakulethwa lent eNkosini. Futhi wakhuleka eNkosini khona. (1 Samuweli 1:12-15, 24-28 KJV)

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

Arawuna ngokuthi uDavide, 'INkosi yami INkosi', uNkulunkulu, 'INkosi uNkulunkulu' wakho.

21 UArwana wasesithi: Kungani inkosi yami inkosi ize encekwini yayo? UDavide wathi: Ukuthi ngithenge esibuyeni kini, ukwakha i-altare, ukuze isishayo + siqamuke kubantu. 22 UArwana wasesithi kuDavida: Inkosi yami, inkosi kayithathe inikele lokho okuhle emehlweni akhe: bheka, lapha izinkabi umhlathshelo wokushiswa, nezibhulo futhi kanye nezinye izinsimbi izinkabi zibe yizinkuni. 23 Zonke lezi zinto wazenza Arawuna, njengenkosi, anike inkosi. UArwana wasesithi enkosini: INkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ukwamukela kwakho. (2 Samuweli 24:21-23 KJV)

UBhenaya wathi: 'INkosi uNkulunkulu ka okwami inkosi le Inkosi Yezwe'.

36 UBhenaya indodana kaJehoyada waphendula inkosi, wathi: Amen; uJehova uNkulunkulu wenkosi yami inkosi angasho kanjalo. 37 Njengoba uJehova waba nenkosi yami inkosi, kanjalo makabe naye uSolomoni, asenze isihlalo sakhe sobukhosi sibe sikhulu kunesihlalo sobukhosi senkosi yami inkosi uDavide. (1 AmaKhosi 1:36 KJV)

A isifebe esibizwa uSolomoni, 'O Nkosi Yami'.

16 Khona kwafika abesifazane ababili, ezazingaphansi nezifebe, enkosini, bema phambi kwakhe. 17 Futhi omunye walaba besifazane wathi: O nkosi yami, mina nalo wesifazane sihlala endlini eyodwa; futhi ngibelethele ingane naye endlini. 18 Futhi Kwathi ngosuku lwesithathu ngibelethele ukuthi, ukuthi lo wesifazane wabeletha naye; futhi sindawonye; khona Bekungekho sihambi kanye nathi endlini, kuyithina sobabili ugcine endlini. 19 Futhi ingane le wesifazane wafa ebusuku; ngoba yena walinameka. 20 Wasevuka phakathi kobusuku, wathatha indodana yami eceleni kwami, incekekazi yakho ilele ubuthongo, wambeka esifubeni sakhe, wabeka umfana wakhe ofileyo esifubeni sami. 21 Futhi lapho ngivuka ekuseni ukunikeza umntanami munca, bheka, wayesefile; kepha lapho ngase kubhekwe ekuseni, bheka, kwakungeyona indodana yami, ngaya bear. 22 Futhi lona omunye wesifazane wathi: No; kodwa ophilayo ungumfana wami, ofileyo indodana yakho. Futhi lokhu wathi: Cha; kodwa abafuleyo indodana yakho, futhi ophilayo ungumfana wami. Ngakho wakhuluma phambi kwenkosi. 23 Khona wathi enkosini: le wathi: Lona indodana yami ophila, futhi indodana yakho yile efile futhi omunye wathi: Cha; kodwa indodana yakho ofileyo, indodana yami yile ephilayo.

24 Futhi inkosi yathi: Ngilethelani inkemba. Baletha inkemba phambi kwenkosi. 25 Futhi inkosi yathi: Dabulani kabili umntwana ophilayo ezimbili, futhi anikeze ingxenye niyinike omunye, futhi ingxenye niyinike omunye. 26 Khona wakhuluma nowesifazane ogama umntwana ophilayo kwaba enkosini, ngoba emathunjini yakhe yavutha phezu indodana yakhe, wathi: O nkosi yami, mnikeni ingane ephilayo, futhi akukho nokubulala kuwukuhlakanipha. Kodwa omunye wathi: Kangabi ngowami kumbe ngowakho, dabulani, kodwa ulwahlukanise. 27 Khona-ke inkosi yaphendula yathi: Mnikeni umntwana ophilayo, futhi akukho nokubulala kuwukuhlakanipha: nguyey unina yalo. 28 Futhi wonke u-Israyeli wezwa isahlulelo inkosi eyayisahlulele; futhi besaba

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

inkosi, ngokuba babona ukuthi ukuhlakanipha kukaNkulunkulu kuye, ukuze wenze isahlulelo. (1 AmaKhosi 3:16-28 KJV)

Le inkosi yezwe sa Israel wabiza (nobutha) inkosi yezwe sa Syria:
'Nkosi yami, O Inkosi Yezwe'.

1 hadadi inkosi yeSiriya wasebutha yonke impi yakhe ndawonye futhi kwakukhona amakhosi amathathu nambili kanye naye, namahhashi, nezingqola; futhi wakhuphuka wavimbezela iSamariya, walwa nalo. 2 Wathuma izithunywa kuAhabi inkosi yakoIsrayeli emzini, wathi kuye: Usho kanje uBeni Hadadi, 3 Isiliva sakho legolide lakho lingelami; omkenu futhi nezingane zakho, ngisho best, bangabami. 4 Inkosi yakwa-Israyeli yaphendula yathi: Nkosi, nkosi, ngokwezwi lakho, nginguNkulunkulu wakho, futhi konke enginakho... 9 Ngakho wathi ezithunyweni hadadi, Tshela Nkosi yami inkosi, Konke akazange athumele ukuba inceku yakho ekuqaleni ngizokwenza; kepha le nto I angase angenzi. Izithunywa bemuka, futhi baletha kuye izwi futhi. (1 AmaKhosi 20:1-4, 9 KJV)

Amadoda iJeriko ngokuthi Elisha, 'Nkosi Yami'.

18 Futhi lapho wabuyela kuye, (ngoba wahlala eJeriko,) wathi kuwo: Kangitshongo yini kini ukuthi, Uze? 19 Amadoda omuzi asesithi kuElisha: Khingelasia, ngiyanicela, isimo lo muzi ezimnandi, njengoba inkosi yami ubona kepha amanzi engelutho, futhi oyinyumba emhlabathini. (2 AmaKhosi 2:18-19 KJV)

Ukuze uthole ezinye izehlakalo sa le isihloko, 'Nkosi' futhi 'nkosi' ku le Ibhayibheli umfundi kuyakhuthazwa ukwenza search e
<http://www.ibhayibheligateway.com/quicksearch/?quicksearch=Lord&qv=KJV> futhi
<http://www.ibhayibheligateway.com/quicksearch/?quicksearch=UNKulunkulu+uNkulunkulu&qv=KJV> isihloko kanye negama, 'uNkulunkulu' futhi 'unkulunkulu'.

7.3 OBIZWA 'UNKULUNKULU' KU UMBHALO?

Abantu benziwe 'ngomfanekiso kaNkulunkulu'.

26 UNkulunkulu wathi: Masenze umuntu ngomfanekiso wethu, emva wafana yethu futhi babuse phezu zolwandle, futhi phezu zezulu, nezinkomo, futhi phezu kwawo wonke umhlaba, futhi phezu zonke ezinwabuzelayo aqala phezu komhlaba. 27 Ngakho uNkulunkulu wadala umuntu ngomfanekiso wakhe siqu, ngomfanekiso kaNkulunkulu edala kuye; iduna nensikazi wabadala. (Genesis 1:26-27 KJV)

UJesu Kristu watshela abantu engokwenkolo umthetho wabo ubiza kubo, 'onkulunkulu'.

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

34 UJesu waphendula kubo, Ingabe khona cha ebhaliwe e yakho emthethweni, I wathi, wena kukhona onkulunkulu? 35 Uma he ngokuthi kubo onkulunkulu, ukuze ngaye lo izwi lika Nkulunkulu kwafika, futhi lo mBhalo ngeke kube ephukile; 36 Yisho wena ngaye, ngaye lo Baba uye esingcwelisiwe, futhi wathumela singene le world, Wena uyahlambalaza, ngokuba mina wathi: Mina ngingumuntu le iNdodana sa UNkulunkulu? 37 Uma mina ukwenza hhayi le imisebenzi sa okwami uBaba, kholwani kimi cha. 38 Kodwa uma ngenza ukwenza, tho ugh wena okukholelwayo ngeke mina, kholwani le imisebenzi: ukuthi ungase ukwazi, futhi bakholwe, ukuthi lo uBaba kuba ku kimi, futhi mina ku kuye. (Johane 10:34-38 KJV)

Kungakhathaliseki noma cha lokhu isitatimende weqiniso ngase le uDeveli, iBhayibheli lithi uSathane wathi Eva ukuthi 'onkulunkulu' ukwazi okuhle nokubi: 4 Inyoka yathi kowesifazane, wena ngeke nokufa: 5 Ngokuba uNkulunkulu iyazi ukuthi ngosuku oyodla yalo ke amehlo akho izakuvulekela, futhi nibe njengoba onkulunkulu, nazi okuhle nokubi. 6 Futhi lapho owesifazane ebona ukuthi umuthi ulungele ukudliwa, nokuthi uyabukeka emehlweni, nokuthi umuthi ukuba wayefisa ukwenza ohlakaniphileyo, wathatha izithelo zawo, wadla, wanika wakhe Umyeni naye; futhi akazange adle. (Genesise 3:4-6 KJV)

UNkulunkulu abahluleli phakathi 'onkulunkulu' Izingane sa le ungoPhezukonke 'onkulunkulu'.

1 UNkulunkulu umi ku le ebandleni sa le anamandla; yena owahlulela phakathi le onkulunkulu. 2 Koze kube nini ukwahlulela engenabulungisa, futhi samukele le abantu sa le wicked? Sela. 3 Vikela le abampofu futhi izintandane: ukwenza ubulungiswa ku le ohluphekile futhi nabahluphekayo. 4 Izinsizakalo le abampofu futhi abahluphekayo: balahle baphume esandleni sa le wicked. 5 Bathi bazi ngeke, futhi ngeke baqonde; baba bahambe on ku ebumnyameni: zonke izisekelo sa le zomhlaba kukhona aphume Yebo. 6 engiye wathi, wena onkulunkulu; futhi nonke izingane sa le kakhulu. High [ONKULUNKULU LAPHA INGABE IZINGANE OPHEZUKONKE] 7 Kodwa wena uyakuba bafe njenga amadoda, futhi bawe njenga omunye sa le izikhulu. 8 Vuka, O Nkulunkulu, wahlulele le umhlaba; wena uyakuba ifa wonke izizwe (IHubo 82:1-8 KJV)

Ingabe lokho kusho ukuthi sibiziwe 'onkulunkulu' futhi, uma onkulunkulu, ingabe siye izici ashiwo uNkulunkulu lowo uJesu Kristu futhi Abrahama wakhuleka? Ku-fushane: Cha; IBhayibheli lithi uNkulunkulu akanayo ekuqaleni noma Ending, uye wadala ukuphila out sa lutho, futhi ngeke ukuvusa abafileyo emcimbini esizayo ngokuthi, 'Uvuko'. Ngokuphambene, thina abe nesiqalo, ababaziwa uNkulunkulu ngaphambi kokuba izwe yadalwa, futhi (okwamanje) ofayo. Nokho, Nakuba thina akazange adale umhlaba nakho abe nesiqalo, uJesu Kristu, kuthiwa ukuba bebelokhu noNkulunkulu, futhi wadala umhlaba noNkulunkulu, ku le Isiqala.

1 Ekuqaleni wayekhona uLizwi, uLizwi wayenoNkulunkulu, futhi uLizwi wayenguNkulunkulu. 2 le lowo wayekhona ekuqaleni kuNkulunkulu. 3 Zonke izinto zenziwa ngaye; futhi ngaphandle kwakhe akuvelanga lutho okwabunjwa. 4 Ukuphila bekukuye; futhi ukuphila kwakuwukukhanya kwabantu. 5 Futhi ukukhanya kukhanya ebumnyameni; futhi ubumnyama abukwamukelanga. 6 Kwakukhona umuntu ethunyiwe nguNkulunkulu, igama lakhe linguJohane. 7 Lowo wezela ubufakazi ukuba afakaze ngokukhanya, ukuze bonke bakholwe ngaye. 8 Yena wayengesikho ukukhanya, kepha wayengozofakaza afakaze ngokukhanya. 9 Lokho bekumkhanyo wamambala,

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

okuyinto lights wonke umuntu kuza ezweni. 10 Wayekhona emhlabeni, njalo umhlaba lavela ngaye, futhi izwe alimazanga yena. 11 Weza kokwakhe, abakhe abamamukelanga. 12 Kodwa njengoba abamamukelayo, wabapha amandla okuba babe ngabantwana bakaNkulunkulu, labo abakholwa egameni lakhe: 13 Yikuphi abazalwanga ngegazi, langentando yenyama, nantando yomuntu, kodwa uNkulunkulu. 14 ULizwi waba yinyama, wakha phakathi kwethu, (sabona inkazimulo yakhe, inkazimulo njengeyozelwe yedwa kuYise,) egcwele umusa neqiniso. (Johane 1:1-14 KJV)

UJesu Kristu ubizwa nangokuthi igunya ukwahlulela abaphilayo nabafileyo okuyinto thina asinalo.

42 Futhi wayala ukuba sishumayele kubantu, futhi bayakufakazela ukuthi nguye owamiswa kaNkulunkulu ukuba abe uMahluleli sa esheshayo ofile. 43 Ngaye bonke abaprofethi bafakaza ukuthi ngegama lakhe bonke okholwa nguye bayakwamukela ukuthethelelwa kwezono. (IzEnzo 10:42-43 KJV); 30 Futhi izikhathi lokhu zokungazi uNkulunkulu ayishaywa mkhuba; kodwa manje ulayela woke amadoda yonke indawo siphenduke: 31 Ngoba umise usuku, lapho yena uyokwahlulela izwe ngokulunga ukuthi umuntu aye zigcotshwa; ngalo uye aqinisekiswa bonke abantu, uye wamvusa kwabafileyo. (IzEnzo 17:30-31 KJV); 1 Ngiyanifungisa ke phambi kukaNkulunkulu, futhi iNkosi uJesu Kristu, ngubani ukwahlulela esheshayo nabafileyo kwakhe nombuso wakhe. (2 Thimothewu 4:1 KJV)

Nokho, njengathi, uJesu Kristu wadabula izinguquko izimo zashintsha nokulingwa abangu ukunqoba. sa inothi okunye, uJesu Kristu futhi wathola imithwalo futhi igunya elengeziwe NGEMVA Walalela, wahlupheka futhi anqoba isono nokufa uqobo, futhi ngosuku oluthile e a iphuzu othize ngesikhathi, uJesu Kristu, iNdodana kaNkulunkulu, WABA yodwa njengoba ezamenezelwa umBhalo futhi kuphawulwe eSahlukweni 2.4 sale Incwadi.

7.4 UNGUBANI UNKULUNKULU SA UMBHALO?

UNKulunkulu uye wazembula abantu abaningi kulo lonke emlandweni nalo futhi uyaqhubeka ukwenza Himself baziwe kuyo Indalo. UNkulunkulu uthini ngaye eBhayibhelini?

UNKulunkulu Ongcwele uNkulunkulu unguMoya; Nguye uMoya oNgcwele.

23 A Umoya: futhi ukuthi sikhulekele yena kumele bakhulekele kuyo ku ngomoya futhi ngo nangeqiniso. [UNKULUNKULU UMOYA] (Johane 4:23-24 KJV); 19 UJoshuwa wathi kubantu, awukwazi ukukhonza iNkosi: ngoba uNkulunkulu ongcwele; unguNkulunkulu onomhawu... (Joshuwa 24:19 KJV) 1 UHana wakhuleka, wathi, inhliziyu yami iyajabula eNkosini, uphondo mine uphakeme eNkosini: umlomo wami ukhamisile phezu kwezitha zami; ngoba ngiyajabula ngensindiso yakho. 2 Akakho ongcwele njengoba iNkosi ngokuba akakho ngaphandle kwakho; akukho idwala elinjengoNkulunkulu wethu. 3 ukukhuluma-nokuba okuningi kanjalo engeqile ngokuziqhenya; kungaphunyuki wamazwi baphume emlonyeni wenu, ngokuba iNKOSI unguNkulunkulu wolwazi, futhi nguye izenzo zilinganiswa. (1 Samuweli 2:1-3 KJV);

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

20 amadoda Shemeshi bathi: Ngubani olakho ukuma phambi lokhu engcwele Nkosi Nkulunkulu? futhi ngubani yena akhuphuke, asuke kithi? (1 Samuweli 6:20 KJV) 15 Ngoba singabafokazi phambi kwakho, futhi nezakhamuzi zesikhashana, njengabo bonke obaba; izinsuku zethu emhlabeni zinjengethunzi, futhi nethemba alikho. 16 O Nkosi Nkulunkulu wethu, konke lokhu esitolo sizilungisile okwakha indlu igama lakho elingcwele indlu zivela esandleni sakho, zonke zingezakho yakho. 17 Ngiyazi, Nkulunkulu wami, ukuthi uhlola inhliziyo, uthanda ubuqotho. Kepha mina, ngobuqotho benhliziyo mine engiye ngokuzithandela wanikela zonke lezi zinto, futhi sengibonile ngokujabula abantu bakho abakhona lapha ukuthi nabo banikele kuwe. (1 IziKronike 29:15-17 KJV)

5 Mphakamiseni wena Nkosi Nkulunkulu wethu, futhi ukukhulekela e sezinyawo zakhe; ngoba ungcwele... 9 Phakamisani iNkosi uNkulunkulu wethu, nikhuleke ngasentabeni yakhe engcwele; ngoba iNkosi uNkulunkulu wethu ungcwele. (IHubo 99:5, 9 KJV); 8 Futhi izilo ezine ngamunye kuzo, zinamaphiko ayisithupha ngaye; futhi zigcwele amehlo ngaphakathi futhi ayakhululeka hhayi imini nobusuku, wathi: Ingcwele, ingcwele, ingcwele, iNkosi uNkulunkulu uMnimandla onke, owayekhona futhi, nozayo. (IsAmbulo 4:8 KJV)

UNkulunkulu ubizwa ngokuthi nangokuthi, ‘Uyise Khanya’: 17 Zonke izipho ezinhle nazo zonke izipho eziphelele zivela phezulu, futhi zehla zivela kuYise wezibane, okungekho kuye ukuguquka, nasithunzi sokuphenduka. 18 sa intando yakhe siqu wazala yena ngezwi leqiniso, ukuze sibe uhlobo izithelo zokuqala zezidalwa zakhe. (Jakobe 1:17-18 KJV)

7.5 UNKULUNKULU KRISTU KU KINI

UJesu Kristu kwaba ngaphambi ekuqaleni ekudalweni komhlaba, umkhathi, futhi konke Cosmos. Lokhu Umsindisi umxhwele kakhulu, uJesu Kristu, akukhona nje ehlezi isandla sokunene sa le sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu, kodwa futhi ku wonke umuntu uzalwe ngokusha ngoMoya kaNkulunkulu!

27 Ukuze okuyibona uNkulunkulu wayeyoba enze abazise ukuthi iyini iyona ingcebo sa le inkazimulo sa lokhu imfihlakalo phakathi le kwabezizwe; okuyinto kuba uKristu ku kuwe, le ithemba sa inkazimulo. (Kolose 1:27 KJV).

UmBhalo kuyacaca ukuthi labo kukhona sa uKristu futhi umbheke ohlala kuyo ungufakazi nezwe nabangakholwa bhaka INkosi uJesu Kristu kithi-ukuba labo abayosindiswa bayobubona okuthile ihehe mayelana Believer kodwa kulabo abayobusa hhayi baba usindiswe Engakholwa kuyoba kuyenyanyeka kubo (nemiBhalo alisho ukuthi lezi izimpendulo uzobe ukusabela ukwaziswa kodwa labo bahlangane Amakholwa bayoba lezi imizwa ngaphandle kokwazi ngempela kungani bezizwa ngale ndlela).

14 Manje ngiyabonga kube mnandi yiphunga sa uKristu, ngo labo asindiswe, futhi ngo kubo ukuthi kufe: 16 Ukuze le one thina iphunga sa ukufa kuze ukufa; futhi ukuba nezinye le iphunga sa ukuphila ku ukuphila. (2 Korinte 2:14-16 KJV)

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

Futhi owayekhona kuJesu Kristu? IBhayibheli lithi: UNkulunkulu kwaba kuKristu bonke abenza bambona wabona uNkulunkulu. Nokho, uNkulunkulu kuKristu akusho Kristu unguNkulunkulu njengoba nje noKristu ku a Ikhola akwenzi ukuthi umuntu uKristu (noma uNkulunkulu).

UJesu Kristu waba futhi uNku kuJesu Kristu: 11 Ngikholweni ukuthi ngikuBaba noBaba, noBaba ukimi; uma kungenjalo, kholwani ngenxa yale misebenzi. (Johane 14:11 KJV) A Believer nalo uNku kubo: 14 Thina sibonile, siyafakaza ukuthi uYise wayithuma iNdodana ibe nguMsindisi wezwe. 15 Lowo ovuma ukuthi uJesu uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu, uhlala kuNkulunkulu kuye, naye kuNkulunkulu. 16 Thina siyalwazi, sikhola yilo lolu thando uNkulunkulu analo kithina. UNkulunkulu uluthando; futhi lowo ohlala othandweni uhlala kuNkulunkulu, noNkulunkulu uhlala kuye. (1 Johane 4:14-16 KJV)

Ngakho-ke, ecacile eBhayibhelini ukuthi uNkulunkulu kuzo zonke Believer futhi uKristu zonke Ikhola; kodwa lokhu akukwenzi yini noma me uNkulunkulu noma uJesu Kristu. Ngokufanayo, uNkulunkulu kuJesu Kristu futhi uJesu Kristu kuNkulunkulu; kusobala ke, ukuthi uNkulunkulu akayona uJesu Kristu noJesu Kristu akayena uNkulunkulu. Pho, uye ukudideka-zintathu yaba obudlange kangaka kuyo okuthiwa eLobukholwa? Kungenxa yokuthi abaprofethi bamanga futhi othisha wafuna ukudida futhi ehlukana abantwana bakaNkulunkulu abaye hhayi ihlolwe izimfundiso ezinjalo neBhayibheli kodwa salandela ngamasiko abantu ngaphandle umbuzo.

1 Bathandekayo, lingakhola wonke umoya, kodwa hlolani omoya ukuthi bangabakaNkulunkulu yini; ngokuba baningi abaprofethi bamanga abaphumele ezweni. 2 Ngalokhu bazi wena uMoya kaNkulunkulu: Wonke umoya ovumayo ukuthi uJesu Kristu ufikile enyameni bangabakaNkulunkulu; [SOKUVUMA UJESU KRISTU NOMA UFIKILE ENYAMENI BANGABAKANKULUNKULU; SO NOKUZISHOLO UJESU KRISTU UNGUNKULUNKULU NGAYE UMHLABA BAVUME UKUTHI UKRISTU NOMA INGABE UMOYA (NGOBA UNKULUNKULU UMOYA) SOKUZA EMHLABENI—HHAYI UFIKILE ENYAMENI] 3 bonke omoya abavuma ukuthi uJesu Kristu ufikile inyama hhayi uNkulunkulu; futhi lokhu wukuthi umoya umphikukristu, [KAZIQU-ZINTATHU UKUTHI UJESU KRISTU NOMA INGABE UNKULUNKULU (FUTHI UNKULUNKULU UMOYA) INGABE UKUSUKA UMOYA UKRISTU] sa enisizwile ukuthi kufanele beze; futhi ngisho kwamanje kakade ingabe emhlabeni. 4 wena kaNkulunkulu, bantwanyana, futhi nimnqobile kubo: Ngoba mkhulu lowo kuwe, kunalowo osezweni [IKHOLWA UNKULUNKULU KU KUBO MKHULU KUNANOMA UBANI OMUNYE LE IZWE]...

9 Kulesi wabonakaliswa uthando lukaNkulunkulu kithi, ngoba uNkulunkulu wathumela iNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa ezweni, ukuze siphile ngayo. 10 Uthando lukulokhu, kungesikho ukuthi thina samthanda uNkulunkulu, kepha ukuthi yena wasithanda thina, wathuma iNdodana yakhe ibe yinhlawulo ngezono zethu. 11 Bathandekayo, uma uNkulunkulu wasithanda kanjalo, nathi simelwe ukuthandana. 12 Akekho umuntu oye wabona uNkulunkulu nganoma isiphi isikhathi. Uma sithandana, uNkulunkulu uhlala kithi, nothando lwakhe luphelele kithi. [UNKULUNKULU UHLALA IKHOLWA WOTHANDO]

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

13 Ngalokho siyazi ukuthi sihlala kuye, naye kithi, ngoba usinikile okukaMoya wakhe. [OKHOLWAYO UHLALA NKULUNKULU; UNKULUNKULU UHLALA OKHOLWAYO NGOBA UNKULUNKULU WAMNIKE- UMOYA WAKHE OKHOLWAYO] 14 Futhi sibonile futhi siyafakaza ukuthi uYise wayithuma iNdodana ibe nguMsindisi wezwe. 15 Lowo ovuma ukuthi uJesu uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu. [EZIVUMA UJESU UYINDODANA UNKULUNKULU—CHA UNKULUNKULU] uNkulunkulu uhlala kuye, naye kuNkulunkulu. [UNKULUNKULU YOKUHLALA ku le IKHOLWA; OKHOLWAYO NIHLALA UNKULUNKULU] 16 Thina siyalwazi, sikholwa yilo lolu thando uNkulunkulu analo kithina. UNkulunkulu uluthando; futhi lowo ohlala othandweni uhlala kuNkulunkulu, noNkulunkulu uhlala kuye. [IKHOLWA NIHLALA NKULUNKULU; UNKULUNKULU YOKUHLALA KU LE IKHOLWA] (1 Johane 4:1-16 KJV)

UNkulunkulu Ikhola kanye Ikhola ikuNkulunkulu. Abanye babona ukuthi umBhalo usho uNkulunkulu ngoJesu Kristu futhi uJesu Kristu kuNkulunkulu kodwa anquma ukusishaya indiva amavesi amaningi ukuthi ngishumayele uNkulunkulu nawo Engakhola.

A Ikhola akuyena uNkulunkulu ngoba uNkulunkulu kuzo; futhi, uJesu Kristu akayena uNkulunkulu ngoba uNkulunkulu kuye.

Nakuba uJesu Kristu akayena uNkulunkulu, uKristu uye wabona uNkulunkulu onesifo isithombe bese sakhiwo ngalo Wasebenzisa ukwakha, wenze, bese adale u-Adamu. U-Adamu wenziwa ngomfanekiso kaNkulunkulu noNkulunkulu bubhaliwe nokuba ‘esinjengomuntu’ ohlezi a Throne, ngezahluke Jacob, futhi (kuyoba) yehla noJesu Kristu New Wezulu Nomhlaba esikhathini esizayo lapho benza kokubili uphile Abakholelwa iJerusalema Elisha zonke izizwe sizobona kubo.

UNkulunkulu (Ngcwele) Umoya ‘umzimba’ okusho akanawo amathambo noma inyama; UJesu Kristu amathambo nenyama futhi ungadla izinhlanzi kanye noju lwamakhekheba ezinyosi (ukudla okungokwenyama): 36 njengoba ekhuluma, uJesu ngokwakhe wema phakathi kwabo, wathi kubo: Ukuthula makube kuwe. 37 Kodwa bethuka futhi esaba, futhi bacabanga kutsi sipoko. 38 Futhi wathi kubo: Nkhathazekeleni? futhi Kuvelelani imizindlo ezinhliziyweni zenu? 39 Bhokani izandla zami nezinyawo zami, ukuthi yimina uqobo; asingathe me, futhi ubone; ngokuba ithongo alinanyama namathambo, njengokuba ningibona me ube. [A UMOYA AWUNAYO INYAMA NAMATHAMBO; UJESU KRISTU KWAKUDINGEKA INYAMA NAMATHAMBO NGAPHAMBI KOKUBETHELWA KWAKHE NANGEMVA KOKUVUKA KWAKHE (UNKULUNKULU UMOYA KANYE AWUNAYO INYAMA NAMATHAMBO)] 40 Futhi lapho ngaleyo ndlela Esekhumile, wababonisa izandla zakhe nezinyawo zakhe. 41 Kwathi kodwa bakholwa hhayi ngenjabulo, futhi ngazibuza, wathi kubo: Uke lapha inyama? 42 Bamnika iqatha lenhlanzi eyosiweyo neqa lezinyosi. 43 Wathatha it, futhi akazange adle phambi kwabo. (Luka 24:36-43 KJV)

Lapho uJesu Kristu wavuswa Waba a ‘umoya Ukushaya’ futhi izidumbu Okhwalwayo nayo kwenziwe noma washintsha emizimbeni okuphakade.

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

44 Kuhlwanyelwa kungumzimba wemvelo; kuvuswa kungumzimba womoya. Kukhona umzimba wemvelo, futhi kukhona umzimba womoya. 45 Futhi kulotshiwe kanjalo, umuntu wokuqala u-Adamu waba ngumphefumulo ophilayo; uAdamu wokugcina waba umoya okusheshayo. 46 Kepha ukuthi kwakungekhona okokuqala okungokomoya, kodwa okwemvelo; futhi kamuva kube yilokho okungokomoya. 47 Umuntu wokuqala emhlabeni, umhlaba; umuntu wesibili iNkosi esezulwini. [UJESU KRISTU U-ADAMU WOKUGCINA KANYE UJEHOVA ELIVELA EZULWINI OWENZIWE WABA UKUSHAYA UMOYA]
48 Njengoba earthy, ezifana nabo ukuthi kukhona earthy futhi njengoba wasezulwini, ezifana nabo ukuthi kukhona wasezulwini. 49 Futhi njengoba siye saba nomfanekiso image sa le umhlaba, sitawuphindze athwale image sa le wasezulwini. [IMIGWAMANDA OKHOLWAYO BEYOBA ELAKUSHINTSHA (E LE LECILONGO EKUGCINENI)]
50 Manje lokhu ngiyakusho, bazalwane, ukuthi inyama negazi akunakulidla ifa umbuso kaNkulunkulu; neither Wenza inkohlakalo ifa elingukungaboli. 51 Bheka, mina ngikubonise imfihlakalo; Ngeke silale sonke ubuthongo, kepha siyakugugulwa sonke, 52 ngesikhashanyana, ku le kweso, e le last trump ngokuba icilongo liyokhala, futhi abafileyo bayovuswa benokungonakali uyakuba, futhi thina siyoshintshwa. [E LE OKOKUGCINA ICILONGO ABAFILEYO BAYOVUSWA BENOKUNGNOKALI KANYE LABO ABAPHILAYO NGALESO SIKHATHI KUYAKUQINISWA NGAPHELIYO]
53 Ngokuba lokhu okonakalayo kumelwe kugqoke ukungonakali, futhi lokhu okufayo kumelwe kugqoke ukungafi. 54 Ngakho lapho lo okonakalayo ngiyobe kugqoke ukungonakali, futhi lokhu ofayo ngiyobe bagqoka ukungafi, khona-ke kumelwe alethwe isikhona izwi elilotshiweyo, UkuFa kugwinyiwe kuze ekunqobeni. (1 Korinte 15:44-54 KJV)

UJesu Kristu umuntu kuphela oye wabona uNkulunkulu futhi waba noNkulunkulu.

18 Akekho umuntu oye wabona uNkulunkulu nganoma isiphi isikhathi, iNdodana ezelwe yodwa, okuyinto esifubeni uBaba, uye wamemezela kuye. (Johane 1:18 KJV); 37 Futhi uBaba ngokwakhe, okuyinto ingithumile, ufakazile ngami. wena Anikaze nilizwe izwi lakhe nganoma isiphi isikhathi, anisibonanga isimo sakhe. (Johane 5:37 KJV)

46 Akukhona ukuthi ukhona umuntu oye wabona uBaba, kuphela ovela kuNkulunkulu; nguyena umbonile uBaba. (Johane 6:46 KJV); 2 (Ukuze ukuphila kwabonakaliswa, sakubona, siyaqinisa khona bekezelela, futhi ubonise kuwe ukuthi ukuphila okuphakade okwakukhona kuYise, futhi kwabonakaliswa kithi;) (1 Johane 1:2 KJV); 38 Mina ngikhuluma lokho engikubonile mina kuBaba; nani-ke nenza lokho oye wazibona nobaba wakho. (Johane 8:38 KJV); 7 Uma beningazile mina, kufanele nimazile noBaba; kusukela manje niyamazi, futhi nimbonile. (Johane 14:7 Ningadukiswa)

14 Futhi sibonile futhi siyafakaza ukuthi uYise wayithuma iNdodana ibe nguMsindisi wezwe. (1 Johane 4:14 KJV); 9 UJesu wathi kuye: Ngibé eside kangaka isikhathi nawe, kodwa uke ungakangazi, uFiliphu? lowo oboné mina umbonile uBaba; futhi basho kanjani ke, Sibonise uYihlo? (Johane 14:9 KJV)

Ukuzonda uJesu Kristu ukuzonda uJesu Kristu futhi uNkulunkulu.

24 Uma bengingenzanga phakathi kwabo imisebenzi okungekho noyedwa omunye umuntu enza, babengenawo isono kodwa manje kokubili wazibona wona futhi wazonda mina noBaba. (Johane 15:24 KJV)

Uma uNkulunkulu noJesu Kristu okufanele abe umuntu ofanayo ke kungani umBhalo amemezele ukuthi ngoba le nobudlelwane Believer kuba noNkulunkulu futhi noJesu Kristu? 3 Lokho azimemezela esikubonileyo, sakuzwa kuwe, ukuthi nani nibe nenhlanganyelo us futhi ngempela thina sinenhlanganyelo noYise naneNdodana yakhe uJesu Kristu. (1 Johane 1:3 KJV)

Kungenxa yokuthi uNkulunkulu, Ngubani uBaba kaJesu Kristu kanye zonke Believer, kufanele akhulekelwe ngokuthi uNkulunkulu. Libuye yokuthi uJesu Kristu, Ngubani iNdodana kaNkulunkulu futhi uMfoweth zonke Believer, kufanele akhulekelwe ngokuthi uNkulunkulu ngoba uNkulunkulu wawukhuthaza uJesu Kristu kuNkulunkulu uqobo isandla sokunene ngemuva kukaJesu Kristu anqoba isono nokufa; kungenxa yokuthi ukukhulekela kwethu uJesu Kristu ngokuthi uNkulunkulu ejabulisa uNkulunkulu futhi kumane nje omunye imivuzo eminingi uNkulunkulu unikelwa iNdodana Yakhe okunqobayo.

7.6 UJESU KRISTU KUNYE NONKULUNKULU

Igama, 'Kunye' livame ukusetshenziswa emiBhalweni libhekisela ubunye injongo ngoba abangaphezu koyedwa. Lokhu ubunye akusho olimini oyedwa kodwa abasondelana injongo, imigomo, ngisho uhlamvu.

5 Futhi iNkosi wehla ukuba abone umuzi nombhoshongo okwakhiwa ngabantwana babantu wakha. 6 INkosi yasisithi: Khingelosa, abantu ingenye, [ABANTU BAMUNYE] futhi babe bonke ulimi eyodwa; futhi lokhu baqala ukwenza Manje lutho uzobe eboshiwe kubo, okuyinto baye acabanga ukuyenza. (Genesis 11:5-6 KJV); 23 INkosi yasisithi kuye: Izizwe ezimbili esiswini sakho, futhi izinhlobo ezimbili zabantu kuyakuba kwehlukaniswa amathumbu akho; futhi abantu kunye [ABANTU KUNYE] uyakuba namandla ukudlula abanye abantu; futhi Omkhulu uyakukhonza omncane. (Genesis 25:23 KJV)

16 siyakuninika amadodakazi ethu kuwe, futhi sithathe amadodakazi akho kithi, futhi nathi kuyohlala kanye nawe, futhi siyoba abantu one [ABANTU KUNYE]... 22 kuphela nantu amadoda avume nathi ukuhlala us, sibe yisizwe sinye, [ABANTU KUNYE] uma bonke abesilisa bakithi basokwe, njengalokhu esokiwe. (Genesis 34:16, 22 KJV); 3 UMose weza wabatshela abantu onke amazwi kaJehova, futhi zonke izahlulelo futhi bonke abantu baphendula ngazwi linye, [IZWI ELILODWA] wathi: Wonke amazwi uJehova wathi ngeke sikwenze. (Eksodusi 24:3 KJV); 4 Yizwa, Israyeli: INkosi uNkulunkulu wethu iyiNkosi eyodwa: [INKOSI KUNYE LAPHA OMUNYE UMUNTU] 5 Futhi Woyithanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyoy yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangawo onke amandla akho. 6 Futhi la mazwi engikuyala ngayo namuhla, kuyakuba enhliziyweni yakho: 7 Futhi kuyakuba ukubafundisa ngenkuthalo abantwana bakho, futhi iyoqhubela ukukhuluma kubo lapho uhleli

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

endlini yakho, nalapho uhamba endleleni, futhi lapho ulala, nalapho uvuka. (Duteronomi 6:4-7 KJV)

1 Kwathi lapho onke amakhosi ayengaphesheya kweJordani, ezintabeni, futhi eziNkulunkulu, futhi zonke emikhawulweni yolwandle olukhulu phezu ngokumelene Lebanon, namaHetu, nama-Amori, namaKhanani, namaPherizi, namaHivi, namaJebusi, wezwa yalo; 2 Ukuthi abuthana ndawonye ukuba alwe noJoshuwa no-Israyeli nganhliziyonye. [NGANHLIZIYONYE] (Joshuwa 9: 1-2 KJV); 1 Khona bonke abantwana bakwa-Israyeli baphuma, futhi ibandla yahlangana njengomuntu munye umuntu, [NGA-UMUNTU KUNYE] kusukela kwaDani kuze kube seBeri Sheba kanye nezwe lakwaGileyadi, ukuze iNkosi eMispaa... 8 Futhi bonke abantu zavela oyedwa, [NGA-UMUNTU KUNYE] bethi: 'Asithandi ngeke yimuphi kithi aye etendeni lakhe, futhi ngeke thina noma ubani kithi jikisa endlini yakhe... 11 Ngakho wonke amadoda akwa-Israyeli abuthana ngokumelene nalo muzi, isigqoko ndawonye njengomuntu munye. [NGA-UMUNTU KUNYE] (AbaHluleli 20:1, 8, 11 KJV)

6 UMoya kaNkulunkulu wehlela phezu kukaSawule esezwile lawo zindaba, futhi intukuthelo yakhe yavutha kakhulu. 7 Futhi yena wathatha isipani senkabi, futhi wazityatya, wathumela emideni yonke yakwa-Israyeli ngesandla sezithunywa, ethi: Yilowo nalowo asiveli ziphuma ngemuva uSawule futhi emva uSamuweli, kanjalo kuyakwenziwa ukuba izinkabi zakhe. Futhi ukwesaba iNkosi yehlela phezu kwabantu, baphuma komunye kwemvume. [KANYE KUNYE IMVUME] (1 Samuweli 11:6-7 KJV); 12 Futhi bonke abaprofethi baprofetha kanje, bathi: Yenyukela Ramothgilead, futhi bachume ngokuba uJehova uyakulinikela esandleni senkosi. 13 Isithunywa ebesihambile ukumbiza uMikhaya sakhuluma kuye sisithi: Khingelosia, amazwi abaprofethi mahle enkosini ngamlomo munye; [NGAMLOMO MUNYE] ake izwi lakho, ngithandaza kuwe, ube njenga izwi omunye wabo, ukhulume okuhle. (1 AmaKhosi 22:12-13 KJV)

13 Kwathi ngisho sidlule, njengoba amacilongo nabahlabeleli benjengomuntu oyedwa, ukuze enze elilodwa ekuzwakaliseni umsindo owodwa ekudumiseni nasekubongeni iNkosi; [NABAHLABELELI AMACILONGO KUKHIQIZWA KUNYE UMSINDO (ITSHWAYO) NGOBA BABENJENGEZIMVU KUNYE] futhi lapho waphakamisa izwi labo amacilongo namasimbali nezinsimbi zomculo umculo, futhi badumisa iNkosi, ethi, ngoba muhle; ngokuba umusa wakhe umi phakade; ukuthi ngaleso sikhathi indlu yagcwala ifu, ngisho endlini yeNkosi; [UNKULUNKULU UYAKUTHANDA UDUMO NGAZO EMFANELE KANGAKA] (2 IziKronike 5:13 KJV);

11 Futhi bonke abaprofethi baprofetha kanje, bathi: Yenyukela Ramothgilead, futhi bachume ngokuba iNkosi Uyakuwanikela esandleni senkosi. 12 Isithunywa ebesihambile ukumbiza uMikhaya sakhuluma kuye sisithi: Khingelosia, amazwi abaprofethi mahle enkosini ngamlomo munye; [NGAMLOMO MUNYE] ake izwi lakho Ngakho, ngithandaza kuwe, ube njenga elabo, futhi ukhulume okuhle. (2 IziKronike 18:11-12 KJV); 11 Kepha abathile babakwa-Asheri nabakwaManase nabakwaZebuloni bazithoba, beza eJerusalema. 12 Futhi kwaJuda le isandla sikaNkulunkulu futhi ukuba abanike inhliziyoyodwa [KUBO INHLIZIYO EYODWA] ukwenza umyalo wenkosi kanye izikhulu, ngezwi leNkosi. 13 Kwabuthana eJerusalema abantu abaningi ukuba bagubhe umkhosi wesinkwa esingenamvubelo ngenyanga yesibili, ibandla elikhulu kakhulu. (2 IziKronike 30:11-13 KJV)

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

1 Lapho isisondela inyanga yesikhombisa, abantwana bakwa-Israyeli besemizini, abantu babuthana njengomuntu oyedwa eJerusalema. [BABENDAWONYE BONKE ENDAWENI EYODWA NGOBA KUNYE INHLOSO NJENGOBA UMUNTU KUNYE YOKUKHULEKELA UNKULUNKULU KU EJERUSALEMA] 2 Kwase kusuka uJeshuwa indodana kaJosadaki, nabafowabo abapristi, noZerubabele indodana kaSheyalitiyeli, nabafowabo, futhi wakha i-altare likaNkulunkulu ka-Israyeli, ukuze banikele ngeminikelo yokushiswa phezu kwalo, njengoba kulotshiwe le umthetho kaMose umuntu kaNkulunkulu. (Ezra 3:1-2 KJV); 1 Bonke abantu babuthana njengomuntu oyedwa [NJENGOBA UMUNTU KUNYE] emgwaqweni esasiphambi kweSango Lamanzi; bakhuluma ku-Ezra, umbhali, ukuba alethe incwadi yomthetho kaMose, uJehova ayeyale ngawo u-Israyeli. 2 U-Ezra, umpristi, wawuletha umthetho phambi kwebandla kokubili amadoda nabesifazane, nabo bonke ababe nengqondo yokuzwa, ngosuku lokuqala lwenyanga yesikhombisa. 3 Futhi yena wafunda lapho phambi emgwaqweni esasiphambi kweSango Lamanzi, kusukela ekuseni kuze kube semini, phambi kwamadoda nabesifazane, futhi nababe nengqondo yokuzwa; kanye izindlebe bonke abantu zazilalele incwadi yomthetho.

4 U-Ezra umbhali wayemi phezu epulpiti izinkuni, okuyinto babenze ngenhloso; eceleni kwakhe kwakumi oMatithiya, noShema, no Anaiyah, futhi u-Uriya, futhi uHilikiya, noMahaseya, esandleni sakhe sokunene; futhi esandleni sakhe sobunxele, uPhedaya, noMishayeli, noMalikhiya, no bakwaHashumi, futhi Hashbadana, noZakariya, noMeshulamu. 5 U-Ezra wayivula + incwadi phambi kwamehlo abo bonke abantu; (Ngoba wayengaphezu kwabo bonke abantu;) futhi lapho eyivula, bonke abantu basukuma: 6 Ezra lambonga uJehova, uNkulunkulu omkhulu. Futhi bonke abantu baphendula bathi, Amen, Amen, bephakamisa izandla zabo; bakhothama, bakhuleka iNkosi ubuso babo bubheke phansi. 7 Futhi uJeshuwa, futhi Bani, futhi noSherebiya, noJamini, no-Akubi, noShabethayi, Hodijah, uMahaseya, Kelita, Azariya, noJozabadi, noHanani, noPhelaya, namaLevi, wabingelosia abantu ukuba baqonde umthetho futhi abantu besezindaweni zabo. 8 Ngakho abakufunda encwadini yomthetho kaNkulunkulu ngokugqamile, futhi wanika umqondo, futhi wabingelosia ukuba baqonde kufundwa. 9 UNehemiya, okuyinto Tirshasa, no-Ezra umpristi nombhali, namaLevi ayebafundisa abantu, bathi kubantu bonke, Lolu suku lungcwele eNkosini uNkulunkulu wakho; ningalili, ningakhali. Ngokuba bonke abantu bakhala, lapho bezwa amazwi omthetho.

10 Khona wathi kubo: Hamba, udle amanoni, niphuze okumnandi, nithumele izabelo kubo bani lutho ibhalwe ngokuba lolu suku lungcwele eNkosini yethu: neither nawe sorry; ngoba injabulo yeNkosi ingamandla akho. 11 Ngakho amaLevi nzonzobala bonke abantu, wathi: Thula yakho, ngoba suku lungcwele; neither nawe ilusizi. 12 Futhi bonke abantu bahamba ukuze badle, baphuze, bathumele izabelo, bajabule kakhulu, ngokuba babeqondile amazwi kwathiwa kubo. (Nehemiya 8:1-12 KJV); 37 Bheka, mina bazohlangana kuzo zonke amazwe, lapho engiye eliqhutshwa nabo ngentukuthelo yami, futhi ngokufutheka kwami, nangolaka olukhulu; futhi ngiyobabuyisela kule ndawo futhi, futhi ngiyobabingelosia ukuba bahlale ngokuphepha: 38 bayakuba ngabantu bami, mina ngibe nguNkulunkulu wabo: 39 Ngiyobanika inhliziyoy eyodwa, [KUBO INHLIZIYO EYODWA] futhi omunye indlela, ukuze bangesabe phakade, ngokuba okuhle kubo, futhi izingane zabo emva kwabo: (Jeremiya 32:37-39 KJV); 18 Bayakufika khona, futhi Bayakuthabatha zonke izinto ezinengekayo zalo zonke izinengiso zalo lapho. 19 Futhi Ngiyobanika inhliziyoy eyodwa, [KUBO INHLIZIYO EYODWA] futhi ngizobeka umoya omusha ngaphakathi kini; futhi mina ngeke ngikhiphe inhliziyoy yetshe enyameni yabo, ngibanike inhliziyoy yenyama: 20 Ukuze bahambe ngezimiso zami, nigcine

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

imithetho yami, niyenze; bayakuba ngabantu bami, mina ngibe uNkulunkulu wabo. (Hezekeli 11:18-20 KJV)

4 Waphendula wathi kubo: Anikufundanga, ukuthi okwenza ekuqaleni wabenza owesilisa nowesifazane, 5 wathi: Ngenxa yalokho umuntu uyakushiya uyise nonina, futhi iyoqhubela anamathele kumkakhe: futhi mabili bayakuba nyaabaningie? [BA NYAABANINGIE] 6 Ngakho kunjalo kabili no more, kodwa banyaabaningie. [BA NYAABANINGIE] Yini ke uNkulunkulu akuhlanganisileyo, makungahlukaniswa ngumuntu abeke ngesaha. (Mathewu 19:4-6 KJV); 7 Ngenxa yalokho umuntu uyakushiya uyise nonina, futhi ninamathele umkakhe; 8 Base kabili bayakuba nyaabaningie: [BA NYAABANINGIE] kangaka ke kunjalo kabili no more, kodwa banyaabaningie. [BA NYAABANINGIE] 9 Yini ke uNkulunkulu akuhlanganisileyo, makungahlukaniswa muntu owafaka ngesaha. (Marku 10:7-9 KJV); 24 Khona kwafika amaJuda nxazonke, wathi kuye: Koze Uzenza us ukungabaza? Uma unguKristu, sitshele ngokuchachileyo. 25 UJesu wabaphendula, Nganitshela, futhi bakholwa hhayi: imisebenzi engiyenzayo egameni likaBaba yiyona efakaza ngami. 26 Kodwa wena anikhola, ngoba anibona abezimvu zami akuzona, njengoba ngishilo kini. 27 Izimvu zami ziyalizwa izwi lami, futhi nami ngiyazazi, futhi ziyangilandela;

28 Ngizinika ukuphila okuphakade kubo; futhi kazisoze zabhubha laphakade, akuyikubakho muntu ongazihlwatha esandleni sami. 29 UBaba, okuyinto wabanika kimi, mkhulu kunabo bonke; futhi akukho muntu uyakwazi ongazihlwatha esandleni kaBaba. 30 Mina noBaba simunye. [‘INGABE’ (UBUNINGI) ‘KUNYE’ (OYINGQAYIZIVELE)] 31 Khona-ke amaJuda aphinde athatha amatshe ukuze amkhande. 32 UJesu wabaphendula, imisebenzi eminingi emihle I tshengisa you evela kuBaba; ngoba Yimuphi kuleyo misebenzi ingabe itshe me? 33 AmaJuda amphendula athi, wathi, ngenxa yomisebenzi omuhle we stone yini; kepha ngenxa yokuhlambalaza; futhi ngenxa yokuthi wena, ngokuba umuntu, ukwenza ngokwakho uNkulunkulu. 34 UJesu wabaphendula, Akulotshiwe yini emthethweni wakini, ngathi, wena onkulunkulu? 35 Uma ababiza ngokuthi onkulunkulu, izwi likaNkulunkulu lafika kubani, futhi umbhalo ephulwe; 36 Yisho wena ngaye, lowo uBaba ayingcwelisile, futhi wamthumela ezweni, Wena uyahlambalaza; ngoba ngithé, ngiyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu? 37 Uma ngingenzi imisebenzi kaBaba, believe me cha. 38 Kodwa uma ngenza, nakuba ningakholwa yimi, kholwani yimisebenzi, ukuze ungase ukwazi, niqonde ukuthi uBaba ukimi, nami kuye. 39 Ngakho bafuna aphinde athathe kuye kodwa waphunyuka esandleni sabo, (Johane 10:24-39 KJV)

51 Futhi lokhu wakhuluma yena ngokwakhe, kodwa engumpristi omkhulu walowo mnyaka waprofetha ukuba uJesu wayezakufa ngenxa yesizwe; 52 Futhi hhayi ngenxa yesizwe kuphela, kodwa ukuthi yena futhi kufanele bahlangane ndawonye abantwana bakaNkulunkulu ukuthi Base behlakazeka. 53 Ngakho kusukela kulolosuku benza ndawonye icebo ukuze bambulale. Ngakho 54 uJesu kabuyange esahamba obala phakathi kwamaJuda; kodwa wasuka khona, waya ezweni eliseduze nehlane emzini othiwa i-Efrayimi, futhi kwaqhubeka nabafundi bakhe. (Johane 11:51-54 KJV)

UJesu Kristu wathandaza kuNkulunkulu ukuthi Amakholwa: “babe munye, njengalokhu thina simunye” — kungenzeka ngoba uNkulunkulu Kristu Engakholwa akumenzi ‘uNkulunkulu’ Ikhola!

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

1 La mazwi wakhuluma uJesu, futhi waphakamisa amehlo akhe ezulwini, wathi: Baba, isikhathi sifikile; khazimulisa iNdodana yakho, ukuze iNdodana yakho futhi ikukhazimulise wena:

2 Njengoba uyinike amandla phezu kwayo yonke inyama, ukuthi kabele ukuphila okuphakade abaningi ngangokunokwenzeka onginike yena. 3 Futhi lokhu kungukuphila okuphakade, ukuze bazi wena owukuphela kukaNkulunkulu weqiniso, noJesu Kristu, nomthumileyo.

4 Ngikukhazimulisile emhlabeni: ngiqedile umsebenzi ongiphe wona ukuba ngikwenze. 5 Futhi manje, O Baba, ngikhazimulise wena kimi self yakho uqobo ngenkazimulo ebenginayo nawe, izwe lingakabikho. 6 I batjengise igama lakho kuze amadoda onginike bona ezweni; sakho, futhi wabanika kimi; baligcinile izwi lakho. 7 Sebazi ukuthi konke onginike kukhona kuwe.

8 Ngokuba mina wona amazwi onginike; futhi bawamukele, futhi bazile ngokuqinisekile ukuthi ngaphuma kuwe, futhi baye bakholwa ukuthi wangithuma. 9 Ngiyabakhulekela: angikhulekeli izwe kepha labo onginike me; ngoba kukhona yakho. [AMAKHOLWA KUNGOKUKANKULUNKULU]

10 Futhi konke okwami, yakho angawami; mina ukhazimulisiwe kuyo. [WONKE AMAKHOLWA WHO EYAKHO UJESU KRISTU KUNGOKUKANKULUNKULU; WONKE AMAKHOLWA WHO SINGABAKANKULUNKULU EYAKHO UJESU KRISTU] 11 Futhi manje I am hhayi ningi emhlabeni, kodwa lezi emhlabeni, futhi ngiza kuwe. Baba ongcwele, bagcine egameni lakho labo siqu onginike mina, ukuze babe munye, njengathi. [BABE KUNYE NJENGATHI (KUNYE)] 12 Ngesikhathi ngineminyaka nabo emhlabeni, ngaqhubeka egameni lakho labo owanginika Ngiyigcinile, futhi akekho kubo owalahleka, kodwa indodana yokulahlwa; ukuthi kugcwaliseke umbhalo. 13 Futhi manje ngiza kuwe; futhi lezi zinto ngizikhuluma emhlabeni, ukuze babe nokuthokoza kwami, kugcwale kubo. 14 Mina ngibanikile izwi lakho; futhi izwe liye labazonda, ngokuba bengesibo abezwe, njengalokhu nami angisiye owezwe. [AMAKHOLWA HHAYI SA LE IZWE NGA UJESU KRISTU KUBA HHAYI SA LE IZWE] 15 angikhulekeli ukuthi kufanele ubasuse sa le world, kodwa ukuthi kufanele ugcine nabo okubi. 16 Kabasibo emhlabeni, njengalokhu nami angisiye owezwe. [AMAKHOLWA HHAYI SA LE IZWE NGA UJESU KRISTU KUBA HHAYI SA LE IZWE] 17 Bangcwelise ngeqiniso ngokusebenzisa kwakho: izwi lakho liyiqiniso. 18 Njengoba seniye wangithuma emhlabeni, abe ngisho kanjalo nami ngibathumile emhlabeni.

19 Futhi ngenxa yabo ngizingcwelisa, nabo bangase lingcwelise ngokusebenzisa iqiniso. 20 Angiceleli laba bodwa, kodwa ngabo futhi okothi abakholwa yimi ngezwi labo; 21 Lokho bonke babe munye; [UKUTHI NABO BABE KUNYE] njengoba wena, Baba, ukimi, nami ngikuwe, ukuba nabo babe munye nathi: [UKUTHI NABO BABE KUNYE KU US] ukuthi izwe likholwe ukuthi uke wathumela me. 22 Lenkazimulo owanginika ngibanikile; ukuze babe munye, njengalokhu thina simunye: [BABE MUNYE, NJENGALOKHU THINA SIMUNYE] 23 I kuzo, futhi wena kimi, ukuze baphelelise ebunjeni, [UKUTHI BANGASE BAYOKWENZIWA BAPHELELE KU KUNYE] nokuthi izwe lazi ukuthi ungithumile, futhi baye wabathanda, njengalokho ungithandile uke. 24 Baba, ngithanda ukuba nabo, onginike kimi, nami lapho ngikhona; ukuze babone inkazimulo yami, onginike kimi, ngokuba wangithanda ngaphambi kokusekelwa kwezwe. 25 O Baba olungileyo, izwe liye laziwa kwenu, kodwa mina sazé wena, nalaba bazile ukuthi ungithumile. 26 Futhi Ngimemezele kubo igama lakho, futhi zizokumemezela: ukuthi uthando okungawo niye ongithande ngalo lube kubo, nami ngibe kubo. (Johane 17:1-26 KJV)

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

Abaphostoli babengabantu ndawonye endaweni eyodwa ngo nganhliziyonye (isivumelwano) futhi Bagcwaliswa ngomoya ongcwele wabanika amazwi ukukhuluma naphambili imisebenzi emangalisayo kaNkulunkulu ngezilimi zendabuko sa umuntu ngamunye okhona ngoSuku lwePentekoste.

13 Futhi lapho befike ku, bakhuphukela ekamelweni eliphezulu, lapho abode uPetru, noJakobe, noJohane, no-Andreya, uFiliphu, noTomase, noBartolomewu, noMathewu, noJakobe ka-Alfewu, noSimoni isishisekeli, noJuda umfowabo uJakobe. 14 Bonke laba baqinisela nganhliziyonye [NGANHLIZIYONYE] ngomthandazo nangokunxusa kanye nabesifazane, noMariya unina kaJesu, nabafowabo... 2¹ Kwathi ngosuku lwePhentekoste esefikile ngokugcwele, bonke babe nganhliziyonye [NGANHLIZIYONYE] endaweni eyodwa. 2 Kungazelelwe, kwaba khona izwi livela ezulwini njengoba sa nowesivunguvungu esinamandla umoya, futhi wagcwalisa yonke indlu ababehlezi kuyo. 3 Futhi kwabonakala kubo izilimi eziyivulayo kungathi umlilo, futhi wahlala phezu ngamunye wabo. 4 Base begcwala bonke uMoya oNgcwele, baqala ukukhuluma ngezinye izilimi, njengalokho uMoya wabapha ukuphumisela. 5 Futhi kwakuhlala eJerusalema amaJuda, amadoda akholwayo, evela ezizweni zonke eziphansi kwezulu. 6 Manje lapho lokhu noised phesheya, uquqaba lwabuthana, futhi abangu lenhloni, ngoba ukuthi wonke umuntu wabezwa bekhuluma ngolimi lwakubo. 7 Futhi Bethuka bonke bamangala, bathi omunye komunye: Khingelosia, akuzona bonke laba abakhulumayo abasibo abaseGalile na? 8 Futhi yeka ukuba sonke ngabanye sizwe ngolimi lwakithi esazalwa nalo na? 9 AmaParte, namaMede, futhi Elamu, futhi abahlala eMesophothamiya, naseJudiya, futhi eKhaphadosiya, ePhontu, futhi Asia, 10 naseFrigiya, nasePhamfiliya, eGibhithe, futhi ezingxenye ni Libya mayelana waseKhurene, futhi abangabazi sa Rome, amaJuda namaproselithe, 11 Cretes nabase-Arabhiya, singazi uzwe bekhuluma ngezilimi zethu imisebenzi emangalisayo kaNkulunkulu. (IzEnzo 1:13-14, 2:1-11 KJV)

45 Futhi bathengisa izimpahla zabo izimpahla, futhi sesihlukana kubo bonke abantu, njengoba wonke umuntu kwadingeka kudingeka. 46 Futhi Imihla ngemihla baqinisela nganhliziyonye [NGANHLIZIYONYE] ethempelini, bahlephula isinkwa endlini ngendlu, badla ukudla kwabo ngentokozo nangobumhlophe benhliziyo, 47 bedumisa uNkulunkulu, futhi umusa kokuba nabo bonke abantu. INkosi yenezela ebandleni imihla ngemihla ezifana zisindiswe. (IzEnzo 2:45-47 KJV); 1 Futhi njengoba wakhuluma nabantu, abapristi, nenduna yethempeli nabaSadusi, wehlela phezu kwabo, 2 uMuntu lusizi babefundisa abantu, futhi washumayela ngoJesu uvuko kwabafuleyo. 3 Futhi babeka izandla phezu kwabo, futhi uwafake enqabeni ngosuku olulandelayo, + ngoba kwase manje kusihlwa. 4 Nokho abaningi kwabazwayo izwi bakholwa: futhi isibalo wamadoda waba kungathi izinkulungwane eziyisihlanu. 5 Futhi Kwathi ngosuku olulandelayo, ukuthi ababusi babo, futhi abadala, nababhali, 6 Anase umpristi omkhulu, noKayafase, noJohane, no-Aleksandru, futhi njengoba abaningi ababe sa le ezihlobene yompristi omkhulu, kwabuthana eJerusalema. 7 Futhi lapho ayebeke kuwo phakathi, babuza, ngamaphi amandla noma yilokho igama, wenzé lokhu? 8 Khona uPetru egcwele uMoya oNgcwele, wathi kubo: yini ababusi nabantu, futhi abadala Israyeli, 9 Uma thina lamuhla ahlolwe sa le yesenzo esihle endodeni abangenamandla, yilokho kusho yena wenza lonke; 10 Yiba khona makwazeke kini nonke nakubo bonke abantu bakwa-Israyeli, ukuthi ngegama likaJesu Kristu waseNazaretha,

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

ombona esiphambanweni, amvusa kwabafuleyo, ngisho nguye lokhu ndoda imi lapha phambi kwenu lonke.

11 Lona itshe okwakubekelwa nichithile kuwe abakhi, okuyinto laba yinhloko yegumbi. 12 akukho insindiso ngomunye, ngokuba akakho omunye igama ngaphansi kwezulu elinikwe phakathi kwabantu, lapho kumelwe basindiswe. 13 Manje lapho bebona isibindi sikaPetru noJohane, futhi beqonda ukuthi bangabantu abangafundile abangafundile, bayimifunda nje, bamangala; futhi bathatha ulwazi kubo, ukuthi babekade noJesu. 14 Futhi kokubona umuntu ophilisiweyo emi nabo, babengenakuphika lutho. 15 Kodwa lapho ayebayale ukuba ahambe aphume eceleni yomkhandlu, base anikezwe bodwa, 16 Ethi, Sizokwenzenjani ukuze la madoda? ngoba lokho ngempela isimangaliso esiphawulekayo osekwenziwe yibo ibonakale kubo bonke abahlala eJerusalema; futhi asikwazi ukusiphika. 17 Kodwa ukuthi basakaze akukho okunye phakathi kwabantu, ake ngamazwi aqatha zisongele kubo, ukuthi bakhuluma kusukela ngaleso sikhathi akukho muntu ngaleli gama. 18 Base bebabiza, futhi wabayala ukuba akhulume ngaso sonke futhi bafundise ngegama likaJesu. 19 Kodwa uPetru noJohane baphendula bathi kubo: Kungaba okulungile emehlweni kaNkulunkulu uzwe wena ngaphezu kuNkulunkulu, ukwahlulela kwakho. 20 Ngokuba thina ngeke kodwa ukukhuluma ngezinto esizibonile nesizizwile.

21 Ngakho lapho eminye babasongela, babadedela, ekutholeni lutho ukuthi zingase abajezise, ngenxa abantu, ngokuba bonke abesilisa bakhazimulisa uNkulunkulu ngenxa lokho okwenziwa. 22 Ngokuba umuntu kwaba ngaphezu engamashumi amane ubudala, kuye leso sibonakaliso sokuphulukiswa waboniswa. 23 Futhi ngokuba ake ahambe, baya inkampani yabo siqu, futhi labika konke abapristi abakhulu namalunga ayethe kubo. 24 Futhi lapho bezwa ukuthi, baphakamisa izwi kuNkulunkulu nganhliziyonye, [NGANHLIZIYONYE] wathi: Nkosi, wena unguNkulunkulu, okuye kwenziwa izulu, nomhlaba, nolwandle, nakho konke okukukho: 25 owasho ngoMoya oNgcwele ngomlomo wenceku yakho uDavide wathi, Kungani ukufutheka kwezizwe, futhi abantu bacabanga izinto eziyize? 26 Amakhosi omhlaba wasukuma, nababusi babehlangene ndawonye ngokumelene iNkosi, futhi ngokumelene uKristu wakhe. 27 Ngokuba ngeqiniso ngokumelene ingane yakho engcwele uJesu, abagcotshiwe oye, bobabili uHerode, noPontiyu Pilatu, kanye kwabezizwe, futhi abantu bakwa-Israyeli babuthana, 28 Ngokuba ukwenza Nakuyiphi isandla nenjongo yakho kwakho kunqunywa ngaphambili kwenziwe. 29 Futhi manje, Nkosi, bheka ukusongela kwabo, nika izinceku zakho ukuba, ngaso sonke isibindi bangase bakhulume izwi lakho, 30 ngokwelula isandla sakho ukuphulukisa; nokuthi izibonakaliso nezimangaliso bangase kwenziwe ngegama ingane yakho engcwele uJesu.

31 Futhi lapho sebenxusile, indawo yanyakaza lapho babekhonzwa kwabuthana; futhi bonke bagcwala ngoMoya oNgcwele, bakhuluma izwi likaNkulunkulu ngesibindi. 32 Futhi, uquqaba lwalabo ababeye bakholwa lwalunhliziyonye inhliziyoye eyodwa futhi umphefumulo kunye: noyedwa wathi yimuphi kubo ukuthi kufanele kwalokho ayenazo yayingeyakhe yedwa; kodwa zonke izinto ezivamile. 33 Futhi ngamandla amakhulu ubufakazi abaphostoli lovuko kweNkosi uJesu; umusa omkhulu wawuphezu kwabo bonke. 34 Ngokuba zikhona phakathi kwabo ukuthi wayentula ngoba abanengi njengoba gade abanikazi bamazwe noma bezindlu bathengisa ngakho, baletha amanani entengo izinto kwathengiswa, 35 wabeka phansi ngasezinyaweni zabaphostoli; kanye nokusabalalisa senziwa yilowo nalowo njengoba wayedinga. (IzEnzo 4:1-35 KJV)

12 Ngaphezu kwalokho, ngezandla zabaphostoli kwaqhubeka kwenzeka izibonakaliso eziningi nezimangaliso phakathi kwabantu; (Futhi bonke babe nhliziyonye besemphemeni kaSolomoni.

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

[KHOLWA KU NGANHLIZIYONYE NEZIBUSISO AGELEZÉ] 13 Futhi abaseleyo benza muntu sokuzihlanganisa nabo, kepha abantu ukhuliswe kubo 14 Futhi abakholwa le okuningi wanezela ku. iNkosi, uquqaba lwamadoda nabesifazane.) 15 baze besondeza abagulayo ezitaladini, futhi bababeka lapho emibhedeni kanye osofa, ukuthi okungenani isithunzi uPetru edlula siwele komunye wabo. 16 Kwavela futhi uquqaba oluvela emizini ezungeze iJerusalema, beletha abagulayo abantu, futhi nabo eyayibonakala nalabo abakhathazwa imimoya engcolile futhi baphulukiswa bonke. (IzEnzo 5:1-16 KJV)

Abaholi abakholwayo ababelapho ku nganhliziyonye lapho Stephen asikhiphile.

54 Lapho bezwa lezi zinto bahlabeka enhliziyweni, futhi gnashed kuye ngamazinyo abo. 55 Kodwa yena, egcwele uMoya oNgcwele, wabheka phezulu ezulwini steadfastly, futhi wabona inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu, noJesu emi ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu, 56 wathi: Bheka, ngibona izulu livuliwe, neNdodana sa yomuntu imi ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu. 57 Khona bakhala ngezwi elikhulu, futhi wayeka izindlebe zabo, yatheleka kuyo nganhliziyonye, [NGANHLIZIYONYE] 58 Futhi bayiphonsa ngaphandle komuzi, futhi bamkhanda ngamatshe: futhi Ofakazi babeka phansi izingubo zawo a young izinyawo zomuntu, ogama lakhe lalingu uSawule. 59 Futhi akhanda uStefanu ngamatshe waze, ngimbiza uNkulunkulu, ethi, Nkosi Jesu, yamukela umoya wami. 60 Futhi waguqa phansi, wamemeza ngezwi elikhulu, Nkosi, ungababaleli lesi sono sabo. Futhi lapho esekushilo lokhu, walala ubuthongo. (IzEnzo 7:54-60 KJV)

Umuzi injabulo enkulu nokukhululwa ngoba babengabakwa kwelinye ngokuvumelana wokushumayela kaKristu.

5 UFiliphu wehlela emzini waseSamiya, futhi washumayela ngoKristu kuwo. 6 Futhi abantu nganhliziyonye [NGANHLIZIYONYE] wanika balalele zonke lezozinto uFiliphu wakhuluma, ukuzwa ebona izimangaliso azenzayo. 7 Ngokuba imimoya engcolile, imemeza ngezwi elikhulu, waphuma kwabaningi ukuthi abakhwelwe nabo futhi abaningi esithathwa palsies, futhi abayizinyonga, baphulukiswa. 8 Futhi kwakukhona ukuthokoza okukhulu kulowo muzi. (IzEnzo 8:5-8 KJV)

Ku-nganhliziyonye abantu baseThire naseSidoni bajabula lapho baya ukuzwa uHerode bangahlambalazi.

20 Kepha uHerode wadumala kakhulu nabo yaseThire naseSidoni; kepha beza nganhliziyonye [NGANHLIZIYONYE] kuye, futhi, njengoba wenza Blastus yabathenwa wenkosi umngane wabo, ukuthula wayefisa; ngoba izwe labo wondliwa ngase izwe lenkosi. 21 Ngosuku olumisiwe uHerode wembatha ingubo yobukhosi, wahlala esihlalweni sakhe sobukhosi, futhi wenza Demosthenous kubo. 22 Futhi abantu bamemeza, bathi: Kuyinto izwi unkulunkulu, hhayi umuntu. 23 Masinyane washaya ingelosi yeNkosi kuye, ngokuba enganikanga uNkulunkulu udumo; wadliwa yizimpethu, futhi wagqibuka. 24 Kodwa izwi likaNkulunkulu lakhula, landa. (IzEnzo 12:20-24 KJV)

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

Ubuholi ibandla babuthana nganhliziyonye ukuthumela uBarnaba noPawulu ukuze kulungiswe iphutha ukufundiswa benkolo.

24 Njengoba sizwile, ukuthi ibaphi baphuma kithi baye wahlupha ngamazwi, bechitha imiphefumulo yenu, ethi, wena kumelwe asokwe, futhi ugcine umthetho: esabashumayeza umyalo onjalo wanika: 25 Kwabonakala kukuhle kithi, kokuba wabuthela nganhliziyonye, [NGANHLIZIYONYE] ukuthumela amadoda akhethiweyo kini noBarnaba wethu othandekayo uPawulu, 26 Amadoda eziye hazarded izimpilo zabo ngenxa yegama leNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu. (IzEnzo 15:24-26 KJV)

AmaJuda wenza izenzo zokuvukela uPawulu nganhliziyonye.

8 uKrispu, umbusi induna esinagogeni, esakholwa yiNkosi kanye nendlu yakhe yonke; futhi Abaningi kwabaseKorinte ukuzwa bakholwa, babhathizwa. 9 Khona wakhuluma iNkosi kuPawulu ebusuku ngombono, Ungesabi, kodwa khuluma, futhi ubambe hhayi ukuthula kwakho: 10 Ngokuba mina nginawe, futhi akukho muntu uzamisa kuwe ukuba ukukulimaza ngokuba nginabantu okuningi kuleli dolobha. 11 Waqhubeka lapho unyaka nezinyanga eziyisithupha, efundisa izwi likaNkulunkulu phakathi kwabo. 12 Futhi lapho uGaliyu iphini-Akhaya, amaJuda wenza izenzo zokuvukela nganhliziyonye [NGANHLIZIYONYE] ngokumelene noPawulu, futhi waletha phambi kwesihlalo sokwahlulela, 13 Ethi, Lo muntu uncenga amadoda ukuba akhulekele uNkulunkulu ngokuphambene nomthetho. (IzEnzo 18:4-13 KJV)

Ingabe akumangalisi-ke ukuthi ngisho nanamuhla, abanye abantu athole acasuke futhi afune enkingeni uma wafundisa iyona iZwi likaNkulunkulu ngesihle? Ukusabela okufanayo kuyabonakala emhlabeni wonke nomaphi lapho iZwi ifundiswa Amakholwa. Lapha wonke umuzi silindelwe uPawulu nganhliziyonye Asia.

23 Futhi ngaleso sikhathi kwavela isiphithiphithi esingesincane maqondana naleyo Ndlela. 24 Ngokuba umuntu othile ogama lakhe linguDemetriyu, umkhandi wesiliva, owenza amathempelana esiliva Diana, waletha akukho nzuzo encane izingcweti; 25 Obani wabiza kanye nezisebenzi like, wathi: Madoda, niyazi ukuthi kulo msebenzi ingcebo yethu. 26 Ngaphezu kwalokho ubona futhi uzwa, ukuthi angingedwa-Efesu, kodwa cishe kulo lonke i-Asiya, lo Pawulu usithonye wathonyelwa futhi waphenduka abantu away kakhulu, bathi kungabikho onkulunkulu, okuyinto zenziwa ngezandla: 27 Ngakho akukhona nje kulo msebenzi wethu usengozini ukuba nichithile; kodwa neyokuthi ithempeli likankulunkulukazi wase omkhulu uDiyana liyakuthiwa aliyinto yalutho, nobukhulukazi bakhe zibhujiswe, yena elimkhonzayo lonke i-Asiya nezwe akhuleke. 28 Futhi lapho bezwa la mazwi, abazange bagcwala ulaka, bamemeza, bathi: Mkhulu uDiyana wabase-Efesu. 29 Futhi wonke umuzi wagcwala isiphithiphithi; Esezwile ubanjwe uGayu no-Aristarku, amadoda eMakedoniya, noPawulu

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

vakasha, baphuthuma nganhliziyonye [NGANHLIZIYONYE] enkundleni yemidlalo. (IzEnzo 19:23-29 KJV)

Amazwi, 'Kunye' futhi 'okungavumelani Kunye', evame ukusetshenziswa emiBhalweni ukuze iveze ukuthi labo okuthiwa abayena umuntu oyedwa kodwa iqembu nezidalwa abahlanganyela injongo-hhayi common ingqondo olulodwa noma umzimba.

1 ngiyanincenga, bazalwane Ngakho, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu, ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ingumhlatshelo ophilayo, ongcwele, owamukelekayo kuNkulunkulu, kube ngukukhonza kwenu kokuqonda. 2 Futhi ningalingisi lelizwe: kodwa wena isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, nibe okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo, intando kaNkulunkulu. 3 Ngokuba ngithi, ngomusa wona, ukuze wonke umuntu phakathi kwenu, hhayi ukuzicabanga kakhulu kunalokho afanele ukukucabanga; kodwa acabange soberly, njengalokho uNkulunkulu uye wasebenzelana ukuba yilowo nalowo isilinganiso sokukholwa. 4 Ngokuba njengalokhu sinezitho eziningi emzimbeni munye, futhi wonke amalungu hhayi ihhovisi efanayo: 5 Ngakho thina, ngokuba abaningi, angumzimba owodwa omunye noKristu, [INGABE UMZIMBA OWODWA] futhi wonke amalungu omunye komunye nomunye. 6 Ukuba ke izipho ezihlukahlukayo ngokomusa ongafanelwe ukuthi esiwuphiwe, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi ukuprofetha, ake uprofethe ngokusho inani ukholo; 7 Noma inkonzo, ake silinde on lokukhonza kwethu; ofundisayo, ngokufundisa; 8 oyalayo, on sikhuthazo: lowo unikeza, makenze khona ngendlela ecacile; yena obusa, ngenkuthalo; lowo obonisa isihe, ngokwenama. (Roma 12:1-8 KJV)

5 Kepha uNkulunkulu wokubekezela nenduduzo bakunike enye nomqondo sengqondo ngokukaKristu Jesu: 6 ungase omunye ingqondo one umlomo [KUNYE INGQONDO FUTHI KUNYE EMLONYENI] ukukhazimulisa uNkulunkulu, uYise weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu. 7 Ngakho-ke ngizonamukela omunye nomunye, njengoba noKristu wasamukela enkazimulweni kaNkulunkulu. (Roma 15: 5-7 KJV); 14 Futhi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kokubili iNkosi, futhi uzosivusa nathi up ngamandla akhe siqu. 15 Yazini yini ukuthi imizimba yenu ingamalungu amalungu kaKristu? mina-ke kufanele ngithathe amalungu kaKristu, ngibenze amalungu isifebe? Oha nakanye. 16 Yini? bayazi yini ukuthi okuyinto ohlanganiswe i nesifebe, umzimba munye? [UMZIMBA OWODWA] ngoba ezimbili, uthi, bayakuba nyaabaningie. [KUNYE SENYAMA] 17 Kodwa lowo ohlanganiswe neNkosi umoya ungomunye. [KUNYE UMOYA] 18 Balekelani ubufebe. Zonke izono azenzayo umuntu owenza ngaphandle komzimba; kodwa lowo ephinga izono owakhe umzimba. 19 Yini? bayazi yini ukuthi umzimba wenu uyithempeli sikaMoya oNgcwele esikuwe, onakho kaNkulunkulu, futhi wena elakho? 20 Ngokuba wena ngenani Ngakho-ke mbongeni uNkulunkulu emzimbeni wenu, futhi emoyeni wakho, okuyizinto kaNkulunkulu. (1 Korinte 6:14-20 KJV)

4 Ngakho-ke maqondana nokudla lezo izinto kuhlatshelwe izithombe, siyazi ukuthi isithombe asilutho ku le world, nokuthi akakho omunye uNkulunkulu, munye kuphela. 5 Ngokuba noma kukhona okuthiwa onkulunkulu, nokuba kusezulwini nokuba kusemhlabeni, (njengoba kukhona onkulunkulu abaningi, futhi inkosis eziningi,) 6 Kodwa kithina kukhona uNkulunkulu munye, [KUNYE UNKULUNKULU] uBaba, okuvela kuye zonke izinto, futhi thina kuye; futhi iNkosi

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

eyodwa uJesu Kristu, [KUNYE UJESU KRISTU] ngase kuye zonke izinto, nathi esikhona kuye. (1 Korinte 8: 4-6 KJV)

12 Ngokuba njengalokhu umzimba munye, kepha unezitho eziningi, futhi wonke amalungu alowo mzimba munye, nokuba ziziningi, zingumzimba munye; kanjalo nguKristu. 13 Ngokuba ngaMoya munye basuke thina sonke sabhathizwa sibe mzimba munye, noma sibe amaJuda noma abeZizwe, ukuthi sibe siyizigqila noma singabakhululekileyo; futhi iye sonke saphuziswa Moya munye. 14 Ngokuba umzimba awulona ilungu elilodwa, kodwa amaningi. 15 Uma unyawo luthi: Lokhu ngingesiso isandla, angisikho okomzimba umzimba; ingabe yalokho komzimba? 16 Futhi uma indlebe uzakuthi, Lokhu ngingesilo iso, angisikho okomzimba umzimba; ingabe yalokho komzimba? 17 Uma umzimba wonke ubuyiso, ukuzwa ngabe kuphi? Uma wonke ubungukuzwa, ukunuka ngabe kuphi? 18 Kodwa manje uNkulunkulu wabeka amalungu yilowo nalowo kubo emzimbeni, njengoba kuthandekile kuye. 19 Futhi uma kambe zonke ziyisitho sinye, umzimba ngabe uphi? 20 Kodwa kalokhu amalungu amaningi, nokho kodwa munye umzimba. 21 Futhi Iso alinakusho esandleni ukuthi: Asikho isidingo kini: noma aphinde ikhanda ezinyaweni, I azidingi wena. 22 Cha, okuningi kwamalungu omzimba, abonakala sengathi buthaka more, ayadingeka:

23 Futhi lezo zomzimba, esicabanga ukuthi azihloniphekile kangako, phezu kwalezi thina pha udumo olukhulu ngokwengeziwe; futhi izingxenye zethu uncomely babe zibukeka kahle ngokwengeziwe. 24 Ngokuba izingxenye zethu ezibukekayo azidingi kepha uNkulunkulu uye omnene umzimba ndawonye, ngokushiya udumo olukhulu ngokwengeziwe leyo ngxenye okuyinto singasweli. 25 Ukuthi kungabikho Uqhekeko emzimbeni; kodwa ukuthi amalungu anakekelane eyodwa ngoba nomunye. 26 Futhi noma ngabe ilungu elilodwa ahlupheke, wonke amalungu ahlupheka kanye nalo; noma ilungu elilodwa kufanele ahlonishwe, wonke amalungu ajabula kanye nalo. 27 Manje nina ningumzimba kaKristu, futhi amalungu ikakhulukazi. 28 Futhi uNkulunkulu ubeke abathile ebandleni, kuqala abaphostoli, okwesibili abaprofethi, okwesithathu abafundisi, emva kwalokho izimangaliso, bese kuba yiziphiwo zomusa zokuphulukisa, nokusiza, nokubusa, nezilimi ngezilimi. 29 Ingabe bonke abaphostoli? kukhona konke abaprofethi? kukhona konke othisha? Bonke bangabenza imisebenzi yamandla na? 30 Yiba zonke izipho zokuphulukisa? Bonke bakhuluma ngezilimi na? ingabe bonke ahumushe? 31 Kodwa ukufisa ngobuqotho isipho esizedlula: kodwa ubonise I kini indlela enhle kakhulu. (1 Korinte 12:12-31 KJV)

27 Ngoba njengoba abanengi njengoba abaye babhathizwa kuKristu nigqoké uKristu. 28 Akekho umJuda noma umGreki, akakho isibopho noma free, akakho owesilisa nowesifazane, ngokuba nina nonke nimunye kuKristu Jesu. 29 Futhi uma uKristu, khona-ke wena nenzalo ka-Abrahama, niyizindlalifa ngokwesithembiso. (Galathiya 3:27-29 KJV); 9 Njengoba wasazisa imfihlakalo yentando yakhe, Kuvumelana nentando yakhe enhle aye wazimisela ngokwakhe: 10 Ukuthi kwenchubo sa le ukugcwala izikhathi abaqoqele ndawonye babe munye zonke izinto kuKristu, zombili ezisezulwini, futhi okuyizinto emhlabeni; ngisho kuye: 11 okungayo futhi siye wathola ifa, kokuba abamiselwe ngaphambili ngokwendlela yakhe osebenza izinto zonke emva lentando yakhe siqu: (Efesu 1:9-11 KJV)

8 Ngokuba ngomusa nisindiswe wena ngokukholwa; nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu; 9 akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo. 10 Ngoba singumkhiqizo womsebenzi wakhe, wadala kuKristu Jesu imisebenzi emihle, uNkulunkulu uye

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

ngaphambili zigcotshwa ukuthi kufanele sihambe kuyo. 11 Ngakho-ke khumbula, ukuthi ngokuba ngesikhathi abezizwe enyameni, ababizwa ukungasoki ngase lokho okuthiwa Ukusoka enyameni ezenziwe ngezandla esedlule; 12 Ukuthi ngaleso sikhathi ubungase ngaphandle uKristu, ngokuba njengabafokazi kusukela Commonwealth sa Israyeli, futhi abangabazi kusukela ezivumelwaneni zesithembiso, abangenalo ithemba, futhi ngaphandle kukaNkulunkulu emhlabeni; 13 Kodwa manje kuKristu Jesu nina ngezinye izikhathi ababengamadoda kude kukhona wenza eseduze ngegazi likaKristu. 14 Ngoba ungukuthula kwethu, owenza kokubili esenze eyodwa, futhi uye wadiliza udonga phakathi ukwahlukanisa phakathi kwethu; 15 Njengoba baqedwa enyameni yakhe ubutha, ngisho umthetho wemiyalo eziqukethwe izahlulelo; ngoba ukwenza ngokwakhe sa kabili oyedwa omusha, okwenza kanjalo ukuthula; 16 Nokuba babuyisane kokubili uNkulunkulu emzimbeni munye ngase isiphambano, njengoba umbulele ubutha ngaleyo ndlela: 17 Kweza futhi washumayela ukuthula kuwe ezazingaphesheya kude, futhi kubo ukuthi ababe yayiseduze. 18 Ngokuba ngaye sobabili ukufinyelela ngaMoya munye kuYise. 19 Manje-ke wena abangabazi engasekho nabezizwe, kodwa senibuso munye nabangcwele abangcwele, kanye indlu kaNkulunkulu; 20 Futhi Akhiwa phezu kwesisekelo sabaphostoli nabaprofethi, uJesu Kristu uqobo lwakhe eyitshe legumbi; 21 Ubani zonke esakhiweni ozimele owufanelekela ndawonye ikhula i ethempelini elingcwele eNkosini: 22 nobani nawe wakha ndawonye i sesihlalo uNkulunkulu ngoMoya. (Efesu 2:8-22 KJV)

1 I-ke, mina siboshwa sa le eNkosini ngiyanincenga ukuba nihambe ufanelwe okuwumsebenzi ngawo ngokuthi, 2 kanye konke ukuthobeka nobumnene, kanye obekezelayo, niyeke omunye komunye ngothando; 3 Endeavouring ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula. 4 Kukhona umzimba owodwa, munye uMoya, njengoba wena ngokuthi ethembeni linye lokubizwa kwenu; 5 INkosi eyodwa, ukholo olulodwa, ubhaphathizo olulodwa, 6 Kunye uNkulunkulu, uYise wabo bonke, ophezu kwabo bonke, okubo bonke, ophakathi kwabo bonke. 7 Kodwa yilowo nalowo kithina uphiwe umusa ngokwesilinganiso isilinganiso sesipho sikaKristu. 8 Ngakho-ke uthi, Esenyukele phezulu, wathumba abathunjiweyo, futhi wapha abantu izipho. 9 (Manje lokhu ukuthi wenyuka, kuyini kodwa ukuthi wake wehlela ezindaweni eziphansi zomhlaba? 10 Yena owehla nguye lo futhi efanayo ukuthi wenyukela kakhulu ngaphezu kwabo bonke amazulu, ukuze agcwalise izinto zonke.) 11 wanika abanye, abaphostoli; futhi abanye, abaprofethi; futhi abanye, abavingelosii; futhi abanye, abelusi nabafundisi; 12 Ngokuba nokupheleliswa le abangcwele, umsebenzi enkonzweni, ngoba uyakha umzimba kaKristu:

13 size sifinyelele sonke ebunyeni okholweni, kanye nolwazi iNdodana kaNkulunkulu, ukuba umuntu ophelele, esilinganisweni sobukhulu sokugcwala kukaKristu ukugcwala: 14 Ukuthi mabangabe kusaba izingane ezingaphezu, wawuphonsa ku nasemuva, basusa ngawe yonke imimoya yemfundiso, ngase le sleight amadoda, ngobuqili obunamacebo, lapho baqamekela ukuze akhohlise; 15 Kodwa sikhuluma iqiniso ngothando sikhulele, wakhuphukela naye kuzo zonke izinto, okuyinto ikhanda, ngisho noKristu: 16 kubani wonke umzimba afakwe futhi ahlanganiswe ndawonye futhi ohlangene ngase lokho njalo Izimpahla joint, ngokokusebenza ngempumelelo isilinganiso zonke izingxenye, kwenza ukwanda yomzimba le uyakha ngokwalo ku love. 17 Lokhu ngikusho ke, ngifakaza eNkosini, ukuthi nisahamba njengalokhu kuhamba abezizwe ebuzeni ubuze ingqondo yabo, 18 Njengoba ukuqonda mnyama, kokuba behlukanisiwe nokuphila kukaNkulunkulu ngokungazi okukubo okukukho, ngenxa ubumpumpethe kwenhliziyi yabo: 19 Ngubani ngokuba umuzwa esidlule baye bazinikela ukuba naabaningiala, ukuze basebenze ukungcola konke ngokuhheka. 20 Kodwa awuzange kanjalo wafunda uKristu;

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

21 Uma ngakho ukuthi uke wezwa ngaye, futhi ziye zafundiswa kuye, njengokuba iqiniso likuJesu: 22 Ukuthi ubeka off mayelana ingxoxo umuntu omdala, okuyinto ekhohlakele ngokusho izinkanuko yenkohliso; 23 nenziwe basha emoyeni wengqondo yenu; 24 Futhi ukuthi sigqoke umuntu omusha, okuyinto ngemuva uNkulunkulu owadalwa ngokukaNkulunkulu ekulungeni nasebungcweleni beqiniso. 25 Ngakho lahlani amanga, nikhulume iqiniso, yilowo nalowo nomakhelwane wakhe, lokhu singamalungu omunye komunye. 26 Yiba Uyadinwa, ningoni; ungavumeli ukuba ilanga lishone phezu ulaka lwakho: 27 Ningamniki uSathane indawo. 28 Lowo weba lingabe liseba, kepha kunalokho makasebenze zabasebenzi, ukusebenza ngezandla zakhe into okuyinto enhle, ukuthi kungase kudingeke umnike lowo odinga. 29 Makungabikho zokuxhumana ekhohlakele emlonyeni wakho, kodwa lokho kuhle ukusetshenziswa uyakha, ukuthi bakukhonze grace kwabezwayo. 30 Futhi lusizi uMoya ongcwele kaNkulunkulu, enifanele uphawu kuze kube lusuku lokuhlangwa. 31 Makususwe kini konke ukufutheka, nolaka, nolaka, nomsindo, nokukhuluma okubi, makususwe kini kanye nakho konke nobubi: 32 nawe uhlobo omunye komunye, nihawukelane, nithethelelane, njengalokho noNkulunkulu ngenxa kaKristu has uthethelelwe. (Efesu 4:1-32 KJV)

17 Ngalokho yini yiziwula, kodwa qondani iyini intando yeNkosi. 18 Ningadakwa yiwayini, kuvela kulo umhumheko; kodwa nigwaliswe ngoMoya; 19 Ekhluluma nina ngamahubo kanye ngamahubo nangezingoma ezingokomoya, nihlabelele, nihubele enhliziyweni yakho iNkosi; 20 Ukunikeza ukubonga ngaso sonke isikhathi izinto uNkulunkulu uYise egameni leNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu; 21 Ukuthumela ngokwenu omunye komunye ekumesabeni uNkulunkulu. 22 Bafazi, thobelani amadoda enu, njengokungathi bazithoba eNkosini. 23 Ngoba indoda iyinhloko umfazi, njengoba noKristu uyinhloko le ibandla futhi nguye umsindisi sa le umzimba. 24 Ngakho-ke njengokuba ibandla angaphansi kukaKristu, kanjalo nabafazi mabathobe abayeni babo siqu konke. 25 Madoda, thandani omkenu, njengalokho noKristu ulithandle ibandla, wazinikela ngenxa yalo; 26 ukuba alingcwelise, alihlambulule ngesigezo samanzi ngezwi, 27 ukuze ethule azimisele ibandla elinenkazimulo, hhayi spot kokuba, noma umbimbi, noma into enjalo; kodwa ukuthi kufanele libe ngcwele futhi lingabi nasici. 28 Kanjalo amadoda afanele ukuthanda omkawo njengemizimba yawo siqu. Lowo othanda umkakhe uzithanda yena. 29 Ngokuba akakho owake wazonda inyama yakhe siqu; kodwa uyasondla futhi ayinakekele ngesisa, njengoba iNkosi ibandla: 30 Ngokuba singamalungu omzimba wakhe, inyama yakhe, futhi amathambo akhe. 31 Ngenxa yalokho indoda iyakushiya uyise nonina, futhi ziyakuzihlanganisa noJehova umkakhe, futhi ababili bayakuba nyaabaningie. 32 Le mfihlakalo inkulu, kepha ngikhuluma ngoKristu nebandla. 33 Nokho yilowo nalowo kini ikakhulukazi kanjalo umkakhe njengoba ezithanda yena; futhi umfazi makahloniphe indoda yakhe. (Efesu 5:17-33 KJV)

The Amakholwa e aseFiliphi bekhuthazwa ukuba nime niqinile emoyeni munye omunye umqondo ukusebenza ndawonye ukholo lwezindaba iVingelosii.

25 Futhi kokuba leli themba, ngiyazi ukuthi mina ngihlale futhi uqhubeke nani nonke ukuze uqhubeke nenjabulo yokholo lwakho; 26 Lokho kuzithokozisa yakho ingase ibe kakhulu kuJesu Kristu ngoba me ngase kokufika kwami futhi kini. 27 Kuphela ngivumele ingxoxo zenu kuba iVingelosii likaKristu: kuthi, noma ngiza futhi nginibona noma ngingekho omunye, ngizwe izindaba zenu, ukuthi ime ngokuqinile emoyeni munye, ngomphefumulo munye engqondweni

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

abalwela ndawonye ukholo sa le Ivangeli; 28 Futhi akukho lutho ethuke wabaphikisana nawe: okuyinto kubo an ithokheni okusobala yokulahlwa, kodwa kini sensindiso, futhi uNkulunkulu. (Filipi 1:25-28 KJV)

1 Uma kukhona Ngakho kukhona induduzo kuKristu, uma kukhona ukududuzeka kothando, uma kukhona inhlangothi kaMoya, uma kukhona isisa neshawu, gcwalisani 2 injabulo yami, ukuthi ube njenga nomqondo, nothando olufanayo, ngokuba sa nganhliziyonye, eyodwa engqondweni. 3 Ake lutho kwenziwe ngokusebenzisa ukuxabana noma inkazimulo okuyize; kodwa ngokuthobeka kwengqondo yilowo nalowo uyasazisa abanye bakhulu kunani. 4 Bheka hhayi wonke umuntu ezintweni zakhe siqu, kodwa yilowo abheke nokwabanye. 5 Mawube kini, nayo kuKristu Jesu: 6 owathi enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akaze ashokuthi kuyinto yokuphangwa ukulingana noNkulunkulu: 7 Kodwa wazidela idumela, futhi wathatha phezu kwakhe uhlobo inceku, enziwe ngomfanekiso wabantu; 8 kokutholakala esesimweni esinjengesomuntu, wazithoba futhi walalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo ukufa kwesiphambano. 9 Ngakho-ke uNkulunkulu wamphakamisa kakhulu kuye, wamnika igama eliphezu kwamagama onke igama: 10 Ukuthi e le egameni likaJesu wonke amadolo kufanele aguqe, izinto ezisezulwini nezinto ezisemhlabeni, futhi izinto ngaphansi komhlaba; 11 nezilimi zonke zivume ngokuthi UJESU KRISTU UYINKOSI, kube inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu uBaba. (Filipi 2:1-11 KJV)

14 Kepha phezu kwakho konke yembathani, oluyisibopho sokuphelela. 15 Futhi ukuthula kukaKristu makubuse ezinhliziyweni zenu, ukuze ngalo futhi wena ngokuthi emzimbeni munye; futhi abe uyambonga. 16 Izwi likaKristu alihlale phakathi kwenu livame, nifundisane ngokuhlakanipha konke ukuhlakanipha; efundisa futhi niyalana ngamahubo kanye ngamahubo nangezingoma ezingokomoya, nimhubele uNkulunkulu ezinhliziyweni zenu eNkosini. (Kolose 3:14-16 KJV)

9 Kodwa siyambona uJesu, owenziwe waba ngaphansana kwezingelosi ngenxa yokuhlupheka kokufa, ebekiwe umqhele wenkazimulo nodumo; ukuthi ngomusa kaNkulunkulu ezwe ukufa ngenxa yawo wonke umuntu. 10 Ngokuba kwakumfanele yena, okukhona konke, futhi obani konke, lapho eletha amadodana amaningi enkazimulweni, ukwenza induna wensindiso yawo aphelele ngezinhlopheko. 11 Ngoba kokubili lowo kungcwelisa futhi abangcwelisiweyo bonke eyodwa ngokuba ezibingelosi akanamahloni okubabiza ngokuthi bazalwane, 12 Ethi, Ngizomemezela igama lakho kubafowethu, phakathi esontweni ngeke I indumiso kuwe. 13 Futhi waphinde, Ngiyakubeka ithemba lami kuye. Futhi Bheka mina nabantwana uNkulunkulu anginike. 14 Ngakho-ke njengokuba abantwana bahlanganyela igazi nenyama, naye uqobo wahlanganyela nabo bathatha ingxenye efanayo; ukuthi ngokufa yena bangambhubhisa ukuthi kwadingeka amandla okufa, okungukuthi, devil; 15 abakhulule bonke labo abathi ngokwesaba ukufa ekuhambeni kwabo konke babeboshelwe ebugqileni. 16 Ngokuba ngiqinisele wathatha hhayi kuye uhlobo izingelosi; kodwa uhlangulisa inzalo ka-Abrahama. 17 Ngakho zonke izinto behooved kuye kwenziwe njenga kubafowabo, ukuze abe umprihi ophakeme onesihe nothembekile ezintweni eziphathelene noNkulunkulu, ukuze enze ukubuyisana ngenxa yezono zabantu. 18 Ngoba ngenxa yokuthi yena ngokwakhe uye wahlushwa elingwa, unamandla okusiza abalingwayo. (Hebheru 2:9-18 KJV)

1 Yilowo nalowo okholwa ukuthi uJesu unguKristu uzelwe nguNkulunkulu, nalowo othanda kuye ukuthi wazala uyamthanda futhi ukuthi ozelwe nguye. 2 Ngalokhu siyazi ukuthi sithanda + abantwana bakaNkulunkulu, nxa sithanda uNkulunkulu, ugcine imiyalo yakhe. 3 Ngoba yilokhu

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

okushiwo uthando lukaNkulunkulu, ukuthi sigcine imilayo yakhe; imiyalo yakhe ayiwona sibanga usizi. 4 Ngokuba konke okuzelwe nguNkulunkulu kuyalingoba izwe; lokhu kuyinqobo kuyalingoba izwe, ukholo lwethu. 5 Ngubani lowo kuyalingoba izwe, kodwa lowo okholwa ukuthi uJesu uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu? 6 Lona nguye oweza ngamanzi nangegazi, uJesu Kristu; hhayi ngamanzi kuphela, kodwa ngamanzi nangegazi. Futhi uMoya iyafakaza, ngoba uMoya uliqiniso. 7 Ngokuba bathathu abafakazayo ezulwini, uYise, uLizwi, noMoya oNgcwele: futhi laba abathathu bamunye. 8 Futhi bathathu abafakazayo emhlabeni, uMoya, namanzi, negazi: futhi laba abathathu bavumelana kokukodwa.

9 Uma sibamukela ubufakazi babantu, ubufakazi bukaNkulunkulu bukhulu kunalobo, ngokuba lokhu ubufakazi bukaNkulunkulu aye abufakazile ngeNdodana yakhe. 10 Lowo okholwa eNdodaneni kaNkulunkulu unobufakazi kuye: yena ongakholwayo uNkulunkulu umenze umqambimanga; ngoba akakhohwa irekhodi ukuthi uNkulunkulu wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe. 11 Yilobu ubufakazi ukuthi uNkulunkulu awuniké kithi ukuphila okuphakade, nalokhu kuphila kuseNdodaneni yakhe. 12 Lowo oneNdodana unakho ukuphila; futhi ongazange iNdodana kaNkulunkulu hhayi ukuphila. 13 Lezi zinto ziye I ebhaliwe kini elikhohwayo egameni leNdodana kaNkulunkulu; ukuze nazi ukuthi ninokuphila okuphakade, futhi nikhohwe use egameni leNdodana kaNkulunkulu. (1 Johane 5:1-13 KJV); 12 Izimpondo eziyishumi owazibonayo zingamakhosi ayishumi, okuye engatholi umbuso okwamanje; kodwa zithola amandla njengamakhosi ihora linye kanye nesilo. 13 Lawo anomqondo munye, futhi iyoqhubela amandla abo namandla isilo. 14 Lezi Uyakwenza impi neWundlu, futhi iWundlu kuyakuba wabunqoba ngokuba iNkosi sa inkosis, futhi iNkosi yamakhosi: futhi ukuthi kukhona naye babizwa, futhi abakhethiweyo, futhi abathembekile. (IsAmbulo 17:12-14 KJV)

Ikona ke, akumangalisi ukuthi umBhalo usho Engakhohwa ukuba ‘Kunye’ noNkulunkulu; le Okholwayo akayena uNkulunkulu kodwa kuthiwa ukuthi OkholwayoBeliever Munye noNkulunkulu. Ngokufanayo, uJesu Kristu futhi wamemezela ukuba ‘Kunye’ noNkulunkulu kodwa Akasho uKristu ukuba omunye noNkulunkulu uJesu Kristu uNkulunkulu. Ngakho, impendulo isiphakamiso sokuthi uJesu Kristu noNkulunkulu, Lowo wathumela iNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa emhlabeni ukuba izosifela ukusetshenziswa Isiphambano, ungumuntu ofanayo kufanele kube wokugaklazeka ‘CHA’, livela emibhalweni njengoba uNkulunkulu noJesu Kristu kukhona ku KUNYE INHLOSO KUPHELA-ANGA ‘KUNYE abathathu’ NOMA ‘EZINTATHU KU KUNYE UMUNTU’ njengoba ngokuyiphutha kukusekela ngase le ngamasiko abantu.

Amakhohwa atshelwa ku le Ibhayibheli ukuthi zingabantu kuKristu futhi kuNkulunkulu, noHezekeli: UNkulunkulu ngamunye Okholwayo noKristu Okholwayo ngamunye; kodwa lokhu akwenzi ngamunye Okholwayo uNkulunkulu noma uJesu Kristu. Ngokufanayo, lapho umBhalo uthi uKristu noNkulunkulu kuKristu akusho ukuthi, futhi, bangumuntu oyedwa.

UmBhalo isho ubuhlobo emangalisayo Amakhohwa babe noNkulunkulu noJesu Kristu lapho Amakhohwa kukhona Kunye noNkulunkulu futhi Kunye noJesu Kristu.

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

9 Kodwa wena anisenyameni, kodwa nikuye uMoya, uma kunjalo uMoya kaNkulunkulu ehlala kini. Kepha uma umuntu engenaye uMoya kaKristu, lowo kasiye yakhe. 10 Futhi uma uKristu abe kuwe, umzimba ufile ngenxa yesono; kodwa umoya ungukuphila ngenxa yokulunga. (Roma 8:9-10 KJV); 29 Ukuthi akukho nyama ezibongayo phambi kwakhe. 30 Kodwa ngaye wena kuKristu Jesu, ngubani kaNkulunkulu yenziwa kithi ukuhlakanipha, nokulunga kanye nokungcweliswa nokuhlengwa: 31, ngokusho njengoba kulotshiwe, Lowo ubukhazikhazi, makazibonge eNkosini. (1 Korinte 1:29-31 KJV); 5 Ngokuba noma kukhona okuthiwa onkulunkulu, nokuba kusezulwini nokuba kusemhlabeni, (njengoba kukhona onkulunkulu abaningi, futhi namakhosi amaningi,) 6 Kodwa kithina kukhona uNkulunkulu munye, uYise, okuvela kuye zonke izinto, futhi thina kuye; futhi iNkosi eyodwa uJesu Kristu, okungaye konke, nathi sikhona ngaye. (1 Korinte 8:5-6 KJV); 20 Ngokuba zonke izithembiso zikaNkulunkulu kuye inguyebo, futhi kuye Amen futhi, kudunyiswe uNkulunkulu ngathi. 21 Manje yena owenza izindlela us kanye nani kuKristu, nowasigcobayo, nguNkulunkulu; 22 Ngubani futhi vuneka us, futhi banikezwe eqotho kaMoya ezinhliziyweni zethu. (2 Korinte 1:20-22 KJV)

5 Ngokuba sishumayela hhayi ngathi ngokwethu, kodwa ngoKristu Jesu iNkosi; nokuthi siyizikhonzi zenu ngenxa kaJesu. 6 Ngokuba uNkulunkulu, owayala ukukhanya bonyana kukhanyise ebumnyameni, uye shined ezinhliziyweni zethu, ukuze kukhanye ukwazi inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu ebusweni uJesu Kristu. 7 Kodwa sinale ngebebo ezitsheni zobumba, ukuthi nobukhosi namandla kungase kube kaNkulunkulu, hhayi kithi. (2 Korinte 4:5-7 KJV); 18 Futhi konke uNkulunkulu, oye sibuyisane yena uJesu Kristu, futhi asinike kithi inkonzo yokubuyisana; 19 Ukuze ukwazi, ukuthi uNkulunkulu kwaba kuKristu, ukuhlanganisa umhlaba ngokwakhe, hhayi imputing iziphambeko zabo; futhi enzile kithi izwi lokubuyisana. 20 Manje ke thina singamanxusa kaKristu ngokungathi uNkulunkulu unxusa ngathi; sithandaza kuwe esikhundleni sikaKristu, kube wena Buyisanani noNkulunkulu. (2 Korinte 5:18-20 KJV); 18 sengifisa uThithu, futhi naye ngathuma umzalwane. Ingabe uThithu enze inzuzo kuwe? wahamba thina hhayi umoya ofanayo? wahamba thina hhayi izinyathelo ezifanayo? 19 Aphinde, ucabanga ukuthi lowo sizithethelele kuwe? sikhuluma phambi kukaNkulunkulu sikuKristu; kepha senza konke, bathandwa, ngoba uyakha yakho. 20 Ngokuba nginovalo, lapho ngiza, mina ngeke bakuthole efana ngizoyeka, nokuthi ngiyakwenyukela atholakale kuwe efana anivumi: Hlezi kube khona mpikiswano, nomhawu, wraths, strifes, backbitings, ukuhleba, ukuvuvukala, izidumo: (2 Korinte 12:18-20 KJV); 20 I am esiphambanweni kanye noKristu; nokho ngihlala; nokho kungemina kodwa uKristu uphila kimi; kodwa ukuphila engikuphilayo kalokhu enyameni ngikuphila ngokukholwa, okungukukholwa yiNdodana kaNkulunkulu eyangithandayo, yazinikela ngenxa yami. (Galathiya 2:20 KJV)

16 Manje u-Abrahama nenzalo yakhe kwakukhona izithembiso ezenziwe. Uthi ngeke, Nasezinzalweni, njengoba kwabaningi; kodwa njengoba eyodwa, Nasenzalweni yakho, enguKristu. 17 Ngikusho lokhu, ukuthi isivumelwano, ukuthi kwaqinisekiswa phambi kukaNkulunkulu kuKristu, umthetho, esasingesikaSimoni ngemuva kweminyaka engamakhulu amane namashumi amathathu, ngeke disannul, ukuthi kufanele enze izithembiso ize. (Galathiya 3:16-17 KJV); 10 Ngoba singumkhiqizo womsebenzi wakhe, wadala kuKristu Jesu imisebenzi emihle, uNkulunkulu uye ngaphambili zigcotshwa ukuthi kufanele sihambe kuyo. (Efesu 2:10 KJV); 13 Bazalwane, angisho ukuthi mina uqobo sengikubambile; kepha kunye I do, ukukhohlwa lezozinto ngemuva, futhi lafinyelela ziphuma lezozinto ngaphambi, 14 I cindezela sengqondo uphawu ngoba umklomelo wokubizwa okukhulu kwaphezulu nguNkulunkulu kuJesu Kristu. (Filipi 3:13-14 KJV); 2 nakani okwaphezulu, ninganaki okusemhlabeni. 3 Ngokuba wena

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

ufile, futhi ukuphila kwakho lifihlwe noKristu kuNkulunkulu. 4 Lapho uKristu, ukuphila kwethu ngubani, kuyakuba avele, khona nani avele naye enkazimulweni. (Kolose 3:2-4 KJV);

17 Thandazani ningaphezi. 18 Kukho konke bongani; ngokuba lokhu kuyintando kaNkulunkulu kuKristu Jesu ngani. 19 Ningamcimi uMoya. (1 Thesalonika 5:17-19 KJV); 11 Ngakho-ke futhi sithandazela njalo kuwe, ukuthi uNkulunkulu wethu ubungeke anibale njengabakufanelekele ukubizwa le, futhi agcwalise yonke injabulo ezinhle zobuhle bakhe, futhi nomsebenzi wokholo ngamandla; 12 Ukuze igama leNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu lidunyiswe kuwe, futhi wena kuye, ngokuvumelana nomusa ongafanelwe kaNkulunkulu wethu naseNkosini uJesu Kristu.

(2 Thesalonika 1:11-12 KJV); 19 Futhi siyazi ukuthi singabakaNkulunkulu nokuthi izwe lonke limi ebubini. 20 Futhi siyazi ukuthi iNdodana kaNkulunkulu ufikile, futhi usinikeze ukuqonda, ukuthi singase simazi ukuthi kuyiqiniso, futhi sikuye ukuthi kuyiqiniso, ngisho iNdodana yakhe uJesu Kristu. Lona nguNkulunkulu weqiniso, lempilo elaphakade. (1 Johane 5:19-20 KJV);

1 Jude, inceku kaJesu Kristu, futhi umfowabo kaJakobe, kubo abangcwelisiweyo uNkulunkulu uBaba, futhi walondoloza kuJesu Kristu, futhi wabiza. (Jude 1:1 KJV)

Ingabe akumangalisi ukuthi iBhayibheli lithi labo ababona uJesu Kristu wabona uBaba lapho uNkulunkulu ayeyedwa kuKristu (and Kristu kuNkulunkulu)?

UmBhalo uthi, nathi, kukhona isibuko kaNkulunkulu noJesu Kristu emhlabeni ngoba sinawo uNkulunkulu noJesu Kristu kithi evela mzuzu samukela uKristu ekuphileni kwethu. Lo umfanekiso kaNkulunkulu akusenzi uNkulunkulu (noma

uJesu Kristu) futhi enza uNkulunkulu noJesu Kristu ukwenza isiko labantu kaKristu noNkulunkulu noma ezinye identity efisa uceba. Singabantu Izingane

kaNkulunkulu futhi baphile kuNkulunkulu ngoJesu Kristu ngenxa yalokho uNkulunkulu kufezwa ngokusebenzisa umhlatsshelo kaKristu ukusetshenziswa

Unqamulezo nokuvuka kwakhe kwabafuleyo.

26 Ngoba wena bonke abantwana bakaNkulunkulu ngokukholwa kuKristu Jesu. 27 Ngoba njengoba abanengi njengoba abaye babhathizwa kuKristu nigqoké uKristu. 28 Akekho umJuda noma umGreki, akakho isibopho noma free, akakho owesilisa nowesifazane, ngokuba nina nonke nimunye kuKristu Jesu. 29 Futhi uma uKristu, khona-ke wena nenzalo ka-Abrahama, niyizindlalifa ngokwesithembiso. (Galathiya 3:26-29 KJV)

Kuningi ukuba aphile futhi akukho isikhathi sokubonisana izinzuzo izimpikiswano ngoNkulunkulu-ikakhulu uma lezi bavele kwemicabango 'umuntu wemvelo' abangakwazi ukwazi uNkulunkulu, ingasaphathwa baqonde emBhalweni. 11 Ngokuba lokho umuntu owazi izinto Umuntu, uma kungesiye umoya womuntu okuye na? Ngokunjalo uNkulunkulu uyazi akukho muntu, kodwa uMoya kaNkulunkulu 12 Manje thina asamukelanga umoya wezwe, kodwa umoya ovela kuNkulunkulu; ukuze sazi izinto ngokukhululekile wona uNkulunkulu. 13 Yiziphi izinto futhi sikhuluma, hhayi amazwi ukuhlakanipha komuntu elikufundisayo, kodwa uMoya oCwengileko ubafundisa; Ufanisa izinto ezingokomoya nge ezingokomoya. 14 Kodwa umuntu wemvelo ithola hhayi izinto zikaMoya kaNkulunkulu; ngoba ziwubuwula kuye; ngeke uyazi kubo, ngoba baqonda ngokomoya. (1 Korinte 2:11-14 KJV)

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

Nina futhi I kudingeka ukuthatha umzuzwana uyale nomunye emakhasini zemiBhalo futhi sibeke Ukhohlo lwethu kuKristu ovusiwe esikhundleni inkolo okuyize. Asakhe Ukhohlo lwethu phezu le Izwi sa uNkulunkulu futhi ulande Ukukhanya kaKristu ophila ngaphakathi ngamunye Okhwalwayo kuKristu. Sinikwe ifa elicebile ngoKristu futhi iphakade kusondela usuku ngalunye lube.

7.7 UMBHALO UBA IBANDLA LOKUQALA FUTHI ESIZITHOLAYO SAY MAYELANA WHO UNKULUNKULU NOJESU KRISTU KOMUNYE NOMUNYE KU LE IZWE

Wonke umuntu udinga ukuba uhlaziye konke ekucabingelosieni nemihlangano benza ngobuhlobo phakathi uNkulunkulu noJesu Kristu ngoba iBhayibheli lithi zingabantu aBantu-KOKUBILI ezimbili ezihlukene ufanelwe ukukhulekelwa.

1 Vumela hhayi inhliziyo zenu zikhathazeke: uyakholelwa kuNkulunkulu, nikholwe nayimi. [SIFUNA KHOLWA NKULUNKULU KUJESU KRISTU] 2 Endlini kaBaba kukhona izindlu eziningi; uma bekungenjalo, bengiyakunitshela ukuthi ngiya ukunilungisela wena. Ngiya nginilungisela indawo. 3 Nanxa ngiya nginilungisela indawo, ngobuye ngize futhi, futhi zithola kimi; ukuthi lapho ngikhona, nibe khona futhi. 4 Futhi lapho ngiya wazi, futhi indlela omaziyo. 5 UTomase wathi kuye: Nkosi, asazi lapho uya; futhi siyazi kanjani indlela? 6 UJesu wathi kuye: Mina ngiyindlela, neqiniso, nokuphila;. Muntu oza kuBaba, kodwa ngami [UJESU KRISTU UYINDLELA OYINDLELA EYA KUNKULUNKULU] 7 Uma beningazile mina, kufanele yaziwe noBaba. kusukela manje niyamazi, futhi nimbonile [UKWAZI UJESU KRISTU INGABE ZOKWAZI UNKULUNKULU] 8 UFiliphu wathi kuye: Nkosi, sikhombise uYihlo thina, futhi kwanele thina.

9 UJesu wathi kuye: Ngibé eside kangaka isikhathi nawe, kodwa uke ungangazi, uFiliphu? lowo oboné mina umbonile uBaba;? futhi basho kanjani ke, Sibonise uYihlo [LAPHO ABANTU AKUBONA UJESU KRISTU SEBEMBONILE UNKULUNKULU]? 10 Bakholwe yini ukuthi mina ngikuBaba, noBaba, noBaba ukimi [UJESU KRISTU NKULUNKULU; UNKULUNKULU KU UJESU KRISTU] amazwi engiwakhuluma KINI ANGIWAKHULUMI NGOKWAMI; KEPHA UBABA UHLALA KIMI, YENA WENZA IMISEBENZI. [AMAZWI ZIKAKRISTU EZIVELA KUNKULUNKULU-HHAYI UJESU KRISTU; UNKULUNKULU UHLALA UJESU KRISTU; UNKULUNKULU WENZA IMISEBENZI UKRISTU ASENZELA] 11 Ngikhohlwani ukuthi ngikuBaba noBaba, noBaba ukimi; uma kungenjalo, kholwani ngenxa yale misebenzi [UJESU KRISTU NKULUNKULU; UNKULUNKULU KU UJESU KRISTU] 12 Ngiqinisile, ngiqinisile, ngithi kini, Okholwayo kimi, imisebenzi engiyenzayo uyakuyenza futhi; futhi imisebenzi emikhulu kunale uyakuyenza; ngoba ngiya kuBaba. [NGOBA UJESU KRISTU UYA LAPHO UNKULUNKULU UYIKHOLWA UYOKWENZA IMISEBENZI EMIKHULU UKUDLULA UJESU KRISTU] (33)

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

13 Konke wena uyakuba eniyakucela egameni lami, ngiyakukwenza, ukuthi kungenzeka uBaba akhazimuliswe eNdodaneni. [UJESU KRISTU IZIMPENDULO UMTHANAZO / IZICELO OKHOLWAYO NGAKHO KE UKUKHAZIMULISA UNKULUNKULU]

14 Uma aniyikubuza lutho yami name, ngiyoyenza. 15 Uma ningithanda, niyakugcina imiyalo yami. 16 Ngiyakucela kuBaba, futhi aniphe omunye uMduduzi, ukuze uhlale kuze kube

phakade; [UJESU KRISTU WATHANAZA KUNKULUNKULU UKUZOSINIKA OKHOLWAYO OMUNYE UMDUDUZI WHO SIZOHLALA NAYE PHAKADE]

17 Ngisho uMoya weqiniso; ngaye izwe elingemamukele, ngokuba ubona ngaye cha, akekho owaziyo ngaye kodwa niyamazi; ngoba uhlala nani, futhi kuyakuba kini. [UMDUDUZI / UMOYA IQINISO UHLALA KANYE KU IKHOLWA; OKHOLWAYO BAZAKWAZI UMDUDUZI / UMOYA IQINISO, ABANGAKHOLWA AKAKWAZI UKWAMUKELA NOMA BHEKA]

18 Mina ngeke ngikushiye ungakhululekile: kuwe I kuyofika. 19 Kuseyisikhashana, izwe ubona lisangibona; kodwa ungibona: ngokuba ngiphila mina, niphile futhi.. 20 Ngalolo suku nazi ukuthi mina ngikuBaba noBaba, futhi kimi, nami kini [UJESU KRISTU NKULUNKULU; LE IKHOLWA KU UJESU KRISTU; UJESU KRISTU KUBA KU le IKHOLWA]

21 Lowo onemiyalo yami futhi ayigcine, nguyena ukuthi uyangithanda futhi lowo ongithandayo oyokwenqatshelwa ngithandwa uBaba wami, futhi mina uyomthanda, futhi babonakalise mina kuye. [AMAKHOLWA ABATHANDWA UNKULUNKULU NOJESU KRISTU;

AMAKHOLWA BHEKA FUTHI WAZI UJESU KRISTU OBANI BONAKALISA YENA KUBO KULELI UKUPHILA] 22 uJuda wathi kuye, hhayi Iskariyotho, Nkosi, kukanjani

ukuthi wena babonakalise wena kithi, hhayi emhlabeni? 23 UJesu waphendula wathi kuye: Uba umuntu ningithanda, uyakugcina amazwi ami; noBaba uyomthanda, futhi siyokuqonda kuye, futhi enze abode bethu naye. 24 Lowo ongithandayo hhayi egcina not amazwi ami; nezwi uzwa akukhona okwami, kodwa kaYise ongithumileyo. [AMAZWI UJESU KRISTU

WAKHULUMA UKUBE OKUNGESIKHO OKWAKHE AYESEBENZA EZIVELA KUNKULUNKULU] 25 Lezi zinto ngikhulumile kuwe, ngokuba asikafiki nawe. 26 Kodwa uMduduzi, okuyinto uMoya oNgcwele, [UMOYA ONGCWELE = ISIPOKI ONGCWELE]

lowo uBaba azowuthumela egameni lami, uyakunikela uyonifundisa zonke izinto, futhi ulethe zonke izinto lokukhumbuza yakho, enokungcola ngithe kuwe. (34) [UMDUDUZI / UMOYA ONGCWELE OTHUNYWE NGUNKULUNKULU NGESICELO UJESU KRISTU;

UMDUDUZI FUNDISA KHUMBUZA AMAKHOLWA LOKHO UJESU KRISTU AKUSHILO] 27 Ukuthula ngikushiya kinina, ukuthula kwami nginipha: Akunjengokupha

kwezwe kunikeza, ngikunika wena. Ake hhayi inhliziyu zenu zikhathazeke, futhi ningamniki ake khona ngesabe. 28 Nizwile ukuthi nganitshela ngathi kini, Ngiyahamba, futhi aphinde eze kuwe.

Uma beningithanda, beniyojabula, ngoba ngithé, ngiya kuBaba, ngoba uBaba mkhulu kunami [UJESU KRISTU KUNKULUNKULU; UNKULUNKULU MKHULU NGAPHENSU

UJESU KRISTU] 29 Manje senginitshelile kungakenzeki, ukuze kudlule, ukuthi, uma sekwenzeka, ungase ukholelwe. 30 Hereafter I ngeke okuningi nani, ngokuba umbusi waleli zwe

kubingelosiwa, futhi akanalutho kimi. 31 Kodwa ukuthi izwe lazi ukuthi ngiyamthanda uBaba; futhi njengoba uBaba engiyalile, ngisho kanjalo ngenza. [KUKAJESU KRISTU IMIYALO

EZIVELA KUNKULUNKULU; UJESU KRISTU WAYEMKHONZA FUTHI BAKHALA KANKULUNKULU]... (Johane 14:1-31 KJV)

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

UNkulunkulu mkhulu kunoJesu Kristu; yilokho uJesu Kristu uqobo wamemezela! Ngakho, ukusho ukuthi uJesu Kristu uyalingana noNkulunkulu nokuthi uJesu Kristu unguNkulunkulu, udinga ngempela ukuba ihlolwe umBhalo-HHAYI ngase le ngamasiko abantu.

“Futhi manje ngiza kuwe; futhi lezi zinto ngizikhuluma emhlabeni, ukuze babe nokuthokoza kwami, kugcwale kubo. Mina ngibanikile izwi lakho; futhi izwe liye labazonda, ngokuba bengesibo abezwe, njengalokhu nami angisiye owezwe. Angikhulekeli ukuthi kufanele ubasuse emhlabeni, kodwa ukuthi kufanele ugcine nabo okubi. Ababona zomhlaba, njengalokhu nami angisiye owezwe. Ubangcwelise ngokusebenzisa iqiniso lakho: izwi lakho liyiqiniso. Njengoba ungithumile ezweni, abe ngisho kanjalo nami ngibathumile emhlabeni. Futhi ngenxa yabo ngizingcwelisa, nabo bangase lingcweliswe ngokusebenzisa iqiniso. Angiceleli laba bodwa, kodwa ngabo futhi okothi abakholwa yimi ngezwi labo; Ukuthi bonke babe munye; njengoba wena, Baba, ukimi, nami ngikuwe, ukuba nabo babe munye nathi, ukuze izwe likholwe ukuthi wena ungithumile. Lenkazimulo onginike ngibanikile; ukuze babe munye, njengalokhu thina simunye: I kubo, futhi wena kimi, ukuze bapheleliswe ebunyeni; nokuthi izwe lazi ukuthi ungithumile, futhi baye wabathanda, njengalokho ungithandile uke. Baba, ngithanda ukuba nabo, onginike kimi, nami lapho ngikhona; ukuze babone inkazimulo yami, onginike kimi, ngokuba wangithanda ngaphambi kokusekelwa kwezwe. O Baba olungileyo, izwe liye laziwa kwenu, kodwa mina sazé wena, nalaba bazile ukuthi ungithumile. Futhi Ngimemezele kubo igama lakho, futhi zizokumemezela: ukuthi uthando okungawo niye ongithande ngalo lube kubo, nami ngibe kubo.”

UJesu Kristu, iNkosi Yamakhosi noMbusi Wababusi
(Johane 17:13-26 KJV)

ISIPHETHO

Zonke izitatimende, *Ontando Kuthanda Kwenziwe?* zisekelwe phezu amavesi ezivela eBhayibhelini (KJV) ukuze usebenzise lokho uNkulunkulu wakhuluma namadoda abangcwele baloba Amazwi kaNkulunkulu emapulangweni imiqulu. Kukhona amavesi amaningi kangaka ukuthi usisho uNkulunkulu eyithanda iNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, uJesu Kristu, bani okwamanje e le isandla sokunene kaNkulunkulu Sobukhosi lapho wenza intercession egameni Believer ngamunye. Amavesi abanengi emBhalweni ukumemezela sondelana nenjongo eyodwa uNkulunkulu unalo noJesu Kristu Who wamlalela Intando kaNkulunkulu esikhundleni sakhe ku le Garden yaseGetsemane futhi lonke walk yakhe yasemhlabeni. Kukhona izimfundiso eziningi ezifundiswa nezifundiso abantu ngoNkulunkulu, uJesu Kristu, futhi iBhayibheli, futhi mina nawe ukuze avivinye ngamunye claim kanye nenkolelo ngeZwi likaNkulunkulu esikhundleni ngamasiko abantu. Kukhona ukuphikisana eziningi zamadoda use ngezinto okuxoxwa ngazo kulesi Incwadi kodwa akekho acashunwe noma ngokuqondile kwaphikiswana kulokho sikhathi sibaluleke futhi *Ontando Kuthanda Kwenziwe?* ingabe kuphela ezibhaliwe kulabo noma uyakusindiswa-hhayi labo abangamthandi kaNkulunkulu IZwi.

Naphezu ukuntuleka Ukhohlo ngokusebenzisa ukungazi nokufundisa okungalungile ogcwele ezweni namuhla, kusukela esikhathini ku-isikhathi Ngithanda ukuvakashela amabandla ukubona uma ngifunde lutho epulpiti noma ibandla amalungu. Ngezinye izikhathi, ngiyabathanda lokho ngithola; ngokuvamile Angisiye. UmBhalo icacile mayelana nesidingo sokuba labo lisha Ukhohlo uJesu Kristu ukuba bagweme izimpikiswano ezinokubanga nalabo kuphambene ngokwabo ngakho kunconywa ukuthi novice Amakholwa bafune nenhlanganyelo Amakholwa ehambisanayo abathanda uNkulunkulu futhi ezingazange bekhohliswa izimfundiso zabantu. Ngokuba kwalabo abavuthiwe othandweni lwabo futhi uhambe noNkulunkulu noJesu Kristu, okwathi bayakwazi ukulondoloza uthando lwabo ngoNkulunkulu umnqopho yokucabanga, Mina akhuthaze wena ukuba athande futhi ubufakazi kulabo abasebunzimeni amasonto amancane-ikakhulukazi uma kukhona evulekile ekukhulekeleni uNkulunkulu uhlose: ukuthi sa le ngomoya nangeqiniso. Kungenjalo, iBhayibheli lisho ngokucacile ukuthi, ngenkathi uNkulunkulu noJesu Kristu kudala ukhulupheka kanye wonke umuntu, sifuna wenqabe umuntu ngemva kokuba eyalwe lokuqala nelesibili.

9 Kodwa gwema imibuzo yobuwula, nezindaba zolibo, futhi imibango, futhi ezimpini ngomthetho; ngoba akuzuzisi futhi kuyize. 10 Umuntu i imbuka ngemva kokuba eyalwe lokuqala nelesibili alahle; 11 Azi ukuthi lowo ezinjalo Buyahlanekezelwa, futhi izono, kokuba ngecala ngokwakhe. (Thithu 3:9-11 KJV); 37 Uma umuntu ucabanga yena ukuba abe umprofethi, noma ngokomoya, makazivume ukuthi izinto Ngilobela wena imiyalo kaJehova. 38 Kodwa uma umuntu engenalwazi, uqhubeka engenalwazi. (1 Korinte 14:37-38 KJV)

Isikhathi sifushane kakhulu futhi le Igama sa uNkulunkulu eliyigugu kakhulu zidingide. Ngaphandle uNkulunkulu utshela uhlale futhi ukukhuluma enhliziyweni yothile ikona kakhulu Kunconywa ukuthi uthola omunye ngubani hhayi okwamanje Kungenzeka wezwa Izindaba Ezinhle. Amasimu zigcwele kodwa kukhona abasebenzi abambalwa kangaka; nabantu abanengi kangaka kodwa zinikezwe ithuba akhulekele uNkulunkulu ngoMoya Iqiniso, ake siphile Yena nokuqiniseka ku le Onw Ngubani Uye phambi kwethu, iNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu.

MAYELANA UMBHALI

Mark esephawula kaNkulunkulu isencane futhi amukela uJesu Kristu empilweni yakhe njengoba emuva kude njengoba ekhumbula. Coming emkhayeni ezizindeni ezinobudlova enezinkinga ayefakaza ukukhululwa nokuvikela ukuphila kwakhe kaNkulunkulu ekufeni angazwelana abayizisulu zobudlova basekhaya.

Emva bathonywa ukuthi umfundisi ongumKristu esikoleni futhi uya esontweni lendawo yobuKristu, uMarku wafunda ukuthandaza nokufunda umBhalo; Bebona phambi kukaNkulunkulu futhi ujabula ekukhulekeleni olutholakala umsebenzi uJesu Kristu. Ukuphila kusukela ekhaya Christian ekhaya Christian ngesikhathi maphakathi yakhe ukuba intsha yokugcina, wezwa umehluko phakathi amahlelo zesonto kodwa namanje wabona futhi wambonga uJehova ezinhliziyweni kanye ukuphila kwalabo ababengenwe kumenze abathanda nendawo yokuhlala.

Ku le Royal Australian Navy, uMarku okuqaliswe futhi wahola nobudlelwane encane Christian eyayifakwe kuyi waqondisa missile destroyer waqhubeka babhekana nokushushiswa okuyinto ayeseqalile ngo Ukuqeqeshwa Okuyisisekelo. Kungakhathaliseki yobutha lonke ulwazi Amakholwa kuleli zwe, uMarku wahlala ethembekile futhi wayibona amatheku ezehlukene waya ngesikhathi deployments zakhe lezindiza ku le Oceans Indian futhi South Pacific.

Ngemva kwesonto khulula yakhe kusukela Navy, uMarku wahamba waya e USA ukuba baqale ubuholi kanye nokuqeqeshwa sevingelosii abona kudingekile njengoba kanye elisisekelo ukuphila kwakhe ekukhonzeni uNkulunkulu umbizele. Emva sevingelosii futhi ekhaya yesonto lokufinyelela e Michigan, Kansas, futhi Florida, uMarku waqhubeka ubufakazi bakhe emuva Australia futhi ekugcineni waya le University sa Sydney futhi le Australian National University kusukela ngalo wazakhela ezine zaseyunivesithi futhi ukungena practice umthetho kusukela eNkantolo eNkulu sa Australia. Njengoba Ummeli-e-Umthetho futhi koMmeli, uMarku wasebenza emikhakheni ezimele kanye nekahulumeni lapho waqhubeka ukuze ujabulele ubudlelwane noNkulunkulu, uYise, futhi Akhe inkosi noMsindisi, uJesu Kristu.

Namuhla, yena uhlala ababongayo futhi wabusiwa nomndeni wakhe bese ebheka phambili le Kubutsela Ndzawonye / Ukuhlwithwa umcimbi wamemezela 1 Thesalonika 4:13-5:11 neyoku-1 Korinte 15:51-57 (KJV) okuyinto Ithemba njalo Okhwalwayo ku Ujesu Kristu.

[HTTPS://WWW.LINKEDIN.COM/IN/MARKGRANTDAVIS](https://www.linkedin.com/in/markgrantdavis)

MANJE UNKULUNKULU
WETHEMBA
MAKANIGCWALISE
NGENJABULO YONKE
NANGOKUTHULA KONKE
EKUKHOLWENI, UKUZE
NICHICHIME ITHEMBA
NGAMANDLA KAMOYA
ONGCWELE.
(ROMA 15:13 KJV)

ISILUNGELELO

(1) Ulwazi kanye namazwana lapha angahlanganisa amavesi ezibalulekile ezingokomBhalo ukuthi umfundi kuyakhuthazwa ukubheka phezulu eBhayibhelini lawo.

(2) 50 Ngokuba owenza intando kaBaba osezulwini, nguye ongumfowethu, nodadewethu, nomama. (Mathewu 12:50 KJV); 10 Ngokuba kwakumfanele yena, okukhona konke, futhi obani konke, lapho eletha amadodana amaningi enkazimulweni, ukwenza induna wensindiso yawo aphelele ngezinhlopheko. 11 Ngoba kokubili lowo kungcwelisa futhi abangcwelisiweyo bonke eyodwa ngokuba ezibingelosia akanamahloni okubabiza ngokuthi bazalwane, 12 Ethi, Ngizomemezela igama lakho kubafowethu, phakathi esontweni ngeke I indumiso kuwe. 13 Futhi waphinde, Ngiyakubeka ithemba lami kuye. Futhi Bheka mina nabantwana uNkulunkulu anginike. (Hebheru 2:10-13 KJV)

(3) Izingelosi zikaNkulunkulu emBhalweni ibukeke amadoda lapho bebonakala abantu-hhayi izingane noma abesifazane njalo eboniswa izinganekwane: 1 Kwasekufika izingelosi ezimbili eSodoma sekuhlwile; futhi uLoti wayehlezi esangweni laseSodoma; uLoti ezibona wasukuma wazihlangabeza; futhi wakhothama ubuso bakhe bubheke emhlabathini... 5 [LE EMIBI AMADODA] wabiza uLoti, bathi kuye: Angaphi amadoda [BABENGALAZI AYESEBENZA IZINGELOSI] angenise kuwe ebusuku na? ngiwakhiphele kithi, ukuthi siwazi [EZITHATHELANA]. (Genesise 19:1, 5 KJV); 11 Kwasekufika ingilosi yeNkosi, yahlala ngaphansi kwesihlahla se-okhi esasisesandleni Ofira, okhuluma nakuJowashi le Abiezrite: indodana yakhe uGideyoni ababhuliweyo ukolweni ngase le sewayini ukuba amthukusele abakwaMidiyani... 22 Futhi lapho uGideyoni waqonda ukuthi ingelosi yeNkosi, uGideyoni wathi: Maye, Nkosi Nkulunkulu! ngoba ngikubonile ingelosi kaJehova ubuso nobuso. (AbaHluleli 6:11, 22 KJV); 2 Futhi bathola itshe lingingqiwe lasuswa ethuneni. 3 Futhi bangena e, futhi awukho isidumbu seNkosi uJesu. 4 Futhi Kwathi, njengoba ayenjalo okuningi besasambathekile yilokho, bheka, amadoda amabili ayemi kubo, enezingubo ezicwebezelayo (Luka 24:2-4 KJV); 9 Futhi lapho esekhulumile lezizinto, kuyilapho babona, waphakanyiselwa; futhi ifu lamsusa emehlweni abo. 10 Kwathi wabheka ngasezulwini steadfastly njengoba wenyukela, bheka, amadoda amabili ayemi kubo, embethe izingubo ezimhlophe; 11 Yikuphi wathi futhi, You Madoda aseGalile, kungani ami kuwe nokubuka wenyuselwa ezulwini? UJesu lo, osuswe kini enyuselwa ezulwini, uyakuza kanjalo ngendlela efanayo njengoba nimbonile eya ezulwini. (IzEnzo 1:9-11 KJV)

(4) Abanye amakholwa uyophinde bayobusiswa emhlabeni futhi BONKE Amakholwa bayobusiswa emva kukaKristu evele. Nokho, bonke abaphostoli, abaprofethi abaningi, futhi aabaningie amakholwa amaningi emBhalweni akazange izibusiso ezinjalo esikhathini sokuphila kwabo kodwa bakholwa, futhi wamandulela, umvuzo kaNkulunkulu ngoJesu Kristu ingunaphakade.

(5) 8 Yiba nizithibe, baqaphe; Isitha senu, uSathane, njengengonyama ebhongayo, sihambahamba, sifuna okungenzeka ashwabadele: [USATHANE IZINYATHELO ENHLA FUTHI EZANSI LE EARTH UKUFUNA UKUBHUISWA NENKOHILISO ZABANTU] 9 bani ukumelana baqine okholweni, nazi ukuthi zona lezo zinhlopheko kukhona kufezeke abazalwane benu abasezweni. 10 Kodwa uNkulunkulu womusa wonke, owanibizela

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

enkazimulweni yakhe yaphakade ngoKristu Jesu, emva kwalokho senihluphekile isikhashana, aniqinise, ukusungula, amandla, anisekele. [BONKE ABABIZWA EYA EKUPHILENI OKUPHAKADE JEZA LELI ZWE NGENXA USATHANE NGAZO UBHLUNGU UNKULUNKULU KUYONIKEZA UWENZA UKUNQOBA, NGAMANDLA, NENKAZIMULO YAKHE NGOBA PHAKADE] (1 Petru 5:8-10 KJV)

(6) Qhathanisa lo ukubhujiswa kanye nokulahlekelwa nalokho uJesu Kristu wafeza abenza konke uNkulunkulu wayefuna ukuba yenze; UJesu Kristu akazange nanini kwabulawa (noma hit) ubani, wenza umuntu ogulayo, noma eyadala ubuhlungu noma ukuhlupheka yimuphi umuntu: 7 Wayesethi uJesu kubo futhi, Ngqiqinisile, ngiqinisile, ngithi kini, Mina ngiyisango lezimvu. 8 Bonke abafike ngaphambi kwami bangamasela nabaphangi, kepha izimvu azibezwanga. 9 Mina ngiyisango; ngase me uma umuntu engena, uyakusindiswa, futhi iyoqhubela aphume, afumane idlelo. 10 Isela asiveli, kodwa ngenxa ukweba, futhi ukubulala, futhi ukubhubhisa: ngize ukuba babe nokuphila, futhi babe nakho kuchichime more. [LE ISELA-HHAYI UNKULUNKULU-ENTSHONTSHA, UBULALA, ALIBULALE; NGOKUPHAMBENE NALOKHO LE ISELA, UJESU KRISTU WEZA UKUTHI UMUNTU ZIBE NOKUPHILA FUTHI NIBE KHONA OKWENGEZIWE NGOBUNINGI] 11 Mina ngingumalusi omuhle; umalusi omuhle unikela ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yezimvu. (Johane 10:7-11 KJV)

UNkulunkulu noJesu Kristu musa ukubingelosia abantu bagule noma bafe; Kunalokho, ukuphulukisa, khulula, futhi ugcine. UJobe unikeza Itestamente Elidala yesiHebheru a nokuqondisisa kafushane singene ‘kungani izinto ezimbi zenzeka EMIHLE ABANTU’ kodwa eLitsha luvula yomoya ukuze bonke babone ukuthi abhekane nesitha sikaNkulunkulu, uSathane nezingelosi-sifana le isihengo sethempeli sadabuka evulekile ngase kokubethelwa kukaKristu. Manje amehlo ethu angabona ubani obingelosia ubuhlungu obunjalo nokuhlushwa okuyinto ihluke kakhulu kunoma kucatshangwa ukuthi uNkulunkulu ebulala futhi kwenza abantu abagulayo; inkonzo kaKristu emhlabeni nokuthi umoya ongcwele sembula emaVingelosiini ukuze Ibhuku sa yesAmbulo amemezele ukuthi uNkulunkulu akenzi lezi zinto Izingane Bakhe kodwa evumela uSathane Lokwahlulela ukuba aphenyule ukungalaleli khulula abantu willed (nezizwe) okuyinto kuphela kafushane esibhekiswe ku *Ontando Kuthanda Kwenziwe?*

(7) NgesiHebheru, ‘Idiom sa Imvume’ lapho uSathane wavunyelwa ukuba ahlasele wonke kukaJobe umndeni, izinceku, nengcebo ngoba uNkulunkulu KUYOQEDWA ukuvikelwa wayekade ngaphambilini osungulwe futhi kwaphawulwa Jobe 1:10 (KJV); UNkulunkulu akazange ukuhlasela uJobe noma labo abaseduze naye-umBhalo ngokucacile lisho lokhu ubuhlungu nokuhlupheka kwabingelosiwa uSathane.

(8) Leli vesi alisho ukuthi okuhle nokubi ekuphileni kokubili zivela kuNkulunkulu; lithi ezinhle zivela kuNkulunkulu nokuthi abantu uyothola okubi ekuphileni-it awusho kufika ukuthi omubi ovela kuNkulunkulu. Kunalokho, okuhle nokubi basezweni uNkulunkulu noSathane abakhuthele ekuphileni kwabantu.

(9) 7 Kwasekusiba njalo, ukuthi iNkosi esekhulumile la mazwi kuJobe, iNkosi yathi Elifazi umThemani, ulaka lwami luzalivuthela, futhi ngokumelene abangane bakho ababili ngoba anikhulumanga ngami into lokho okulungileyo, njengoba isisebenzi sami uJobe enzile. 8 Ngakho ukuthatha manje izinkunzi eziyisikhombisa nezinqama eziyisikhombisa, niye encekwini yami

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

uJobe, futhi nizinikelele ngumnikelo wokushiswa; uJobe inceku yami uyakunikhulekela kuwe: ngaye ngeke ngiyamukele: funa I uyosebenzelana nani emva benu, ukuthi anikhulumanga ngami okulungileyo njengenceku yami uJobe. 9 Ngakho u-Elifazi umThemani, noBilidadi umShuhi, noSofari umNahama, benza njengokukhuluma kukaJehova kubo; uJehova yamukelwe uJobe. (Jobe 42:7-9 KJV)

(10) 32 Futhi ukuthi iphupho liphindwe kabili kuFaro kabili; kungenxa yokuthi into le imisiwe nguNkulunkulu, futhi uNkulunkulu uyaphangisa usiyise sidlule. (Genesise 41:32 KJV)

(11) 13 Bonke laba bafa benokholo, hhayi kokuba sesamukele izithembiso, kodwa bebone kubo besekude, futhi wathonyelwa kubo, wabavuselela, futhi wavuma ukuthi bangabafokazi nezihambi emhlabeni. (Hebheru 11:13 KJV)

(12) Igama elithi, 'iva' nawo ayewusebenzisa eTestamenteni Elidala ngoba ntu kungaba inkinga Amakholwa: 51 Khuluma kubantwana bakwa-Israyeli, uthi kubo, Uma wawela iJordani angena ezweni laseKhanani; 52 Khona-ke kuyakuba elifeni bonke abakhileyo ezweni phambi kwenu, futhi abhubhise bonke izithombe zabo, futhi abhubhise bonke nemifanekiso yabo encibilikisiwe, futhi ngempela basuse zonke izindawo zabo eziphakemeyo: [ABAKHOLWA UKUSUSA LABA BANTU, ABABHUBHISE LABO NEZINTO AYESEBENZA NETHONYA UNKULUNKULU KU IZWE] 53 Ubususenza ukususa abakhileyo ezweni, futhi nihlale kulo, ngokuba ngininikile izwe ukuba nilidle... 55 Kodwa uma ningeke nibaxoshe abakhileyo ezweni phambi kwenu; khona-ke Kuyakuthi, ukuthi labo which you ake uhlale zazo bayakuba ezihlabayo emehlweni akho, futhi sezinhlangothini zenu, futhi iyoqhubela ahlupe ezweni onomuzwa nihlale. [LE ABANTU BABEYOBA UYATHINTEKA NAMEVA KWESIKHOLWA UMA ABABEKWENZA AKASUSIWE UMHLABA] (Numeri 33:51-53, 55 KJV)

(13) Nakuba uPawulu waba impumputhe ukungenela kukaKristu ngesikhathi esisodwa lohambo lukaPawulu ukuba abambe futhi ukubulala Amakholwa, ubumpumputhe yakhe yalulama lapho Ananiya wathandazela kuye yezEnzo:

8 USawulu wayesevuka emhlabeni; futhi lapho amehlo akhe ayevulekile, wabona muntu kodwa bamhola ngesandla, bamyisa eDamaseku... 17 Futhi u-Ananiya wahamba indlela yakhe, wangena endlini; futhi ebeka izandla zakhe phezu kwakhe wathi, uMfoweth uSawule, iNkosi, uJesu, owabonakala kuwe endleleni njengoba ufika, ingithumile, ukuze ziyabona yakho, futhi ugcwale uMoya oNgcwele. 18 Masinyane kwawa emehlweni akhe njengoba kwakunjalo isikali: futhi wathola emehlweni ngokushesha, wasuka, futhi wabhaphathizwa. (IzEnzo 9:8, 17-18 KJV) le nobuthakathaka esweni kaPawulu noma amehlo okukhulunywa kamuva kwaba ngenxa le Isithunywa kukaSathane-hhayi uKristu.

(14) 37 Uma umuntu ucabanga yena ukuba abe umprofethi, noma ngokomoya, makazivume ukuthi izinto Ngilobela wena imiyalo kaJehova. 38 Kodwa uma umuntu engenalwazi, uqhubeka engenalwazi. (1 Korinte 14:37-38 KJV); 16 Noma kunjalo, ukuze lapho siye kakade sebethole, ake sihambe ngase le rule efanayo, ake khumbulani into efanayo. 17 Bazalwane, abalandeli ndawonye kimi, futhi wadwebele bahamba ngendlela une us ngoba isibonelo. 18 (Ukuze abaningi bahamba, ngaye nginitshela kaningi, futhi manje ngithi kini nangezinyembezi, bahamba beyizitha zesiphambano sikaKristu: 19 abakuphela kwabo ngukubhujiswa, abankulunkulu wabo

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

yisisu, futhi ogama inkazimulo ku yabo namahloni, khumbulani izinto zasemhlabeni) (Filipi 3:16-19 KJV); 8 Futhi asidlanga sinkwa yimuphi samuntu ngesihle; kodwa sadla ngokukhandleka nangokukhathazeka, sisebenza ubusuku nemini ukuba singasindi kungabi ekhokhwayo phi sa you: 9 Hhayi ngoba sinawo amandla, kodwa ukuze sizinikele sibe yisibonelo kini sokuba nisilingise. (2 Thesalonika 3:8-9 KJV)

(15) Kuningi njengoba uJosefa kwadingeka ngaphansi kukaFaro kusukela eminyakeni eyisikhombisa yenala phambi iminyaka eyisikhombisa yendlala kuGenesis 41:40 (KJV).

(16) 1 Yangibonisa umfula emsulwa wamanzi okuphila, ucwebe njengekristalu, uvela esihlalweni sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu neseWundlu... 3 akuyikuba isiqalekiso; + kodwa sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu neseWundlu kuyakuba kuwo; nezinceku zakhe ziyakumkhonza kuye: (IsAmbulo 22:1, 3 KJV)

(17) 11 Ngesikhathi ngiseyingane, ngakhuluma ngiseyingane, ngaqonda ngiseyingane, ngangicabanga njengoba ingane kepha lapho ngiba umuntu, ngabeka away izinto uyingane. 12 Ngokuba manje sibona ngengilazi, darkly; kepha lapho sobukana ubuso nobuso; manje ngazi inxenye; kodwa ngiyakwazi njengoba nje nami ngaziwa. (1 Korinte 13:11-12 KJV); 4 lubone ubuso bakhe; futhi igama lakhe kuyakuba emabunzini abo. (IsAmbulo 22:4 KJV)

(18) Bakhula ‘Yakhe’ Sobukhosi-uNkulunkulu noma Sobukhosi kaJesu Kristu? Ngaphambi-Sha Wezulu Nomhlaba usuwakhiwe ezishiwo kusAmbulo 21 UJesu Kristu ikhona e le isandla sokunene sa UNkulunkulu. Emva Izulu Elisha futhi Umhlaba wadala ‘sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu neseWundlu’ kuyakhulunywa okokuqala futhi Itholakala Jerusalem-Sha. (IsAmbulo 22:1, 3 KJV)

(19) 5 Ngokuba kukhona oyedwa uNkulunkulu, futhi oyedwa nomlamuleli phakathi kukaNkulunkulu futhi amadoda, le ndoda uKristu Jesu; 6 Ngubani wanika yena a isihlengo ukuze bonke, ukuba wethule ubufakazi ku ngenxa isikhathi. (1 Thimothewu 2:5 KJV)

(20) UNkulunkulu ufuna ukuba ukuvuza umuntu ngamunye kodwa mina nawe okokuqala kudingeka senze phezu iZwi likaNkulunkulu futhi Ukubiza.

(21) Kubalulekile ukuqaphela ukuthi bavela uJesu Kristu akufani njengoba Thola sa uJesu Kristu njengoba izinto ezahlukene ngeke kwenzeka isehlakalo ngasinye: ‘Le Ukuvela’ uJesu Kristu emafwini ngaphezu komhlaba kanye Amakholwa ohlwathiwe iminyaka eyisikhombisa; ‘Le Ukubuya’ uJesu Kristu esemhlabeni nge kwezingelosi zaKhe kokukhipha ababi futhi nokusungula ukubusa kwayo emhlabeni kanye Amakholwa abayokwakha Uhulumeni laKhe eyinkulungwane.

(22) Ezulwini, njenga le izidalwa eziyizingelosi, akunakwenzeka esabonwa ubuntu iso evamile (okuningi njengoba izinja ukuzwa umsindo abantu abakwazi ukuzwa noma imibala izinhlanzi angabona kodwa abantu bengayi). Nokho, ngenxa nje yokuthi asikwazi ukubabona akusho ukuthi izingelosi namandla zasezulwini abekho; phawula akhawunti amaningi lapho uNkulunkulu noJesu Kristu Vulani amehlo umuntu BHEKA ukuthi ibilokhu phambi kobuso babo bonke kanye. le kombuso ‘ngokomoya’ wayengasho Ngakho-ke, enye indlela yokubiza lezo zinto nezidalwa ukuthi akhona eceleni futhi abantu kodwa ongeke esabonwa iso nqunu

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

womuntu ngaphandle kukaNkulunkulu, uJesu Kristu, ingelosi, noma Okhwalwayo ‘kuvula’ le kumchazi. Le isifundo-phambili kuphinde iphathwe encwadini oluzayo ngase le umlobi.

(23) Qhathanisa lokhu kwakhe lapho uKristu sibambe Amakholwa phezulu emafwini ukuze babe naYe: 17 Khona thina, esisekhona sisasele siyakuhlwithwa shi kanye nabo emafwini, sihlangebeze iNkosi emoyeni; kanye kanjalo kuyakuba singahlala neNkosi. (1 Thesalonika 4:17 KJV)

(24) UNkulunkulu wabonisa uJohane uMbhapathizi ukuthi uKristu wathola uMoya ovela kuNkulunkulu ngokusebenzisa uphawu ejuba ukwehla kusuka ezulwini. Ngokufanayo, ngemva kokuba uJesu Kristu enyukela ezulwini futhi umoya ongcwele wathunyelwa emhlabeni ngePhentekoste, umBhalo uloba ukuthi uma umuntu wathola ubhaphathizo lomoya ongcwele lokhu futhi ofanekiselwa uphawu kulo lonke Incwadi sa yezEnzo 1 Korinte 12 kuya 14 KJV.

(25) Ngenxa yokuthi uNkulunkulu ufuna abantu ukuba bakhulekele naye Ngomoya Nangeqiniso khona ezifanela bonke abafuna ukumthokozisa ukuvuma iZwi laKhe futhi amazwi abanegunya phezu amazwi amadoda-ngisho noma ukunconywa enjalo uxosha umuntu affiliations zenkolo.

(26) 15 Ngokuba asinawo ngumpristi omkhulu ongeke wathinta kanye nobuthakathaka bethu; kodwa kwaba zonke amaphuzu silingwe njenga njengathi, kodwa ongenasono. (Hebheru 4:15 KJV)

(27) 29 Futhi lowo ongithumileyo unami; uBaba kangitshiyanga ngedwa; ngoba ngenza njalo lezo zinto ezimjabulisayo. (Johane 8:29 KJV)

(28) Interesting ukuthi umoya ongcwele owehla evela ezulwini ukuze agcwalise amakholwa ngePhentekoste lika IzEnzo 2: 2 Ndebele ngomsindo a ‘begijima umoya onamandla’ futhi 22 Futhi lapho esekushilo lokhu, Waphuma umphefumlo [WAPHEFUMULELA] phezu kwabo, futhi wathi kubo: Yemukelani uMoya oNgcwele ye: (Johane 20:22 KJV)

(29) Ukukhumbula ukuthi Aramu, isiHeberu, futhi imibhalo yesiGriki emBhalweni akazange kuzongisiza amazwi noma amagama zalotshwa ngekuhlanganisa nobe izinhlamvu lifakwa.

(30) Ukutadisha lokho uMose wabona lapho ekhuluma noNkulunkulu okubonisa yokwakhiwa uNkulunkulu wasebenzisa, njengemoto ‘evuthayo’ bush, umcamelo intuthu, isicamelo umlilo, ngisho umuntu. Qhathanisa lokhu ukusetshenziswa sifaniso ukukhuluma nabanye abantu kulo umBhalo ngoJesu Kristu, Izingelosi, iziphapho, izinkanyezi ngenhla, indalo emhlabeni.

(31) Kuningi njenga abantu abakwazi ukuzwa imisindo izinja ungezwa noma ubone imibala noma ukushisa mikhondo ezinye ezihuquzelayo kanye nezinye izidalwa angabona.

(32) Bheka futhi uPawulu ngobumpumputhe owabulala umthakathi ku yezEnzo 13:6-12 (KJV).

(33) Kungaba kanjani Engakholwa ukwenza imisebenzi mkhulu kunoJesu Kristu uma uJesu Kristu unguNkulunkulu? Kungenxa yokuthi uNkulunkulu wenza imisebenzi ngoJesu Kristu-njengoba uNkulunkulu uyokwenza ngoJesu Kristu Engakholwa.

ONTANDO KUTHANDA KWENZIWE?

(34) Phawula ukuthi asitshelwa ukuba bakhulekele uMduduzi futhi ibizwa obizwa ngokuthi 'uNkulunkulu' noma umuntu wesithathu yimuphi okuthiwa 'zintathu'. Futhi, bona ngibhabhadise le Noma sa le uBaba, iNdodana, noMoya akusho ukuthi ngamunye (Le) UNkulunkulu noma 'umuntu ezintathu eyodwa'.